



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

X 511.1 .B414

eebe, Levi N.

rst steps among figures : a drill book

Stanford University Libraries



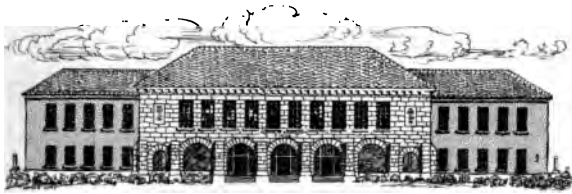
3 6105 04927 4298

TEACHERS'
 BOOKS, AIDS, AND
 SUPPLIES.
 LARGEST STOCK,
 LOWEST PRICES.
 KELLOGG & CO.
 125 West 9th St., N. Y.

Bulletin Publications.

Everyday Experiences at Eton. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 184.. 1 00
 Map of the State of New York, 68x74 inches, cloth..... 5 00
 Discipline. Per box..... 1 25
 Monthly; per 100 Merits, 15 cts; Half Merits, 15 cts; Cards.

A
 B
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P
 Q
 R
 S
 T
 U
 V
 W
 X
 Y
 Z



SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBRARY

TEXTBOOK COLLECTION

GIFT OF

SANTA CLARA COUNTY

TEACHERS LIBRARY



STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Bradford (W. H.) <i>Thirty Possible Problems in Percentage.</i> 16mo, pp. 24 ..	25
Bristol (H. C.) <i>Honesty Cards in Arithmetic.</i> Box of 48 cards, 3x4 1/4	50
Brown (I. H.) <i>Common School Examiner and Review.</i> Pp. 271.....	1 00
Buckham (Henry B.) <i>Handbook for Young Teachers.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 152	75
Buffalo <i>Examination Questions, First Year.</i> Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 110.....	50
Bugbee, (A. G.) <i>Exercises in English Syntax.</i> Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 95..	85
— <i>Key to the same.</i> Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 85.....	85
<i>Bulletin Spelling Pads,</i> 70 pages. Each	15
— <i>Book-Keeping Blanks.</i> Press-board, 7x8 1/4, pp. 23. Each	15

Bulletin Composition Book. Manilla, 7x9, pp. 44.	11
— Class Register. Press-board cover, <i>Three Sizes</i> , (a) 6x7, for terms of twenty weeks (b) 5x7, for terms of fourteen weeks. Pp. 48.	21
— (c) Like (b) but with one-half more (72) pages.	21
— Pencil Holder , numbered for 60 pupils.	2 00
Burchard (O. R.) <i>Two Months in Europe.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 168.	54
Burnham (W. F.) <i>Duties of Outposts U. S. Army.</i> Cloth, 24mo, pp. 171.	54
Burritt (J. L.) <i>Penmanship in Public Schools.</i> 12mo, pp. 62 and chart.	64
Butler (Nicholas Murray) <i>The Place of Comenius in the History of Education.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 20.	11
Cæsar's Conspiracy of the Helvetians. Paper, 16mo, pp. 20.	11
Canfield (James H.) <i>The Opportunities of the Rural Poor for Higher Education.</i> Paper, 8vo, pp. 24.	11
Carlisle (J. S.) <i>Two Great Teachers, Ascham and Arnold.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 252.	1 00
Catalogue of Books for Teachers. 8vo, pp. 72.	00
Cheney (F.) <i>A Globe Manual for Schools.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 95.	21
Civil Service Question Book. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 292.	1 50
Clarke (Noah T.) <i>Chart of U. S. History.</i> 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x12. Each 6c., per dozen.	51
Code of Public Instruction, New York, 1888, Leather, 8vo, pp. 1075, <i>net.</i>	4 00
Colored Crayon, for Blackboard, per box of one dozen, nine colors.	21
Collins (Henry) <i>The International Date Line.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 15.	11
Comenius, Orbis Pictus. Cloth, 8vo, large paper, top edge gilt. Pp. 232.	3 00
— <i>Life and Educational Works,</i> by S. S. Laurie. Cloth, <i>ill.</i> 16mo, pp. 272.	1 00
— <i>Sketch of,</i> by R. H. Quick. Paper, 16mo, pp. 25.	11
Comfort (Geo. F.) <i>Modern Languages in Education.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 40.	21
Comfort, (Silas F.) <i>Orthographic and Isometric Projection.</i> 16mo, pp. 64.	71
Cooke (Sidney G.) <i>Politics and Schools.</i> Paper, 8vo, pp. 23.	21
Cooper (Oscar R.) <i>Compulsory Laws and their Enforcement.</i> P., 8vo, pp. 6.	11
Cube Root Blocks, carried to 3 places.	1 00
Cyclopædia of Education. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 562.	3 71
Davis (W. W.) <i>Suggestions for Teaching Fractions.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 48.	21
— <i>*Fractional Apparatus,</i> in box.	4 00
De Graf (E. V.) <i>Practical Phonics.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 108.	71
— <i>Pocket Pronunciation Book.</i> Manilla, 16mo, pp. 47.	11
— <i>The School-Room Guide to School Management and Methods of Teaching.</i> 70th Edition. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 330.	1 50
— <i>Development Lessons.</i> Cloth, 8vo, pp. 361.	1 50
— <i>The School-Room Chorus.</i> Board, small 6c., pp. 147.	21
— <i>Calisthenics and Disciplinary Exercises.</i> Manilla, 16mo, pp. 89.	21
De Guimps (Roger) <i>Pestalozzi, his Aim and Work.</i> Cloth, 12mo, pp. 331.	1 50
Denominational Schools. <i>Discussion of 1889.</i> Paper, 8vo, pp. 7.	21
Dickinson (John W.) <i>The Limits of Oral Teaching.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 24.	11
Diehl (Anna Randall) <i>A Practical Descriptive Primer.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 66.	50
Diplomas, printed to order from any design furnished. Specimens sent.	
(a) Bond paper, 14x17, for 25.	5 00
(b) " " " 16x20, " 25.	6 50
(c) " " " 16x20, " 25.	5 50
(d) " " " 16x20, " 25.	7 50
(e) Parchment, 15x20 " 1.	8 50
Each additional copy.	78
Donaldson (James) <i>Lectures on Education.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 188.	1 00
Durham (J. H.) <i>Carleton Island in the Revolution.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 128.	50
Eckardt's Anatomical Charts, per set.	15 00
Education as Viewed by Thinkers. Paper, 16mo, pp. 47.	11
Edwards (A. M.) <i>Graded Lessons in Language.</i> Nos. 1-5. Each, paper, 8vo, pp. 80, per dozen.	1 00
— <i>500 Every Day Business Problems in Arithmetic.</i> 500 cards, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x3 $\frac{1}{2}$	50
— <i>500 Questions in Civics.</i> 250 cards, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x4.	50
— <i>Historical Game, "Our Country."</i> 100 cards, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x3 $\frac{1}{2}$	50
— <i>Historical Cards.</i> 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x5 $\frac{1}{2}$	
(a) <i>General History.</i> 200 cards.	1 00
(b) <i>United States History. Part I.</i> 92 cards.	50
(c) <i>United States History. Part II.</i> 108 cards.	50
(d) <i>United States History, Complete.</i> 200 cards.	1 00
— <i>Outline and Topic Book in U. S. History.</i> Paper, 8vo, pp. 212.	
— <i>Geographical Game, "Our Country."</i> 100 cards, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x3 $\frac{1}{2}$	

THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.

—Geographical Cards. 8½x10½.	
(a) Part I. Physical Geography and North America. 100 cards.....	50
(b) Part II. The Rest of the World. 100 cards.....	50
(c) Complete. 300 cards.....	1 00
Emerson (H. P.) Latin in High Schools. Paper, 8vo, pp. 9.....	25
Essays on the Kindergarten. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 175.....	1 00
Farnham (Geo. L.) The Sentence Method of Reading. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 50.....	50
Fitch (Joshua G.) The Art of Questioning. Paper, 16mo, pp. 36.....	15
—The Art of Securing Attention. Paper, 16mo, pp. 48. Second Edition.....	15
—Lectures on Teaching, Reading Club Edition. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 436.....	1 25
Froebel (Fr.) Autobiography of. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 183.....	1 50
Geometry Test Papers, by Wm. Smith. Packages of 100, 8½x10.....	1 00
Geddes (Patrick). Industrial Exhibitions. Paper, 16mo, pp. 57.....	25
Gill (John.) School Management. 44th Thousand. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 276.....	1 00
Granger (Oscar.) Metric Tables and Problems. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 23.....	25
Grant (James.) History of the Burgh-Schools of Scotland. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 591.....	3 00
Gray (Thos. J.) Methods and Courses in Normal Schools. Paper, 8vo, pp. 19.....	15
Griffin (Ida L.) Topical Geography, with Methods. Leatherette, 12mo, pp. 142.....	50
Hallmann (W. N.) Kindergarten Manual. Boards, 8vo, pp. 58.....	75
—The New Education. Vol. VI and last. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 146.....	2 00
Hall (Marcella W.) Orthopedy Made Easy. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 100.....	75
Harlow (W. B.) Early English Literature. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 188.....	75
Harris, (W. T.) Natural Science in the Public Schools. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40.....	15
—The Theory of Education. Paper, 16mo, pp. 54.....	15
—The Educational Value of Manual Training. Paper, 8vo, pp. 14.....	15
—Art Education The True Industrial Education. Paper, 8vo, pp. 9.....	15
—University and School Extension, Paper, 8vo, pp. 12.....	15
—The General Government and Public Education. Paper, 8vo, pp. 8.....	15
—Report on Pedagogical and Psychological Observation. Paper, 8vo, pp. 6.....	15
Hartlib, (Samuel.) Memoir of, by H. Dircks. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 124.....	2 00
Heermans (Forbes.) Stories of the Far West. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 260.....	1 25
Hendrick (Mary F.) Questions in Literature. Boards, 16mo, pp. 100.....	35
Hendrick (W.) "The Table is Set." A Comedy for Schools, 16mo, pp. 30.....	15
—School History of the Empire State. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 201.....	75
Hinsdale (B. A.) Pedagogical Chairs in Colleges. Paper, 8vo, pp. 11.....	15
Hoose (James H.) Studies in Articulation. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 70.....	50
—On the Province of Methods of Teaching. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 376.....	1 00
—Pestalozzian First-Year Arithmetic. Boards, 16mo, pp. 217.....	50
—Pupils' Edition. Boards, 16mo, pp. 156.....	35
—Second Year Arithmetic. Boards, 16mo, pp. 236.....	50
*Hornstone Slating, the best crayon surface made. Per gallon.....	8 00
—Slated Paper, per square yard (if by mail, 60 cts).....	50
Hoss (Geo. H.) Memory Gems. 16mo, paper, pp. 40.....	15
Hotehkiis (Viola P.) Practical Lessons in Object Drawing. Leatherette, 4to, pp. 80.....	75
Hughes (James L.) Mistakes in Teaching. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 185.....	50
—How to Secure and Retain Attention. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 98.....	50
Huntington (Rt. Rev. F. D.) Unconscious Tuition. Paper, 16mo, pp. 45.....	15
Hutton (H. H.) A Manual of Mensuration. Boards, 16mo, pp. 188.....	50
Jackson (E. P.) Class Record Cards. 90 white and 10 colored cards.....	50
Jacottet (Joseph). Sketch of, by E. H. Quick. Paper, 16mo, pp. 23.....	15
Johnson's Chart of Astronomy. On blue enamelled cloth, 40x46 inches.....	3 50
Johnson's Wall Maps. Send for Circulars.....	
*Jones's Vacuum Blackboard Erasers. Per dozen.....	1 00
Juliland (Anna M.) Brief Views of U. S. History. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 69.....	85
Karoly (Akin). The Dilemmas of Labor and Education. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 77.....	1 00
Kay (David.) Education and Educators. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 490.....	1 50
Keller (C.) Monthly Report Cards. 2½x4 inches. Per hundred.....	1 00
Kennedy (John.) The Philosophy of School Discipline. 16mo, pp. 23.....	15
Kiddle (Henry.) 3000 Grammar Questions, with Full Answers and Refer- ences to all leading Text Books. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 220.....	1 00
Kindergarten Essays. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 175.....	1 00
Knott (E. E.) The Ready Reference Law Manual. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 381.....	2 00
Landon (Jos.) School Management. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 376.....	1 25
Latham (Henry.) On the Action of Examinations. 12mo, pp. 400.....	1 50
Laurie (S. S.) John Amos Comenius. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 272.....	1 00
Lawrence (E. C.) Recreations in Ancient Fields. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 177.....	1 00
Locke (John). Sketch of, by E. H. Quick. Paper, 16mo, pp. 27.....	15

M 46

FIRST STEPS

AMONG FIGURES.

*A Drill Book in the Fundamental Rules
of Arithmetic.*

TEACHERS' EDITION.

BY

LEVIN. BEEBE,
CANANDAIGUA, N. Y.

TENTH EDITION, ENLARGED AND CAREFULLY REVISED.



SYRACUSE, N. Y.:
C. W. BARDEEN, PUBLISHER.
1888.

Dr.

615234

C

Copyright, 1877 by LEVI N. BEEBE.

IF . . . LIBRARY

No. M-46



PREFACE TO TEACHERS' EDITION.

In putting this work before the public the author disclaims any ambitious schemes or "great expectations," but he wishes to have the book for the use of his assistant teachers both as to methods and examples. The author has used some parts of it for many years and feels confident that excellent results may be obtained by using it.

The aim of the book is to give so much practice as to fix each *method* in the pupil's mind, rather than to deal with the philosophy of each operation, leaving any teacher who believes that no step should be taken unless the pupil understands the reasoning process by which that step may be reached, to give it in his own way. It is possible that a few who see this book may have found that 7 times 8 are 56 by actual addition, yet those who have never added it may know the fact just as well for all practical purposes.

If no one were to eat until he understood how food nourishes the system there would be a deal of hunger in the world.

This book deals only with the fundamental rules of arithmetic. The intention is that they shall be so thoroughly mastered that much less time will be required for the remainder of the subject of arithmetic than would otherwise be needed.

The teacher is to use the Teachers' Edition for one to two years before the pupil has advanced enough to use the Pupils' Edition or in fact any book on arithmetic. It is recommended that teachers begin to teach numbers as given in the first part of this book after pupils who have the alphabet and words to learn have been in school four to six months.

In each new operation the examples are very easy ; as more problems are given they gradually increase in difficulty. By teaching the four operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, from the first, the examples are of such a kind as to compel some thoughtfulness on the part of the pupil.

Much pains has been taken to make examples of a sort to interest the youngest pupils.

Those teachers who wish to teach only addition and subtraction at first can designate those examples involving multiplication or division by some mark, and omitting them may return to them afterwards and so secure the variety of examples so essential to a pupil's real progress. It has been found, however, by actual trial that pupils may learn the four operations from the first without serious difficulty.

The first pages are devoted to what is known as the "Grube Method." If the teacher prefers it, the schedules may be omitted, and, in passing through the first time, the multiplication and division also, as before stated.

The author hopes that teachers into whose hands this work may come will give it a thorough examination. Special attention is called to the treatment of numeration and notation. The examples are not all given in one place, to be forgotten, but are so placed as to review the subject often.

Attention is called to the examples for rapid solving and the illustration of the easy examples given under each rule. Also to the method of teaching long division and to the definition of addition.

The method of teaching the addition, subtraction, multiplication and division tables is believed to be entirely new, so far as being published is concerned. The author discovered and used the method about ten years ago, and in his school has found it invaluable.

To hear a recitation of a large class in tables and make the questions to each pupil promiscuous, and yet full enough to satisfy the teacher that the pupil has a thorough knowledge of the tables gone over, is not only very wearying to the teacher but is exceedingly difficult also. By the old method a pupil frequently acquires the habit of saying the

table from the beginning to find the result of any combination, as 7 times 6.

To enable any one to make new series like those here given, I insert the method. The following is for 9's and review. In the given lines of figures there is one more figure in the upper line than in the lower one:

3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4	5	6	7	8	9	

If the upper line be written several times and the lower line in the same way as follows:

3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9

The first 9 in the lower line comes one place before the 9 in the upper line; the second 9 in the lower line comes two places before the second 9 in the upper line, and so on until it has been under every figure in the upper line. If written farther, the series will be repeated as shown above, where 4 and 3 occur again at the end as they did at the beginning. The upper line of figures must be written one less number of times than there are figures in it.

This series may be used for addition or multiplication, thus: 4 and 3 are 7, 5 and 4 are 9, &c., or 4 times 3 are 12, 5 times 4 are 20, &c.

This arrangement is objectionable for most of the results in addition vary only by 2 or 4 and are not as promiscuous as they should be. By disarranging the upper line of figures we have 6, 9, 5, 8, 4, 7, 3. Re-writing this for the upper line and writing the lower line as before we have

6	9	5	8	4	7	3	6	9	5	8	4	7	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5
6	9	5	8	4	7	3	6	9	5	8	4	7	3
6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7
6	9	5	8	4	7	3	6	9	5	8	4	7	3
8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9

which, like the other series, contains every combination between 4 and 3 and 9 and 9 inclusive, and none repeated except by inversion as 4 + 5 and 5 + 4; but unlike that series it is entirely promiscuous.

To make a series for subtraction, write the series as above, and write the sums of the numbers above, thus:

10	14	11	15	12	16	7	11	15	12	16	13	&c.		
6	9	5	8	4	7	3	6	9	5	8	4	7	3	&c.
4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	&c.		

Then copy for the minuends the upper numbers, and for the subtrahends the lower ones and the series becomes

10	14	11	15	12	16	7	11	15	12	16	13	&c.
4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	&c.

In this book those for subtraction have been still further disarranged so that the results

will not be 6 9 5 8 4 7 3 and so on lest the pupils notice it and recite that instead of subtracting. For division find the products for the upper line instead of the sums.

For division with remainders, *which is an excellent preparation for short division*, after having written the products above as before, add to each one of them a number less than the lower number in that column and write for the upper line these sums and for the lower line the lowest line of figures.

In the first series of division with remainders, the remainders are very small, that it may be as easy as possible.

In the first series the combinations do not go as far as 9— that is 2 and 9, 9 times 2, &c., but only to combinations of 2 3 4 5 and 6 with 2 3 4 5 and 6. The examples which follow immediately after the learning of any table involve only what is contained in the table.

It is believed there is a very large amount of work for practice, both in the Pupils' Edition and in the Teachers' Edition, more than twice as much as in other works of the kind. The greatest care has been taken that they may proceed from the easiest to those involving every difficulty which pupils should meet at the age for which this book is designed.

As anything is learned it is immediately put into use.

LEVI N. BEEBE

Canandaigua, N. Y., July, 1877.

PART I.

ONE.

(See Appendix, page 185.)

1. Be sure the pupil has the idea of *one* thing in distinction from *two* or more things.

Illustrate by objects as much as possible, using small sticks, or square blocks $\frac{1}{4}$ inch square and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick of different colors, or bright cents. Only ten of each are needed and if the teacher has *all* these he can add interest to the exercises.

An abacus, or numeral frame, is almost indispensable as a further help.

Show the pupil that taking one article (as a bean, a cent or a block) one time, or putting it into a box or upon a book or table makes one article there, which is the interpretation of "once one is one." Let the *pupil* place the article, and thus impress his mind more thoroughly with the idea once 1 is 1, written $1 \times 1 = 1$.*

*In this book the multiplier is uniformly placed on the right of the sign \times : thus 2 times one are 2 will be written $1 \times 2 = 2$.

See Appendix, pp. 185-192.

2. The idea of division may be taught in the following way: The teacher may place a pile of 2 blocks on a table or book and ask the pupil "How many times one block have I in this pile?" Pupil: "Two times." Teacher: "One block in two blocks how many times?" Pupil: "Two times." Teacher: "One in two how many times?" Pupil: "Two times." (The pupil may use in each answer the word "twice" instead of the words "two times.") Teach that this is written $2 \div 1 = 2$ and should be read by the youngest pupils, 1 in 2 twice.

**Schedule:*

$1 \times 1 = 1$. (Read once one is one.)

$1 \div 1 = 1$. (Read one in one, once.)

What can you find once in the school-room, in your pocket, on your face, at home? &c.

What is there that moves on one wheel?

TWO.

3. Teach in counting that the second of two things is not of itself *two*, but *one*.

In teaching number and in operations on numbers use objects for some time — at least

**The schedules being written on the blackboard, the pupils are to be taught to read them, and eventually to make them themselves.*

three months to six months, until the pupil is thoroughly familiar with the composition of numbers.

4. Teach pupils to count to 11 and continue to teach counting daily until the pupil can count 100.

Schedule :

$1 + 1 = 2$. (Read one and one are two.)

$1 \times 2 = 2$. (Read twice one are two.)

$2 - 1 = 1$. (Read one from two leaves one.)

$2 \div 1 = 2$. (Read one in two twice.)

2 is one more than what number ?

1 is one less than what number ?

2 is the double of what number ?

2 is twice what number ?

1 is one-half of what number ?

1 and 1 are* ? 1 from 2 leaves ?

(1 from 2 leaves 1, because 1 and 1 are 2.)

Mary has 2 sticks of candy ; she gives away 2 sticks ; how many sticks has she left ? 2 from 2 leaves ?

Henry had 2 marbles ; he gives none away : how many has he ? Nothing from 2 leaves ?

*The teacher will supply the words "what number" or "how much" in such examples, according to the sense.

Show the pupils that 1 block placed on the table, and then another, make 2 blocks there, hence 2 is 2 times 1.

What is there that moves on two wheels?

Hold up two fingers.

What have you on your head of which there are 2 and only 2? In the school room? At home? &c.

What animals walk on 2 legs?

5. What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of an apple? (Let the pupil take an apple and cut it into halves and ask him what one piece is called. Show him that if he takes one-half of the apple there is left as much as he takes.) What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 2 apples? Placing 2 apples on the table, let one of the pupils take half of them by leaving as much as he takes.

(Vary the exercise by taking $\frac{1}{2}$ of a stick of candy, $\frac{1}{2}$ of 2 sticks, &c.)

6. 2 is the double of what number? Of what number is 1 one-half?

What number must I double to get 2?

I know a number that is 1 more than 1; what number is it?

7. What number must be added to 1 to get 2? Fred had 2 dimes and bought peaches with 1 dime. How many dimes had he left?

(No analysis of these examples is expected; simply a prompt answer.)

A slate pencil costs 1 cent, how much will 2 slate pencils cost?

Charles* had a marble, and his sister had twice as many. How many did she have?

How many slate pencils can you buy for 2 cents?

How many 2-cent stamps can you buy for 2 cents? How many 1-cent stamps?

(Both these and the following examples should be gone over many times, taking them in a different order each time and often giving them promiscuously.)

8. Teach that there are 2 pints in a quart by pouring a pint cup full of water twice into a quart cup.

What cost a quart of milk at 1 cent a pint?

THREE.

Schedule:

9. Measuring by 1.

$$1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 3.$$

$$1 \ 1 \ 1 + 1 + 1 = 3.$$

$$1 \ 1 \ 1 \times 3 = 3. \quad [= 1.]$$

$$1 \ 1 \ 3 - 1 - 1 = 1, \text{ for } 3 - 1 = 2 \text{ and } 2 - 1$$

$$3 \ 3 \div 1 = 3.$$

*In such examples it will interest the class to use *their* names instead of those given.

Measuring by 2.

$$1 \ 1 \ 2 \quad 2 + 1 = 3.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \ 1 \\ \hline 111 \end{array} \quad 2 \times 1 + 1 = 3. \quad (\text{To be read once } 2 \\ \text{and } 1 \text{ are } 3, \text{ or once } 2 \text{ plus } 1 \\ \text{are } 3.)$$

$$3 - 2 = 1, \quad 3 - 1 = 2. \quad (\text{To be read } 2 \\ \text{from } 3 \text{ leaves } 1 \text{ and } 1 \text{ from } 3 \\ \text{leaves } 2.)$$

$$3 \div 2 = 1 \text{ (and } 1 \text{ rem.)} \quad (\text{To be} \\ \text{read } 2 \text{ in } 3 \text{ once and } 1 \text{ re-} \\ \text{mainder.})$$

The pupils should read these schedules many times each, until they are familiar with the language.

10. Illustrate by a pile of 3 blocks. How many times have 1 2 blocks in the pile? Once. Take them away once then. How many are left, or how many remain? One. 2 blocks in 3 blocks how many times? Once and 1 remainder. 2 in 3 how many times? Once and 1 remainder.

11. To be written on the blackboard for pupils to bring written with the answers to recitation.

$$\begin{array}{lll} 3 \div 1 = ? & 1 \times 2 = ? & 3 - 1 + 1 = ? \\ 1 + 1 = ? & 1 + 2 = ? & 2 \cdot 2 = ? \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{lll} 3-2=? & 3-1=? & 2-2=? \\ 2+1=? & 2+1+1=? & 1 \times 2+1=? \\ 2 \div 2=? & 3 \div 2=? & 3 \div 3=? \end{array}$$

12. 3 is 1 more than ?

1 is 1 less than ?

3 is 2 more than ?

2 is 1 less than ?

2 is 1 more than ?

1 is 2 less than ?

3 is 3 times ?

13. To illustrate tell a pupil to put one block or one cent on the desk and then another. Show the pupils that a block has been put upon the desk twice and that there are two blocks there; hence 2 times 1 block are 2 blocks; also 2 times 1 orange are 2 oranges, and 2 times 1 pencil are 2 pencils, &c. 2 times any one thing are two of those things. 2 times 1 are 2.

Show the pupils that 1 block taken 3 times or placed on a table 3 times makes 3 blocks there, hence 3 is 3 times 1.

14. This form of illustration may be used for any multiplication.

How many pints in a quart ?

Teach pupils to write numbers as high as 20.

It may be well to teach the writing of 12 before 10 or 11. Show the pupil by the abacus or otherwise 12 objects and show him that they are 1 ten and 2 ones. Show him that we cannot write 12 by any *one* of our figures ; then teach him about ten's place and one's place.

Do not use the word units for several weeks yet.

15. Teach pupils to count by 2's from 2 to 6 and back to 2, thus : 2, 4, 6. 6, 4, 2.

Explain that 1 and 1 are equal numbers, that is equal to each other ; 1 and 2 as well as 2 and 3 are unequal numbers.

16. Give the pupils much practice in examples like the following: $3-1-1+1$? To be read, how many are 3 less 1 less 1 plus 1? or 3, subtract 1, subtract 1, add 1; or 3 minus 1 minus 1 plus 1.*

*These are to be read by the teacher, thus: 3, add 2, subtract 1, divide by 2, multiply by 3.

The examples may be read through and those who can answer raise the hand; the teacher call upon one most unlikely to be correct for the answer; if incorrect call upon another until the correct answer be given.

It may be best at first and perhaps often to have the result of the first step given by one pupil, the next step by the next, &c. E. g. teacher, 3, add 2. 1st pupil says "5." Teacher,

$$2-1+2-1 \times 1 = ? \quad 1+2-1-1 \times 2+1 = ?$$

$$2+1-2 \times 3-1+1 = ? \quad 1+1 \times 1-1+2-1 = ?$$

Read with as much rapidity as the class can follow silently and give the answer at the end, the rapidity being increased as the pupils have more practice.

17. From what number can you take one and have one left ?

Count by 2's from 2 to 10.

What number is twice 1 ?

18. I write a number once, and again, to get 2 ; what number did I write twice ?

How many cents must you have to buy a 3-cent stamp ?

Mary had to get a pound of tea for \$1 ; her mother gave her \$3 ; how much money ought she to bring back ?

Henry learned 1 line in his primer, and his

"subtract 1." 2d pupil says "4." Teacher, "divide by 2." 3d pupil "2." Teacher, "multiply by 3." 4th pupil "6." Call on an inattentive pupil at any step in these examples for the answer. Usually, the teacher reads the whole example and the pupils give only the final answer.

The foregoing examples are not written so as to be correct for solving from the written or printed form for in that case $3-2 \times 2$ would mean, take 2×2 from 3, but it is to be read: 3 subtract 2, multiply by 2.

sister learned 1 line more than he did ; how many did she learn ?

If 1 slate pencil cost 1 cent what will 3 slate pencils cost ?

Anna found 3 roses in the garden ; how can she divide them between her father and mother ?

Can she give them an equal number ?

How many roses must she have had in order to give her father 1, and her mother 1 also ?

Count by 2's from 2 to 12.

The counting may be sometimes in concert, oftener 1st pupil say 2 ; 2d pupil, 4 ; 3d, 6 and so on, and perhaps oftenest one pupil give the whole series.

Teach pupils to count 1st, 2d, 3d, &c.

FOUR.

Schedule :

20. Measuring by 1.

$$1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 4.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \cancel{1} \ 1 \ 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 = 4. \quad (\text{Because } 1 + 1 = 2, \\ \quad \quad \quad 2 + 1 = 3, 3 + 1 = 4.) \end{array}$$

$$\cancel{1} \ 1 \ 1 \times 4 = 4.$$

$$\cancel{1} \ 1 \ 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 = 1, \text{ or } 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 = 0.$$

$$\cancel{1} \ 1 \ 4 \div 1 = 4.$$

$$\frac{1}{4} \frac{1}{4}$$

Measuring by 2.

$$\text{I I } 2. \quad 2 + 2 = 4.$$

$$2 \times 2 = 4.$$

$$\frac{\text{I I}}{\text{I I I}} \underline{2.} \quad 4 - 2 = 2, \text{ OR } 4 - 2 - 2 = 0.$$

$$\frac{\text{I I I}}{\text{I I I}} \underline{4.} \quad 4 \div 2 = 2.$$

Measuring by 3.

$$\text{I I I } 3. \quad 3 + 1 = 4, \text{ I} + 3 = 4.$$

$$3 + 1 + 1 = 5.$$

$$\frac{\text{I I}}{\text{I I I}} \underline{1.} \quad 4 - 3 = 1, \text{ } 4 - 1 = 3.$$

$$\frac{\text{I I I}}{\text{I I I}} \underline{4.} \quad 4 \div 3 = 1 \text{ (and 1 remainder.)}$$

21.

$$3 - 2 = ? \quad 2 \times 1 + 2 = ? \quad 4 \div 3 = ?$$

$$4 \times 1 = ? \quad 3 \div 1 = ? \quad 3 \div 2 = ?$$

$$3 - 1 = ? \quad 2 + 1 = ? \quad 3 + 1 = ?$$

$$2 + 2 = ? \quad 2 \times 2 = ? \quad 4 - 3 = ?$$

$$3 \div 2 = ? \quad 2 \times 1 + 1 = ? \quad 4 - 1 = ?$$

$$4 - 2 = ? \quad 3 \times 1 + 1 = ? \quad 4 - 4 = ?$$

$$1 \times 3 = ? \quad 4 - 2 - 2 = ?$$

$$4 \div 2 = ? \quad 4 \div 4 = ?$$

22. Name animals with 4 legs ; with 2 legs.

Name wagons and vehicles with 1 wheel ; 2 wheels ; 3 wheels ; 4 wheels. Compare them. (For instance a wagon with 4 wheels has how many more wheels than one with 2 wheels ? &c.)

23. 4 is 1 more than ?

1 is 1 less than ?

2 is 1 more than ?

3 is 1 less than ?

1 is 1 more than ?

1 is 2 less than ?

2 is 1 less than ?

2 is 2 more than ?

2 is 2 less than ?

4 is 2 more than ?

1 is 1 more than ? (Nothing.)

4 is 4 times ?

24. Solve rapidly the following :

$$2 \times 2 - 3 + 2 \times 1 + 1 - 2 \times 2 = ?$$

$$4 - 1 - 1 + 1 + 1 - 3 = \text{how many less than } 4 ?$$

$$3 - 2 + 3 - 1 - 1 \times 2 - 1 = \text{how many times } 1 ?$$

$$1 + 2 - 1 \div 2 + 2 - 1 = \text{how many more than } 2 ?$$

Teach to count by 2's from 2 to 20 and back to 2.

25. $1 \times 2 - 1 \times 3 - 2 - 2 =$ how many less than 3?

$$3 - 2 + 1 \times 2 - 1 - 2 + 1 = ?$$

$$4 - 2 - 1 \times 3 - 1 \times 2 - 1 = ?$$

26. What number must I double to get 4?

Of what number is 4 the double?

Of what number is 2 one-half?

What number can be taken twice from 4?

What number is 2 more than 1?

What number must I add to 2 to get 4?

What number is 1-2 of four ?

How many less than 3 is the half of 4 ?

27. Minnie had 4 pinks which she neglected sadly ; one day 1 of them withered, the second day another, and the following day 1 more. How many fresh ones had she then ?

How many \$'s are \$2 + \$2 ?

How many apples are 3 apples and 2 apples ?

28. Teach that there are 4 quarts in 1 gallon, taking a gallon measure and filling it by pouring a quart measure full of water into it 4 times.

Nellie bought a gallon of milk ; how many quarts did she buy ?

She paid 1 dime for each quart ; how many dimes did she pay for the gallon ?

If 2 qts. of milk cost 2 di., can you get a gal. for 3 di. ?

How much *can* you get for the 3 di. ?

If I drink a quart of milk in 2 days, what part of a qt. do I drink in 1 da. ?

29. William having 4 apples, ate half of them and one more, how many had he left ?

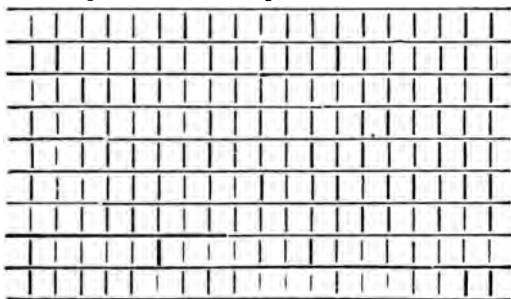
What number is 1 more than half of 4 ?

Ann had 3 apples ; she gave an equal number to her mother, father and brother ; how many did she give each ?

Sarah cut 1 apple into 2 equal pieces ; what would you call one of the pieces ?

Teach to count by 2's from 2 to 40 and back to 2.

By marking off paper or pasteboard, or better a thin board, and cutting, according to the following directions, an excellent aid in teaching notation and numeration may be obtained. By ruling both ways, mark off into squares 10 squares in a row and 21 rows, as shown below. Cut off one row or strip of 10 squares and then cut up the strip into single squares. Afterwards cut off 10 strips of 10 squares, which will leave a large square containing 10 rows of small squares with 10 squares in each row.



The 10 small squares cut up may be used to illustrate ones or units, and the strips, tens,

while the large square will represent hundreds. With them it will be easy to show that 10 ones equal a ten, and ten tens one hundred, and the teacher will show where the ones, tens, and hundreds are written in numbers.

FIVE.

Schedule,

30. Measuring by 1.

$$\text{I I I I I } 5.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ I} \\ 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 = 5. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ I} \\ 1 \times 5 = 5. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ I} \\ 5 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 = 1. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ I} \\ 5 \div 1 = 5. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \text{ I} \\ \overline{5} 5. \end{array}$$

Measuring by 2.

$$\text{I I } 2. \quad 2 + 2 + 1 = 5.$$

$$\text{I I } 2. \quad 2 \times 2 + 1 = 5. \quad (\text{See note p. 23.})$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{I} \\ \overline{1} 2. \quad 5 - 2 - 2 = 1. \end{array}$$

$$\text{I I I I } 5. \quad 5 \div 2 = 2 \text{ (1 remainder.)}$$

By 3.

$$\text{I I I } 3. \quad 3 + 2 = 5, \quad 2 + 3 = 5.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{I I} \\ \overline{1} 2. \quad 3 \times 1 + 2 = 5. \end{array}$$

$$\text{I I I I } 5. \quad 5 - 3 = 2.$$

$$5 \div 3 = 1 \text{ (2 rem.)}$$

By 4.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I I I I} \\ \hline \text{I I I I} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 4. \\ 5. \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} 4 + 1 = 5, 1 + 4 = 5. \\ 4 \times 1 + 1 = 5. \\ 5 - 4 = 1. \\ 5 \div 4 = 1 \text{ (1 rem.)} \end{array}$$

31.

$3 - 1 = ?$	$1 \times 3 + 1 = ?$	$5 - 2 - 2 = ?$
$5 \div 2 = ?$	$2 \times 2 + 1 = ?$	$5 \times 1 = ?$
$4 - 2 = ?$	$5 - 2 = ?$	$5 \div 5 = ?$
$2 \times 2 = ?$	$3 + 1 + 1 = ?$	$5 - 4 = ?$
$4 \div 3 = ?$	$4 - 2 - 2 = ?$	$3 \times 1 + 2 = ?$
$5 - 3 = ?$	$3 \div 3 = ?$	$4 \div 1 = ?$
$4 + 1 = ?$	$5 \div 4 = ?$	$2 + 2 + 1 = ?$
$5 \div 3 = ?$	$2 + 2 = ?$	

32. 5 is 1 more than ?

2 is 1 less than ?

3 is 2 less than ?

4 is 2 more than ?

What number added to 2 will make 5 ?

5 is 4 more than ?

3 is 1 more than ?

5 is 2 more than ?

2 is 2 less than ?

3 is 3 more than ?

1 is 2 less than ?

5 is how many times 1 ?

(Since 2 is added twice and 1 is added to the result to get 5, 2 times $2 + 1 = 5$ and since 2 may be subtracted from 5 twice and 1 will remain, 2 is contained in 5 twice and 1 remainder, or $5 \div 2 = 2$ [1 rem.])

33. Teach pupils to write and read Roman notation to V. Teach pupils to count by 2's from 2 to 50, and back to 2, and from 1 to 11 and back.

34. For rapid solving.

$$5 - 2 - 3 + 2 \times 2 - 3 + 2 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 3.}$$

$$2 \times 2 + 1 - 3 \times 1 \times 2 - 3 + 3 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 4.}$$

$$4 - 1 + 2 - 3 \times 2 - 1 - 2 \times 3 - 1 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 2.}$$

$$3 + 2 - 1 - 2 \times 2 - 3 - 1 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 0.}$$

$$5 - 3 + 2 - 3 \times 3 - 1 + 2 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 4.}$$

$$2 + 2 - 3 \times 2 + 3 - 2 + 1 - 2 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 2.}$$

$$2 + 1 - 2 \times 3 - 3 + 2 \times 2 \text{ is how much more than 1 ? Ans. 3 more.}$$

$$3 + 2 - 1 - 2 + 1 - 2 \times 3 - 1 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 2.}$$

Review these frequently.

35. Review counting by 2's.

Teach to count by 2's, commencing with 1, to 21.

36. How many must I add to 3 to get 5?
How many must be taken from 5 to get 3?
Why? (Because 2 added to 3 makes 5.)

37. How many times 2 must I add to 1 to get 5?

I have taken away twice 1 from a certain number and 2 remains. What number was it?

I have taken 2 from a certain number and 1 remains. What number was it?

I have added 2 to a certain number and have 3. What number was it?

How many gallons are 2 quarts. Ans. None.

John had 5 dimes; he bought 2 copy books, each of which cost 2 dimes. How many dimes did he keep? (Illustrate, using dimes.)

George read a lesson once. Helen read it as many times as he did and two times more. How many times did she read it?

A father had 5 peaches and gave them to his 3 children; he gave the oldest 1 peach, and gave to each of the others an equal number; how many did each of the younger children receive?

A boy has 2 cents, he finds 2 cents; how many will he have to earn to have 5 cents?

1 is $\frac{1}{2}$ of what number?

James has 5 marbles, he loses 2; how many more than 2 has he left?

2 boys are passing my house, and each boy

is driving 2 goats ; how many goats are passing my house ?

David rode 1 horse from the pasture to the barn and at the same time led 2 others ; how many horses did he bring to the barn ?

Jane had 5 chickens. A rat ate 1 of them, and then a cat ate half of what were left and 1 more ; how many lived ?

A boy, having 4 pockets, has 2 apples in 1 of them ; one pocket is empty, and he has 1 apple in each of the other pockets : how many apples has he ?

38. Teach counting by 2's from 1 to 21 and back. Review former counting. (Do not teach all of this before giving other exercises, but require some of this kind of exercise daily until as much as is denoted above has been accomplished. These directions apply to future countings.)

SIX.

Schedule :

39. Measuring by 1. (Teach pupils to make these schedules.)

I I I I I I. 6.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad \text{I} \times 6 = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 6 - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} = 0.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 6 \div \text{I} = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

By 2.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ 2} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 2 + 2 + 2 = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ 2} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 2 \times 3 = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ 2} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 6 - 2 - 2 = 2, \quad 6 - 2 - 2 - 2 = 0.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ 6} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 6 \div 2 = 3.$$

By 3.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ 3} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 3 + 3 = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ 3} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 3 \times 2 = 6, \quad 2 \times 3 = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ 6} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 6 - 3 = 3, \quad 6 - 3 - 3 = 0.$$

$$6 \div 3 = 2.$$

By 4

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ 4} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 4 + 2 = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ 2} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 4 \times \text{I} + 2 = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ 6} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 6 - 4 = 2, \quad 6 - 2 = 4.$$

$$6 \div 4 = \text{I} \text{ (2 rem.)}$$

By 5.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ 5} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 5 + \text{I} = 6, \quad \text{I} + 5 = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ 1} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 5 \times \text{I} + \text{I} = 6.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ I} \text{ 6} \\ \hline 6 \end{array} \quad 6 - 5 = \text{I}, \quad 6 - \text{I} = 5, \quad 6 -$$

$$5 - \text{I} = 0.$$

$$6 \div 5 = \text{I} \text{ (I rem.)}$$

40.

$$\begin{array}{lll}
 5-2=? & 2 \times 2+1=? & 4-2=? \\
 3+3=? & 1+1+4=? & 1+2+1=? \\
 2 \times 2=? & 6 \div 2=? & 6-2-2-2=? \\
 1+4+1? & 3+2=? & 4 \div 1=? \\
 5 \div 1=? & 5-1-1=? & 2 \times 2+2=? \\
 3 \times 1=? & 6-2=? & 5-3=? \\
 6-2-2=? & 1 \times 5=? & 4-1-1-1=?
 \end{array}$$

41. 6 is 3 more than ?

What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 6 ?

6 is 4 + how many ?

6 is 2 times what number ?

How many times can you take 4 from 6 ?

6 is 3 times what number ?

4 less than 6 is ?

6 is 2 + ?

What number is 3 less than 6 ?

What number is half of 4 ?

6 is 1 + ?

42. For rapid solving.

$$1+2+2=? \quad 3+2-1+2=?$$

$$1+1+1+2=? \quad 2+2+2=?$$

$$3+2-1 \div 2 \times 3=?$$

$$5-2+3-2-3+1 \times 2+1-3+1? \text{ Ans. } 3-$$

$$3+1-2 \times 3-3+1-2+1 \times 2-2 \div 2=?$$

Ans. 2.

the board, a few for the pupils to solve each day on their slates and bring to class; and additional examples may be read to the class and solved on the slates or on the board.*

46. 3 cts. is 2 cts. more than John has; how many has he?

3 cts. is 1-2 of what money Jane has; how much has she?

2 cts. is 3 cts. less than an orange cost; how many cts. did it cost?

1 is how many less than 6?

6 cts. will buy how many 3 cent. stamps? 1 ct. stamps? 2 ct. stamps? 5 ct. stamps?

George had 1-2 of 6 cents; how many had he?

Clara had 6 flowers; she gave them to her father and mother. If she gave each of them the same number, how many did her father get? Her mother?

Charles had 6 cts.; he lost 2 of them; how many had he left?

Carrie had 6 peaches: she gave her father 2 of them and her mother 2; how many did she keep?

3 cts. is 3 cts. more than Byron's money; how much money has he?

* See T. Ed., p. 84, and P. Ed., p. 33.

47. $3 + 2 - 1 + 2 - 5 + 3 = ?$ Ans. 4.

$1 - 2$ of $6 + 2 - 3$ is what part of 4? Ans. $1 - 2$.

$1 + 2 + 2 - 3 - 1 + 3 - 2 = ?$ Ans. 2.

$3 + 2 - 1 - 3 + 1 \times 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 = ?$
Ans. 19.

$6 - 4 + 2 - 1 \times 2 - 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 ?$ Ans. 18.

I put down a number once and again and again to get 6. What is the number?

48. Count by 3's from 3 to 24. Review the counting.

From what number can you take 2×2 and keep 1?

What number must I double to get 4?

What number is one less than 5?

What is $1 - 2$ of 4?

What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of the number 1 less than 5?

What number is one less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of 4?

Augusta had 5 cents. She lost 1 of them, and spent $\frac{1}{2}$ of what she had left, and then found 3 cents. How many had she then? (Solve one step at a time.)

49. For the method of making series like the following, see preface. For method of use see pages 42 and 43.

For addition.*

* Teach each series thoroughly before taking the next.

a	b	c	d	e
4 2 0	1 3 4	2 0	1 3	
1 2 1	2 1 2	1 2	1 2	

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
5 2	5 3	6 2	5 4	3 1	6 3 4	
3 1	2 1	2 2	1 2	2 1	3 3 1	

For multiplication.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
2 0	3 1	2 0	3 1	2 0	3 1	
1 2	0 1	2 0	1 2	0 1	2 0	

For division.

a	b	c	d	e	f
6 2	3 0	2 3	0 6	1 4 0	
3 2	1 2	1 3	1 2	1 2 3	

For addition. (Re-arranged.)

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
4 3	2 0	2 1	3 0	4 2	0 2	1 3	
3	2 1	3 2	1 3	2 1	2 3	1 2	

For subtraction. (Re-arranged.)

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
4 1	5 6	3 4	3 3	2 5	2 5	6 5	
2 1	3 2	3 1	2 1	2 3	1 2	3 1	

50. Teach Roman notation to XVIII.

Review counting by 2's commencing with 2, and also with 1, to 60 and 61.

Teach counting by 3's commencing with 3 to 30.

The examples given under previous numbers should be frequently reviewed, so that the pupil may become quite familiar with the formation and use of numbers.

SEVEN.

51. At this stage pupils should make the schedule from their memory on the plan of those already given.

Schedule :

Measuring by 1.

$$\text{I I I I I I I } 7.$$

$$\text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} + \text{I} = 7.$$

$$\text{I} \times 7 = 7.$$

$$7 - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} = 0, \text{ OR } 7 - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} = 0.$$

$$\text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} - \text{I} = 0.$$

$$7 \div \text{I} = 7.$$

By 2.

$$\text{I I } 2. \quad 2 + 2 + 2 + \text{I} = 7.$$

$$\text{I I } 2. \quad 2 \times 3 + \text{I} = 7.$$

$$\text{I I } 2. \quad 7 - 2 - 2 - 2 = 1.$$

$$\text{I I.}$$

$$7 \ 7. \quad 7 \div 2 = 3 \text{ (I rem.)}$$

Teach pupils to write Arabic to 100.

By 3.

$$\text{I I I } 3. \quad 3+3+1=7.$$

$$\text{I I I } 3. \quad 3 \times 2+1=7.$$

$$\text{I I.} \quad 7-3-3=1.$$

$$\text{I I I I I I I } 7.$$

$$7 \div 3 = 2 \text{ (I rem.)}$$

By 4.

$$\text{I I I I } 4. \quad 4+3=7.$$

$$\text{I I I } 3. \quad 4 \times 1+3=7.$$

$$\text{I I I I I I I } 7. \quad 7-4=3.$$

$$7 \div 4 = 1 \text{ (3 rem.)}$$

By 5.

$$\text{I I I I I } 5. \quad 5+2=7.$$

$$\text{I I } 2. \quad 5 \times 1+2=7.$$

$$\text{I I I I I I I } 7. \quad 7-5=2.$$

$$7 \div 5 = 1 \text{ (2 rem.)}$$

By 6.

$$\text{I I I I I I } 6. \quad 6+1=7.$$

$$\text{I } 1. \quad 6 \times 1+1=7.$$

$$\text{I I I I I I I } 7. \quad 7-6=1.$$

$$7 \div 6 = 1 \text{ (I rem.)}$$

52.

$$5+1=? \quad 7-5=? \quad 6 \div 4=?$$

$$6-2=? \quad 1 \times 5+1=? \quad 7-3=?$$

$5 \div 1 = ?$	$3 \times 2 + 1 = ?$	$2 \times 2 + 2 = ?$
$2 \times 2 = ?$	$6 - 2 - 2 = ?$	$7 - 2 - 2 - 2 = ?$
$3 + 2 = ?$	$2 \times 2 = ?$	$1 \times 5 + 2 = ?$
$4 - 2 = ?$	$7 \div 4 = ?$	$5 - 1 = ?$
$6 + 1 = ?$	$3 \times 2 = ?$	$7 \div 3 = ?$
$2 \times 2 + 1 = ?$ $2 \times 2 + 3 = ?$		

53. 7 is 3 more than ?

What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of the number 1 less than 7 ?

7 is 1 more than twice what number ?

What number is 3 less than 7 ?

What number must be added to 3 to get 7 ?

How many times can you subtract 2 from 7 ?

7 is 4 + ? 3 is $\frac{1}{2}$ of ?

I added 3 to a certain number and got 5 ;
what number was it ?

1 pear is what part of 7 pears ?

2 pears are how many times 1 pear ?

How much must be taken from 7 to leave 3 ?

What number must be added to 2 to get 7 ?

How many times 3 must I add to 1 to get 7 ?

Count by 3's from 3 to 42. Review the
counting.

How many times can you subtract 5 from 7 ?

54. 6 is double what number ? 3 is 2 less than ?

What number is one less than 7 ?

What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of the number 1 less than 7 ?

55. For addition.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
314	203	120	312	0131	420	
123	412	312	342	3441	234	

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
456	277	615	454	353	2643	
432	143	412	312	341	2312	

For multiplication.

a	b	c	d	e	f
31	03	102	10	22	
12	32	132	12	31	

For division.

a	b	c	d	e	f
26	01	40	36	023	
13	21	21	32	321	

Same re-arranged.*

For addition.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
241	302	413	021	302	4130	
123	412	341	231	234	1234	

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
435	256	534	634	741	6375	
432	143	412	312	341	2312	

For multiplication.

a	b	c	d	e	f
20	12	03	12	031	
12	12	31	23	123	

* For review.

For division.

a	b	c	d	e	f
32	60	40	63	201	
12	31	23	23	121	

56. After earning 3 cts., Fanny had 5 cts. ; how many had she before ?

How many must you add to 3 to make 7 ?

Nellie has 2 pencils, and Sarah has 1 more than Nellie ; how many have *both* of them ?

Marcus has 4 marbles and Arthur has 2 less ; how many have both ?

Mary has 6 pins and Stella has 2 ; how many more has Mary than Stella ?

57. When the pupils become listless or restless, or a minute or two of spare time is at command, the following examples and like examples given through the book will be found both useful and interesting. Use them often.

$$3 + 2 + 2 - 3 + 2 \div 2 - 1 \times 2 + 3 - 2 - 3 + 2 f$$

Ans. 4.

$$5 - 3 + 1 \times 2 \div 3 + 2 - 3 + 4 - 2 \times 2 - 4 \times 3 + 1 ? \text{ Ans. 7.}$$

$$4 + 3 - 2 - 3 + 1 \times 2 - 3 + 2 - 3 \times 3 \div 2 + 4 - 2 ? \text{ Ans. 5.}$$

$$7 - 2 - 3 + 4 - 2 + 3 - 5 + 1 \times 2 - 3 + 3 - 4 - 2 ? \text{ Ans. 0.}$$

$$2 + 5 - 3 \div 2 - 2 + 3 \times 2 - 2 \div 2 \times 3 \div 2 - 1 ?$$

Ans. 2.

$$5 - 2 - 2 \times 7 - 5 \times 2 - 3 + 1 \times 3 - 4 + 3 - 2 + 4 - 4 ? \text{ Ans. 3.}$$

$$6 - 4 + 3 + 2 - 1 \div 3 \times 2 + 3 - 4 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 ? \text{ Ans. 16.}$$

59. Teach the pupils to read numbers to 1001. Show them that the figure in the third place represents hundreds (or is named hundreds.)

Read the following numbers :

- | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1. 432. | 2. 395. | 3. 216. | 4. 743. |
| 5. 341. | 6. 704. | 7. 435. | 8. 914. |
| 9. 370. | 10. 891. | 11. 706. | 12. 289. |
| 13. 514. | 14. 780. | 15. 981. | 16. 709. |

Teach the pupils that the fourth place represents thousands (or is named thousands.) Teach the pupils to write a comma between hundreds and thousands before reading a number.

Read :

- | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 17. 1395. | 18. 3741. | 19. 5416. | 20. 7308. |
| 21. 9150. | 22. 7075. | 21. 4118. | 24. 9400. |
| 25. 7804. | 26. 1000. | 27. 7050. | 28. 8004. |

60. Teach pupils to write numbers to 1,000 in Arabic, and in Roman to XX.

1. Write two hundred forty-five (in Arabic.)
2. " five hundred sixty-one.
3. " one hundred thirty-four.
4. " seven hundred twenty-one.
5. " three hundred eighty-six.
6. " four hundred sixteen.
7. " nine hundred twenty-one.
8. " six hundred thirty-two.
9. " eight hundred seventy-nine.

61. Give more examples like the above until the pupils write them readily. Then give the following :

10. Write three hundred nine.
11. " eight hundred forty.
12. " four hundred fifteen.
13. " six hundred thirty-seven.
14. " two hundred ninety.
15. " sixty-four.
16. " seven hundred two.
17. " five hundred six.
18. " three hundred thirty.
19. " four hundred one.

Review these often.

62.

$$3+2 + 3+3 + 2+2+3+3+3+3+2+2?$$

Ans. 31.

$$4 + 2 \div 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2? \text{ Ans. } 27.$$

$$2 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2? \\ \text{Ans. } 28.$$

$$4 - 2 \times 3 - 4 + 1 \times 2 - 3 + 2 \cdot 1 \cdot 1 \div 3 \times 3 + 2 + 2 + 3? \text{ Ans. } 13.$$

$$6 \div 2 - 1 \times 3 - 4 + 1 \times 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3? \text{ Ans. } 25.$$

$$7 - 4 \times 2 - 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 2? \text{ Ans. } 29.$$

$$5 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2? \\ \text{Ans. } 33.$$

$$7 - 5 \times 3 - 2 \div 2 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2? \text{ Ans. } 25.$$

Some boys are sliding down hill. There are 3 sleds and two boys on each sled, how many boys are there?

James had 7 apples; he ate one and gave his sister half of the rest. How many did he give his sister?

John had two apples; he cut each of them in halves. How many halves had he?

How many horses in 2 two-horse teams?

A stingy boy had 5 sticks of candy; he would neither eat any nor give any away. How many did he keep?

A generous boy had 3 sticks of candy ; he gave his sister 2 sticks and he ate half a stick. How many had he left ?

Ralph had 5 peaches ; he gave 2 of them to his little sister, 1 to his father, 1 to his mother, and ate 1 himself. How many had he left ?

64. Count by 3's from 3 to 50.

Count by 2's from 2 to 60.

Count by 2's from 1 to 61.

Teach Roman notation to XXVIII.

Write in letters 19, 13, 21, 14, 11, 8, 16, 25,
12, 26, 17, 9, 25, 27, 18.

66. Count by 3's from 1 to 22.

Review counting.

EIGHT.

67. Pupils may make the schedule like previous ones.

68. Give only a small part of these series each day and give with it slate examples from pp. 93 to 94, and oral exercises in the examples following the series. By this variety much more work may be accomplished without the weariness resulting from too much sameness.

The series should on each succeeding day be

reviewed.* For a review after completion take the re-arranged series.

For addition.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
3 5 2	4 1 3	5 2 4	1 3 2	4 1 3	5	2 4 1
1 2 3	4 1 2	3 4 1	2 3 1	2 3 4	1	2 3 4

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
6 5 3	6 3 6	8 5 2	8 5 7	4 7 6	4 7 5	4
4 1 2	3 1 2	3 2 1	4 3 2	3 4 1	2 3 4	1

For multiplication.

a	b	c	d	e
4 2	1 4	2 3	1 3	2 1
1 2	1 2	3 1	2 2	4 3

For division.

a	b	c	d
4 3 4	1 8 2	6 3 2	6 3 8
1 3 2	1 2 1	3 1 2	2 3 4

For addition. Re-arranged.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
1 4 2	3 1 4	2 5 3	1 4 2	5 3 1	4 2 5	3
1 2 3	1 2 3	4 1 2	3 4 1	2 3 4	1 2 3	4

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
3 4 5	6 2 7	6 6 5	4 8 4	8 7 5	5 6 7	3
2 1 3	2 1 3	4 1 2	3 4 2	3 4 1	4 3 2	1

* Leave on the board the previous day's lesson in series and add to it as much more of the series as can be mastered with the review.

69. Teach Roman notation to **XXX**.

What 2 equal numbers make 8?

What is half of 8?

What number is one less than half of 8?

What number can you double and get 8?

From what number can you take 2×3 and have 1 left?

Count by 3's from 1 to 40.

I write a number four times and add. I get 8, what is the number?

Henry had half of 8 cents. How many had he?

8 cents will buy how many 1-cent stamps?

4-cent stamps (I. Revenue)? 2-cent stamps?

5-cent stamps? 3-cent stamps?

3 lemons is $\frac{1}{2}$ of how many lemons?

Lewis brought 6 eggs from the barn; he broke half of them. How many whole ones were left?

George has 3 cents, he finds 2 cents; how many must he earn to have 8 cents?

William had 2 sticks of candy, he ate half of a stick, and his sister half a stick; how much candy had he left?

What number is 1 less than half of 6?

Jane's bird hatched 3 young birds and there

were 2 eggs which did not hatch ; how many eggs in the nest at first ?

What is half of the number 1 less than 7 ?

William bought 3 marbles at 2 cents each ; how much should he pay for them ?

How many tops at 3 cents apiece can Edward buy for 8 cents ? For 7 cents ?

6 cents is 4 cents more than Robert's money, how much money has he ?

$$3 \times 2 - 4 + 3 - 2 \times 1 - 1 \times 3 + 1 = ? \text{ Ans. } 7.$$

$$7 - 3 + 2 \div 2 - 1 \times 4 - 3 \text{ is how many less than } 8 ? \text{ Ans. } 3.$$

$$2 + 3 - 1 \div 2 - 1 \times 6 \div 2 + 5 - 2 \div 3 \text{ is } \frac{1}{2} \text{ of what number ? Ans. } 4.$$

$$6 + 2 - 5 + 1 \div 2 + 1 \times 2 \text{ is } 1 \text{ less than ? Ans. } 7.$$

$$5 + 2 - 1 \div 3 \times 4 \div 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 ? \text{ Ans. } 23.$$

$$3 + 3 \div 3 - 1 \times 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 3 ? \text{ Ans. } 25.$$

$$7 - 2 - 1 \div 2 \times 4 + 2 + 1 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 ? \text{ Ans. } 31.$$

$$5 + 3 \div 4 \times 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 1 + 3 + 2 ? \text{ Ans. } 31.$$

$$8 \div 2 - 1 \times 2 \div 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 3 ? \text{ Ans. } 29.$$

$$3+2+2+3+3+2+2+2+3+3+2?$$

Ans. 27.

$$4+3+2+2+3+3+3+2+2+3+3+2+2?$$

Ans. 34.

$$5+3+2+3+3+2+3+3+2+2+2+3?$$

Ans. 33.

$$4+2+3+3+3+2+2+3+3+2+2?$$

Ans. 29.

$$7+3+3+3+3+2+2+3+3+3+2+2?$$

Ans. 36.

$$4+2+3+3+3+2+2+2+2+3+3+3+3+3?$$

Ans. 38.

$$5+3\div 2+2\div 3\times 2+3+3+3+3+3+2+2+2+2?$$

Ans. 27.

Oral exercise. Place the figures of any of these examples which involve only addition in a column on the board, let one pupil add them upward, then another downward, then another add them upward, but commence with 1 and so get a result 1 greater than before, add downward in the same way commencing with one; then use 2 instead of 1 and also 3 instead of 2. This makes 8 different examples instead of one and gives excellent practice.

How many feet have 2 pigs?

8 is 2 more than what number?

- 8 is 2 more than twice what number?
How many legs have 3 hens?
What number is 5 less than 8?
How many times can you subtract 3 from 8?
How many legs have a rabbit and a bird together?
8 peaches are how many times 2 peaches?
1 pencil is what part of 8 pencils?
How many wheels have 4 sulkyes?
What number must I add to 5 to get 8?
4 is half of what number?
From what number can you take 2 times 2 and have 3 left?
2 is how many less than 6?
Count by 2's from 1 to 62.
" " 3's " 3 to 60.
" " 2's " 2 to 60.
" " 3's " 1 to 61.

Teach Roman notation to XXXIX.

Write in letters 26, 18, 34, 9, 16, 22, 37, 19, 35, 21, 36, 39, 17.

- 7 is how many more than 5?
John had 7 sticks of candy; he ate 3 and gave away $\frac{1}{2}$ of the rest. How many did he give away? How many did he keep?
Count by 3's from 2 to 62.

For division.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
30	44	30	61	84	94	42	062	
31	24	12	31	22	32	12	321	

Re-arranged and including o.

For addition.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
526	301	452	831	740	523	214	365
123	435	123	051	226	341	723	614
			i	k	l		
			236	14			
			520	34			

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
268	643	485	756	796	467	967	759
123	412	453	215	430	213	465	123
			i	k	l		
			835	6839			
			404	3215			

For multiplication.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
31	20	31	20	31	24	14	20	
12	42	23	12	34	22	11	14	

For division.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
32	09	40	61	86	04	82	343
31	23	41	21	23	41	42	121

How many 1's make 9?

From what number can I take 9 1's and have nothing left?

How many 3 cent stamps can you buy for 9 cents? 2 cent stamps? 1 cent? 5 cent? 4 cent?

How many oranges at 9 cts. each can you buy for 9 cts.?

How many times can I take 2 from 9 and have 1 left?

George had 9 peaches; he ate one and gave you half of what were left, how many did he give you?

What number taken 3 times will make 9?

Henry gave each of his 3 playmates 3 plums. How many did he give away?

What is half of the number 1 less than 7?

William has 9 wheels. He has wheels for how many three-wheeled velocipedes?

5 and how many make 9?

What number taken twice and 3 added makes 9?

What is half the number 1 less than 9?

Theodore had 9 marbles, he lost 4 of them, how many had he left?

$4 + 3 + ? = 9.$

8 is 3 and how many ?

1-3 of 6 and how many make 6 ?

Count by 4's from 4 to 20. Review.

What number is 1 less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of 8 ?

$9=6+$?

5 from 9 leaves ?

What cost 4 lemons at 2 cts. each ?

What cost 2 marbles at 3 cts. each ?

$5+3-4-2+3+4-6=?$ Ans. 3.

$3+4-2+4\div 3+3\div 2+1=?$ Ans. 4.

$6+3-5\div 4-1\times 2+7+2=?$ Ans. 9.

$2\times 3+2-5+1\div 2+3-4+2+5=?$

Ans. 8.

$4-3+5\div 3+7\div 3\times 2+1-4=?$ Ans. 3.

$6+2-6\times 4-5\times 3+3+3+2+3?$ Ans.

20.

$3+5\div 4+4\div 2+2+2+3+3+2+2+$
 $3+3+2?$ Ans. 25.

$2\times 3-3\times 3-1\div 2+2+2+1+3+3+3$
 $+3+2+2-4?$ Ans. 21.

$5+3+3+2+3+2+2+3+3+3+2+3$
 $+2+3?$ Ans. 41.

$8+3+3+3+2+2+3+3+2+3+2+2$
 $+2+3?$ Ans. 39.

$7+2+3+3+2+2+2+3+3+3+2+3$
 $+2+3+2?$ Ans. 42.

$$3+2+2+3+2+3+3+2+2+3+3+2+2? \text{ Ans. } 32.$$

$$5+2+5+3+2+2+3+3+3+3+2+3+2? \text{ Ans. } 38.$$

$$8+3+2+2+3+2+3+3+2+2+3+3+3? \text{ Ans. } 42.$$

$$4+3+2+3+3+3+2+2+3+2+3+3+2+2? \text{ Ans. } 37.$$

Review these often.

Count by 2's, commencing with 2 and with 1, to 60 and 61.

Count by 3's, commencing with 3, 2 and 1, to 51, 53 and 52.

Count by 4's, commencing with 4, to 32 and back.

James having 9 apples ate 1, and gave the rest to his sisters, giving them 2 each; how many sisters had he?

George had 9 oranges; he ate one of them; if he were to give you half of what were left, how many would you get?

Charles having 9 pears sold 3, and gave his sister half of what he had left; how many did he give his sister?

Teach Roman notation to LXX.

Write in letters 67, 44, 36, 59, 62, 46, 28, 16.

Write in figures XVII, LXV, LXVII, LXIV, LXIX, XXIV, XIX.

Pupils read the following, which should be copied on the black board, and the pupil who reads any number to point off the periods himself before reading.

1. 6305. 2. 7020. 3. 8005. 4. 9400. 5. 1641.
 6. 6780. 7. 5416. 8. 8605. 9. 5400. 10. 7508.
 11. 4870. 12. 5718. 13. 5851. 14. 6504. 15. 5790.
 19. 1432. 17. 9007. 18. 5000. 19. 7400. 20. 8040.
 21. 4637. 22. 5819. 23. 7990. 24. 7803. 25. 7001.

Teach Arabic notation to 10,000.

Teach the pupils carefully, as being of the utmost importance, that they should place a comma after the number expressing thousands and before they write the units period. Teach them that units period takes three places, and show them that when the number does not fill the three places, the places on the *left* must be filled with ciphers.

The following are to be read by the teacher and the pupil is to write them in Arabic. Review these often.

1. 4,573 2. 3,240 3. 5,296 4. 7,315
 5. 2,324 6. 7,560 7. 1,427 8. 3,670 9. 7,305
 10. 5,741 11. 2,816 12. 5,980 13. 6,407 14. 4,300

15. 9,706 16. 4,315 17. 8,590 18. 1,731
19. 7,800 20. 5,004 21. 3,060 22. 5,104
23. 6,003 24. 8,600 25. 9,419 26. 8,040
27. 5,900 28. 4,307 29. 5,009 30. 9,016
31. 9,360 32. 9,070 33. 7,049 34. 3,900
35. 7,008 36. 7,080 37. 5,700 38. 7,000
39. 5,875 40. 3,716 41. 9,060 42. 5,800
43. 6,904 44. 6,008 45. 7,600 46. 8,009

Cut an apple into 3 equal pieces and teach the pupils that we call one piece one third. Break a stick of candy into 3 equal pieces and so illustrate the same thing.

In the same way teach one-fourth by 4 divisions instead of 3; then one-fifth, one-sixth, &c. When the pupils are familiar with this show them that of any 3 equal things, one of those things is one-third; of 4 equal things, one of them is one-fourth. Do not leave this subject until the pupils are very ready with their answers to the following questions:

An apple is cut in 5 pieces; what do we call 1 piece?

An apple is cut in 3 pieces; what do we call 1 piece?

An apple is cut in 6 pieces; what do we call 1 piece?

An apple is cut in 10 pieces ; what do we call
1 piece ?

An apple is cut in 4 pieces ; what do we call
1 piece ?

One apple is what part of 7 apples ?

One apple is what part of 9 apples ?

One apple is what part of 6 apples ?

One orange is what part of 4 oranges ?

One pencil is what part of 8 pencils ?

A boy having 5 apples gave away one of
them ; what part of his apples did he give
away ?

A little girl had 6 peaches ; she gave one-
third of them to her brother. How many did
she give him ?

(Teach the pupils that they get one-third of
a number by dividing by 3 ; $\frac{1}{4}$ of a number by
dividing by 4, &c.)

A boy gave away one-fourth of his 4 mar-
bles ; how many did he give away ? How many
did he keep ?

If I divide 6 apples equally among 3 boys,
what *part* of them do I give each boy ? How
many do I give each boy ?

TEN.

Pupils make schedule.

For addition.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
536	247	503	247	535	245	623	043	6234
234	562	364	623	450	235	236	742	3405

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
1098	758	676	6107	1074	389	1085	983	5969
623	406	223	645	532	054	323	643	2345

For multiplication.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
352	313	240	132	421	521	20
123	012	415	231	203	124	53

For division.

a	b	c	d	e	f
842	920	616	1038	035	44
412	313	213	212	231	24

Re-arranged.

For addition.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
635	264	635	207	463	257	430	524	3524
234	502	345	652	345	203	464	235	2346

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
8410	839	796	869	5710	897	759	7105	86510
52	3406	543	223	545	623	235	042	3456

For multiplication.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
42	14	24	31	25	02	31	25	31
12	12	30	12	41	35	23	12	31

For division.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
18	60	32	85	44	02	106	310	94
12	34	12	41	12	31	22	3 5	34

What is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 10 buttons?

Lucy had 9 pins ; she lost 4 of them and then found 1 ; how many had she then ?

4 and how many make 10 ?

10 boys were out in a sail boat ; 1 more than half of them were drowned ; how many were drowned ?

Minnie had 9 cents ; she spent 5 of them and lost 4 ; how many had she left ?

10 cents will buy how many 3 cent stamps ?

How many 2 cent sticks of candy can you buy for 10 cents ?

How many cents will 4 two-cent marbles cost ?

Lucy had 5 cents and her mother gave her 4 cents, how many cents had she then ?

Show the pupils that we call 2 and 2 equal numbers, that they are equal to each other, also 1 and 1 are equal numbers, 3 and 3, &c. ; 2 and 1, or 2 and 3, or 1 and 3 are unequal numbers.

What 2 equal numbers make 4 ?

What 2 unequal numbers make 4 ?

What equal numbers make 3?

What unequal numbers make 3?

What 2 equal and 1 unequal numbers make 5? (Two answers.)

How many wheels have 5 sulkeys?

How many wheels have 3 three-wheeled velocipedes?

Mary was bringing in 10 eggs in her apron, she broke 2 less than half of them; how many did she break?

How many were unbroken?

John had a string 10 yards long and William had one three yards long; how much longer was John's string than William's.

6 and how many make 10?

What number taken from 10 leaves 7?

What cost 5 two-cent stamps?

Henry had 10 miles to walk, he has walked 4 of them; how much farther has he to walk? 10 beans are how many times 2 beans?

8 boys were playing "snap the whip," 6 of them kept hold of hands; how many were there that did not let go?

What number added to 3 will make 10?

Count by 4's, commencing with 4, to 60.

Review counting by 2's and 3's.

For rapid solving.

$$4+3-1\div 2\times 3+1\div 5\times 4+4\div 2+3+3+3+3+2+2+2=? \text{ Ans. } 24.$$

$$7+2-3+4\div 2-2\times 2+3+3+3+3+2+2+3+3+4+4+4=? \text{ Ans. } 40.$$

$$4+3+3+3+3+3+2+2+1+4+4+4+4+4+4=? \text{ Ans. } 44.$$

$$3+1+4+4+4+4+4+3+3+3+2+2+3+3+2+3=? \text{ Ans. } 48.$$

$$5+5\div 2+3\div 2-2\times 3+2+4+4+4+3+3+3+3+2+2=? \text{ Ans. } 36.$$

$$7+3+3+3+4+4+4+4+3+2+2+3+3+3+3=? \text{ Ans. } 51.$$

$$5+3\div 4+4\div 2+3+3+3+2+2+3+3+3+3+2+2+3+3=? \text{ Ans. } 38.$$

$$4+3+3+3+3+3+3+2+4+4+4+4+3+2+2+2+3+3=? \text{ Ans. } 55.$$

$$10\div 5\times 3-2\times 2\div 2-2\times 3+3+2+2+3+1+4+4+4=? \text{ Ans. } 29.$$

$$5+3+4+4+4+4+4+4+4+4+3+3+3+2+2+2+2=? \text{ Ans. } 57.$$

$$7+2+2+3+2+4+4+4+3+3+3+2+2+3+4+4+3=? \text{ Ans. } 55.$$

$$5+3+4+4+4+4+3+2+3+4+8+8+4+8+2+8=? \text{ Ans. } 74.$$

$$4 + 3 + 2 + 1 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 3 \\ + 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 = ? \text{ Ans. } 51.$$

For more practice see pp. 51 and 45.

Count by 4's from 2 to 34.

" " 4's " 4 " 60.

" " 3's " 3 " 60.

" " 3's " 1 " 61.

" " 3's " 2 " 62.

" " 2's " 2 " 60.

" " 2's " 1 " 60.

Write in letters 36, 41, 16, 64, 56, 47, 69.

Write in figures XLV, XV, LXIV, LXXXV,
XXVII.

What equal numbers will make 6? (3 ans.)

What unequal numbers will make 6?
(Several answers.)

What 2 equal numbers and 1 unequal
number will make 6?

The following numbers are to be copied on
the blackboard and the pupils are to be re-
quired to point them off in periods and read
them.

1. 91017. 2. 86700. 3. 90007. 4. 14071.
5. 70000. 6. 50010. 7. 38419. 8. 74058.
9. 60800. 10. 16040. 11. 3000. 12. 7014.
13. 10061. 14. 3020. 15. 7003. 16. 8500.
17. 17500. 18. 3540. 19. 67374. 20. 86000.

What 2 equal numbers and 1 unequal number will make 7? (3 answers.)

What 3 equal numbers and 1 unequal number will make 7? (2 answers.)

What is $\frac{1}{3}$ of 9?

1 is what part of 7?

Teach Arabic notation to 99,000.

Show the pupils that they should place a comma after the figures that express thousands before writing the unit period, and a period at the end of the number.

The following numbers are to be read by the teacher and written upon the blackboard or slates by the pupils.

1. 7,300. 2. 5,006. 3. 2,050. 4. 10,091.
5. 8,016. 6. 4,000. 7. 12,090. 8. 50,700.
9. 65,078. 10. 45,913. 11. 80,000. 12. 80,010.
13. 15,061. 14. 40,002. 15. 79,500. 16. 81,018.
17. 30,600. 18. 60,060. 19. 90,004. 20. 8,050.
21. 75,000. 22. 74,695. 23. 31,280. 24. 13,300.
25. 14 041. 26. 10,010.

Teach Roman notation to C.

Write in Roman 1. 64. 2. 49. 3. 97. 4. 76.

Write in Arabic 5. XIX. 6. LXXXIV. 7. XLI. 8. XXVII. 9. XVIII. 10. XXIX.

Write in Roman 11. 17. 12. 56. 13. 83. 14.

Write in Arabic, 15. LXVIII. 16. XCII.

If the teacher prefers it, the pupils can buy their books (the Pupils' Edition) at this stage, and do more slate work than the teacher could have time to dictate to them, or copy upon the board for the pupils to copy and solve. If the pupils do not have their books the teacher will assign daily lessons from page 1, 2, &c., of the Pupils' Edition, doing it in connection with this work and thus carrying on that work together with the following work.

The teacher should now begin to give the parallel work of the Pupils' Edition in connection with that of the Teachers' Edition. The parallel pages are denoted by the numbers at the bottom of the pages in each.

PART II.

Counting two or more numbers into one number is called Adding, or Addition.

The number obtained by counting two or more numbers into one number is called the *sum* of those numbers.

For addition and multiplication. (5 and rev.)

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
352	413	524	135	241	352	41
234	523	452	345	234	523	45

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
7410	746	758	693	696	857	85
325	432	523	452	345	432	54

For division.

a	b	c	d	e
41510	6165	2092	20815	6108
452	345	432	543	252
		f	g	
		31225	412	
		345	23	

See Pupils' Edition, p. 5.

It is well to require pupils to bring a written analysis of an example to recitation and to give the solutions of other examples orally in class in the same form, but there should be a large number of examples given, of which *only the answer* is to be given and that as soon as possible after the reading.

1. Susan had 4 cents and her mother gave her 3 more ; how many had she then ?

Solution. She had the sum of 4 cents and 3 cents, or 7 cents.

2. John has 5 marbles and James has 4 marbles ; how many have both ?

3. Lulu has 3 eggs in one hand and 2 in the other ; how many has she in both ?

4. Walter bought some candy for 4 cents, and some raisins for 5 cents ; how many cents did he spend ?

5. Martha read 4 pages in the forenoon and 2 in the afternoon ; how many did she read that day ?

6. A boy had 3 pencils in one pocket and 5 in another ; how many had he in both ?

7. If a top cost 4 cents and a marble cost 2 cents, how many cents must a boy have to buy a top and a marble ?

8. Jane bought 2 books ; she had 3 before.
How many has she now ?

9. Henry walked 4 miles before dinner, and
4 after dinner ; how far did he walk that day ?

10. There are 3 barrels of apples under one
tree, and two under another ; how many under
both ?

Ask the pupils to bring examples of their
own to recitation different from those given
them. The teacher also will make additional
examples, using pleasant facts about the school
room, or the pupils, or their homes, something
they have seen.

Count by 4's from 2 to 62.

Taking one number from another number is
called subtracting, or Subtraction.

The number obtained by taking one number
from another number is called the Remainder
or Difference.

1. Joseph had 8 cents ; he spent 5 cents for
an orange. How many cents had he left ?

Solution: He had left the difference be-
tween 8 cents and 5 cents, or 3 cents.

2. Mary had a cake which she cut into 10
pieces ; 7 were eaten. How many were left ?

3. My knife has 6 blades ; 2 of them are
open. How many are closed ?

See P. Ed., p. 9.

4. James bought a paper for 5 cents ; he gave the newsboy 10 cents. How much change should James receive ?

5. Samuel put 9 peaches on the table and his sister took 5 of them ; how many were left ?

6. A man owed \$7 ; he paid \$3 ; how many \$'s did he then owe ?

7. Willis took 9 cents to buy candy with ; he lost 4 cents. How many had he to buy candy with ?

8. Henry bought a pencil for 4 cents and sold it for 7 cents ; how many cents did he gain ?

8. Matthew bought one pencil for 4 cents and another for 5 cents ; what did both cost him ?

10. Susan bought 3 spools of white thread and 6 spools of blue thread ; how many spools did she buy ?

11. Jane tried to solve 6 examples ; she had 4 of them correct. How many were wrong ?

12. Walter had 8 pencils ; he broke 3 of them. How many whole ones had he ?

13. Fanny had 6 needles ; she found 4 more. How many had she then ?

14. May is 7 years old and her brother

Frank is 4 years old ; how much older is May than Frank ?

15. George had a stick 9 inches long ; he cut off 3 inches of it. How long was the stick then ?

16. A farmer having 8 turkeys, sold 4 of them ; how many had he left ?

17. John paid 3 cents for candy and 5 cents for marbles ; how many cents did he spend ?

18. A little boy had 3 fingers cut off in a machine ; how many had he left ?

19. Silas had 3 marbles in one pocket and 5 in the other ; how many had he in both ?

20. How many wheels have a sulky and a wagon together ?

21. There are 3 girls on the front seat of a carriage, and 5 girls on the back seat ; how many girls in the carriage ?

22. Jesse had 8 sticks of wood to bring in ; he has brought in 3 ; how many more has he to bring in ?

23. An orange cost 6 cents, and a peach cost 3 cents ; how much more did the orange cost than the peach ?

24. If a pear cost 4 cents, and a lemon cost 5 cents, what will a pear and a lemon cost ?

25. There were 6 eggs in a nest and 4 of

them were broken ; how many whole ones were there ?

26. Ellen's father gave her 9 cents ; she bought a doll with 5 cents. How many cents had she left ?

27. There are 4 boys riding in a sleigh and 2 riding behind on the runners ; how many boys with the sleigh ?

28. Ella has 5 roses on her bush, and 5 in her hand ; how many has she ?

29. There were 9 chickens in a coop and a rat ate 3 of them ; how many were left ?

30. There are in the class 4 girls and 3 boys ; how many pupils in the class ?

31. A little boy bought 10 sticks of candy ; he ate 3 of them and gave away the rest. How many did he give away ?

These 31 examples should be reviewed and others given, until the pupils know at once in such simple problems whether they are to find the sum or the difference. Review the series also.

Count by 4's from 1 to 17.

Copy the following examples one at a time on the blackboard ; require a pupil to point one off into periods and read it. Erase it, then

write another and require another pupil to point it off and read and so with the others :

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. 90016. | 2. 45378. | 3. 461340. |
| 4. 908714. | 5. 876341. | 6. 608790. |
| 7. 379000. | 8. 75608. | 9. 40713. |
| 10. 100740. | 11. 98716. | 12. 900000. |
| 13. 800601. | 14. 200003. | 15. 761300. |
| 16. 500000. | 17. 700300. | 18. 60050. |
| 19. 700060. | 20. 600000. | 21. 200361. |
| 22. 500700. | 23. 40010. | 24. 900007. |

Teach Arabic notation to 999,000.

To be read by the teacher for pupil to write upon slates or blackboard.

Write in Arabic the following :

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. 1,040. | 2. 3,506. | 3. 10,016. |
| 4. 8,400. | 5. 9,350. | 6. 7,518. |
| 7. 3,761. | 8. 10,010. | 9. 40,070. |
| 10. 73,801. | 11. 36,000. | 12. 90,090. |
| 13. 100,100. | 14. 702,940. | 15. 900,070. |
| 16. 816,902. | 17. 49,049. | 18. 860,705. |
| 19. 461,017. | 20. 791,486. | 21. 10,020. |

Write these, or similar numbers on the board and require the pupils to read them.

Write in Roman the following :

- | | | |
|--------|--------|---------|
| 1. 79. | 2. 96. | 3. 110. |
| 4. 47. | 5. 19. | 6. 134. |

See P. Ed., p. 26.

Write in Arabic :

7. CLX. 8. XCII. 9. CXC.
10. CXLIV. 11. CLXXXVI. 12. CIX.

Write in Roman :

13. 192. 14. 136. 15. 168. 16. 154.

A short method of adding equal numbers is called Multiplication ;

or,

Taking a number a certain number of times is called Multiplication.

The number obtained by multiplication is called the Product.

1. John bought 5 pencils at 4 cents each ; what did they cost ?

Solution : They cost 5 times 4 cents, or 20 cents ; or if *one* pencil cost 4 cents, *five* pencils will cost 5 times 4 cents, or 20 cents.

2. If 1 orange cost 5 cents, what will 4 oranges cost ?

3. What cost 4 marbles at 3 cents each ?

4. How many quarts in 2 gallons ?

Solution : In one gallon there are 4 quarts, in 2 gallons there are 2 times 4 quarts, or 8 quarts.

5. How many pints in 3 quarts ?

6. How many quarts in 5 gallons ?

7. How many wheels have 3 wagons ?

8. A lady gave 3 little girls 5 bunches of grapes each ; how many bunches did she give them all ?

9. How many feet have 4 hens.

10. How many feet have 3 cows ?

11. What cost 5 books at 4 shillings each ?

12. What cost 3 lead pencils at 5 cents each ?

13. If a lead pencil cost 6 cents and a marble cost 3 cents, what will both cost ?

14. What cost a doll worth 4 cents, and a spool of thread worth 6 cents ?

15. What cost 3 pencils at 4 cents each ?

16. The boys are riding down hill on sleds ; there are 4 sleds and 2 boys on each sled ; how many are riding down hill ?

17. A boy bought a sled for 8 shillings and sold it for 5 shillings ; how many shillings did he lose ?

18. A boy had 8 cents in his pocket, but he lost 4 of them through a hole in his pocket ; how many had he left ?

19. A boy paid 4 cents for candy and 5 cents for nuts ; how much money did he spend ?

Review these examples carefully.

Count by 4's from 1 to 29.

For rapid solving.

See P. Ed., p. 19.

$$12 \div 4 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 = ? \text{ Ans. } 41.$$

$$3 + 4 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 4 = ? \text{ Ans. } 44.$$

$$3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 = ? \text{ Ans. } 39.$$

$$3 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 = ? \text{ Ans. } 41.$$

$$2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 4 = ? \text{ Ans. } 37.$$

$$3 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 1 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 1 = ? \text{ Ans. } 32.$$

$$4 + 3 + 4 + 4 - 3 + 4 - 3 - 2 + 4 + 4 - 3 + 2 + 3 = ? \text{ Ans. } 21.$$

$$2 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 4 - 3 + 2 - 3 - 2 - 3 + 4 + 2 + 3 = ? \text{ Ans. } 17.$$

$$2 + 4 + 3 + 4 + 3 - 4 - 3 - 4 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 3 = ? \text{ Ans. } 22.$$

$$5 + 3 - 2 - 4 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 3 + 4 + 3 - 2 - 3 = ? \text{ Ans. } 19.$$

$$3 + 4 + 2 + 4 + 2 + 2 - 4 - 4 + 3 - 2 - 4 + 3 + 4 = ? \text{ Ans. } 13.$$

$$3 + 2 + 4 - 3 - 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 4 - 3 - 2 - 4 + 3 + 2 = ? \text{ Ans. } 16.$$

$$4 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 3 - 4 - 4 + 1 - 3 + 4 - 3 - 4 - 4 = ? \text{ Ans. } 5.$$

20. What cost 5 marbles at 4 cents each ?
21. What cost a marble at 3 cents and a pencil at 4 cents ?
22. James bought 3 books at 4 shillings each ; what did they cost him ?
23. David had 8 apples when he started for school, but he ate 3 on the way ; how many had he when he got to school ?
24. Sarah ate 3 crackers at breakfast and 5 at dinner ; how many did she eat at both meals ?

25. How many horses in 3 four-horse teams ?
Finding how many times one number is contained in another is called Division.

The number which shows how many times it is contained is called a Quotient.

1. How many pears at 2 cents each can be bought for 8 cents ?

Solution : If 1 pear cost 2 cents, for 8 cents you can buy as many pears as 2 is contained times in 8, or 4 ; or, as many as there are 2's in 8, or 4.

2. John has 15 cents ; how many marbles at 3 cents each can he buy ?

3. Willis spent 20 cents for oranges at 5 cents each ; how many oranges did he buy ?

See P. Ed., p. 25.

4. If one pig cost \$4, how many pigs may be bought for \$12?

5. How many lead pencils at 4 cents each can be bought for 20 cents?

6. If 1 doll cost 3 shillings, how many such dolls can be bought for 12 shillings?

7. 10 shillings will buy how many knives at 2 shillings each?

8. How many balls at 3 shillings each may be bought for 6 shillings?

9. When pears are 2 cents each, how many can you buy for 8 cents?

Count by 4's from 1 to 61.

" " 4's " 2 " 62.

" " 4's " 4 " 60.

" " 4's " 3 " 63.

10. What cost 4 pineapples at 2 shillings each?

11. How many pencils at 4 cents each can be bought for 16 cents?

12. A boy walked 5 miles 1 day, and 3 miles the next day; how far did he walk in the 2 days?

13. How many pairs of mittens at 3 shillings a pair can you buy for 9 shillings?

14. 20 shillings will buy how many purses at 5 shillings each?

15. Henry earned 9 cents on Monday and 5 cents on Tuesday; how many cents more did he earn on Monday than on Tuesday?

16. Louisa had 5 cents and she found 3 cents more; how many cents had she then?

17. If one sled cost 5 shillings how many sleds can you buy for 20 shillings?

18. What cost 4 vests at \$8 each?

19. How many neckties at 3 shillings each can you buy for 12 shillings?

20. 5 little boys each have a pair of copper-toed boots; how many boots have they?

Review these examples.

For addition and multiplication. (6 and rev.)

a	b	c	d	e
3 6 2 4	1 3 6 2	4 1 5 4	6 2 4 1	5 5 3 6
2 3 4 5	6 3 4 5	6 2 3 4	5 6 2 3	2 4 5 6
f		g	h	
2 4 1 5		3 6 2	3 1 5	
2 3 4 5		6 2 3	4 5 6	

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d
9 7 6 10	7 11 7 8	3 10 8 6	4 7 9 8
5 6 3 4	5 5 4 3	2 6 6 1	3 2 4 5
e	f	g	h
12 4 7 11	6 8 5 8	9 10 5	5 9 6
6 2 3 6	5 4 3 2	6 5 4	2 3 4

See P. Ed., p. 28.

For division.

a	b	c
30 12 8 3	10 20 15 36	12 15 2 24
5 6 2 3	2 4 5 6	4 3 2 6
d	e	f
4 12 4 25	18 12 6 16	5 30 6 18
2 3 4 5	6 2 3 4	5 6 2 3
	g	h
	8 20 6	9 24 10
	4 5 6	3 4 5

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
32	33	2	23	33	31
13	21	32	33	31	23
3	2	23	31	23	33
21	30	33	12	13	23
13	13	21	22	22	32
33	32	23	31	32	13
115	131	134	152	154	155
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
30	23	32	3	31	23
23	33	30	23	33	32
33	30	23	31	23	13
12	22	3	23	30	33
31	31	31	33	22	21
23	33	23	32	31	32
33	22	33	21	33	23
185	194	175	166	203	177

See P. Ed., p. 16.

13. Add 32, 21, 3, 33, 23, 31, 23, 33.

14. Add 33, 23, 30, 21, 2, 33, 23, 22.

15. Add 2, 33, 22, 31, 23, 32, 12, 23.

16. Add 31, 30, 23, 33, 21, 32, 22, 32.

17. Add 23, 13, 32, 23, 3, 13, 32, 33.

Count by 5's from 5 to 60.

For rapid solving.

$$3 \div 4 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 4 + 3? \text{ Ans. } 42.$$

$$2 + 3 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 5 + 5 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 2? \text{ Ans. } 51.$$

$$3 + 4 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 5 + 5 + 5 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 4 + 4? \text{ Ans. } 57.$$

$$3 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 2 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 5? \text{ Ans. } 46.$$

$$5 + 3 + 4 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 3 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 4? \text{ Ans. } 50.$$

$$4 + 3 + 4 + 3 - 2 - 2 + 5 - 3 + 2 + 4? \text{ Ans. } 18.$$

$$2 + 4 \div 3 \times 5 - 4 \times 4 - 3 - 3 \div 3 + 6 \div 4 \times 6 + 4 + 3 - 2? \text{ Ans. } 23.$$

$$3 + 6 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 3 + 4 - 6 - 4 - 2 - 5 + 3 + 4 - 4? \text{ Ans. } 14.$$

$$3 + 5 \div 2 \times 5 - 3 + 4 - 2 - 4 \div 5 \times 6 + 4 + 3 \div 5 + 3 + 3? \text{ Ans. } 11.$$

$$2 + 5 + 4 + 1 \div 4 + 1 \times 5 - 4 + 3 + 4 + 1 \div 4 + 5 + 2 + 4 + 3? \text{ Ans. } 20.$$

$$3 + 6 + 4 - 1 \div 3 \times 6 - 3 - 4 - 3 + 4 \div 6 \times 5 + 4 + 3 + 4 + 3? \text{ Ans. } 29.$$

$$5 + 6 - 3 + 4 + 3 + 3 \div 3 + 4 + 3 + 4 + 4 - 2 - 3 + 4 + 3 + 4? \text{ Ans. } 27.$$

Do not use all of these at once, but use them occasionally and in connection with a lesson in examples of another kind, or to wake up the whole school sometimes when they are listless.

1. What cost a pencil at 6 cents and a marble at 4 cents?
2. Mary had 5 peaches and her brother gave her 6 more; how many had she then?
3. What cost 5 books at 6 shillings each?
4. 3 boats are on the lake; each has a pair of oars, how many oars have the 3 boats?
5. There are 9 boys in a class, and 6 of them recite well; how many do not recite well?
6. How many baskets, at 4 cents each, can be bought for 24 cents?
7. Charles spent 18 cents for candy at three cents an ounce; how many ounces did he buy?
8. Jane had 10 needles, she lost 7 of them; how many had she then?

9. A lazy boy brought his mother 3 sticks of wood at one time and 4 at another ; how many sticks did he bring her ?

10. Six boys can sit on this seat, how many boys can sit on four such seats ?

11. In a school room there are 6 keys hanging on a nail, 2 keys for each door ; how many doors are there ?

12. There are 18 words in the spelling lesson, 3 words for each pupil ; how many pupils in the class ?

13. There are 5 piles of books and 6 books in each pile ; how many books in the 5 piles ?

14. One stormy day George cleared the path of snow 4 times in the forenoon and 5 times in the afternoon ; how many times did he clear the path ?

15. Amelia had 11 cents and spent 5 of them ; how many had she left ?

16. Arthur had 7 buttons on his jacket ; how many had he after losing 2 of them ?

17. How many quarts in 6 gallons ?

18. Mr. Smith has a quart of maple syrup ; how many times can he fill a pint cup with it ?

19. How many skates at 6 shillings each can you buy for 24 shillings ?

20. What cost a knife at 5 shillings and a saw at 6 shillings ?

21. If 2 oranges cost 12 cents, what will 1 orange cost ?

Solution : If 2 oranges cost 12 cents, 1 orange will cost $\frac{1}{2}$ of 12 cents, or 6 cents ; or 1 orange will cost $\frac{1}{2}$ of 12 cents, or 6 cents.

Before giving examples like the above teach the pupils carefully that if 2 things of equal value cost a certain sum, 1 of them will cost $\frac{1}{2}$ of that sum ; if 3 cost that sum, 1 of them will cost $\frac{1}{3}$ of it ; if 5 cost any sum, 1 of them will cost $\frac{1}{5}$ of it ; if 9 of them cost any sum, 1 of them will cost $\frac{1}{9}$ of it, &c.

Question on this subject until it is thoroughly mastered.

Show the pupils that to get $\frac{1}{2}$ of 12 apples (or marbles or pencils) they may be placed in 2 equal piles, and they will find that $\frac{1}{2}$ of 12 apples is 6 apples.

Show them that to get $\frac{1}{3}$ of 12 pencils, they may be placed in 3 piles, and that $\frac{1}{3}$ of 12 is 4. Show in the same way that $\frac{1}{4}$ of 12 is 3. When this is thoroughly understood, show them that $\frac{1}{2}$ of 12 may be obtained by dividing 12 by 2 — the result in each case being 6 ; show that $\frac{1}{3}$

of 12 may be obtained by dividing 12 by 3; teach $\frac{1}{3}$ of 12 in like manner. Illustrate also by $\frac{1}{2}$ of 6 and $\frac{1}{3}$ of 6 and $\frac{1}{4}$ of 8.

Then teach in general terms that $\frac{1}{2}$ of any number may be obtained by dividing the number by 2; $\frac{1}{3}$, by dividing by 3; $\frac{1}{4}$, by 4, &c.

22. What cost 1 pear if 4 pears cost 8 cents?
23. If 3 knives cost 15 shillings what will 1 knife cost?
24. If 2 pencils cost 16 cents, what will 1 pencil cost?
25. If 4 stools have 12 legs, how many legs will 1 stool have?
26. If 6 boys earn 18 cents, how many does 1 boy earn?
27. If 5 cords of wood cost \$25, what will 1 cord cost?
28. How many pounds in 1 box of honey if 4 boxes contain 24 pounds?
29. At 5 cents each, how many oranges can be bought for 30 cents?
30. If 3 lemons cost 18 cents, what costs 1 lemon?
31. How many pounds of butter will last a family 1 week if they use 12 pounds in 4 weeks?
32. How many days will 18 apples last a boy who eats 3 apples each day?

33. A blacksmith shod 5 horses each day ; how many did he shoe in 6 days ?

34. 6 boys are skating on the ice, and 4 boys are sliding on the ice without skates ; how many boys on the ice ?

35. Nine boys were riding down hill on sleds ; 3 of them went home. How many continued to ride down hill ?

36. If 15 yards of cloth will make 5 pairs of trousers, how many yards will it take to make 1 pair of trousers ?

37. George has 4 books, and Mary has 5 books ; how many have both ?

38. 12 cents will buy how many marbles at 3 cents each ?

39. If 5 marbles cost 10 cents, what will 1 marble cost ?

40. What cost 1 apple if 5 apples cost 10 cents ?

41. How many dolls at 4 shillings can you buy for 20 shillings ?

Review the last 21 examples until the pupils solve them readily and can distinguish when they divide and when get one-half or one-third, &c.

Count by 5's from 1 to 61.

Count by 4's from 1 to 61.

Count by 4's from 2 to 62.

Count by 3's from 3 to 60.

Count by 3's from 1 to 61.

Count by 3's from 2 to 62.

To be read by the teacher.

Write in Arabic :

1. 7,050. 2. 10,003. 3. 40,300.

4. 5,209. 5. 10,010. 6. 300,040.

7. 9,610. 8. 4,316. 9. 215,000.

10. 80,090. 11. 600,000. 12. 809,740.

13. 100,010. 14. 916,008. 15. 835,941.

16. 70,000. 17. 90,005. 18. 5,016.

19. 213,033. 20. 30,000.

Write these or similar numbers on the black-board and require pupils to read them.

For rapid solving.

$6 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 4 - 3 \div 4 \times 6 - 3 - 3 + 4 + 4$? Ans. 32.

$3 + 5 + 4 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 3 \div 5 \times 4 - 4 + 3 + 3 - 4 + 3 + 5 + 5$? Ans. 31.

$4 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 2 + 5 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 4$? Ans. 53.

$3 + 2 + 4 + 3 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 2$? Ans. 44.

$2 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 3$? Ans. 52.

$$3+2+4+3+5+3+2+4+4+1+2+4 \\ +1+3+1+2? \text{ Ans. 44.}$$

$$4+3+3+4+2+3+2+3+3+3+2+4 \\ +1+2? \text{ Ans. 39.}$$

$$3+2+4+4+3+3+2+2+3+4+2+3 \\ +3+2+1? \text{ Ans. 41.}$$

$$17+4+3\div 6+6+5-3\div 3\times 6+3-4- \\ 3\div 5\times 3? \text{ Ans. 12.}$$

$$9+4+3+2\div 3\times 5-4-3-2+4-1\div 6 \\ \times 3+3+2? \text{ Ans. 17.}$$

$$16+4+3+3+3+2-1\div 5+3+3\div 3\times \\ 5-3+4-1\div 4? \text{ Ans. 5.}$$

In giving the following examples as well as those "for rapid solving" the teacher should be very careful that pupils do not acquire a pernicious habit of counting instead of adding at sight or as soon as heard.

Slate examples.

(1.)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
2	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	1
1	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	2
2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	1
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
—	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	2
11	—	—	1	1	1	1	2	1
	13	12	—	—	—	—	—	—
			16	14	16	15	16	15

(10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)(19)

2	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1
1	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	2
2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2
2	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1
1	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
2	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
1	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	1
2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2
2	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	1
1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	18
21	22	22	21	24	20	19	19		

(20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25)

2	1	1	2	2	1
1	2	2	1	1	2
2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	1	2	2	2
2	1	2	2	1	2
1	1	1	1	1	2
1	2	2	1	2	1
2	1	2	1	2	4
2	1	2	2	2	7
2	2	2	2	1	2
2	2	1	1	1	2
2	1	2	1	1	2
1	2	—	1	1	1
—	—	20	—	—	—
22	20		19	19	27

(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)
2	1	2	1	2	2	2
1	2	1	2	1	1	1
2	1	2	1	2	2	2
2	1	2	2	2	2	1
2	2	1	1	2	2	2
2	1	2	2	1	1	2
1	1	1	1	2	2	2
2	1	2	1	1	1	2
1	2	1	1	2	1	2
2	2	2	2	2	2	1
2	1	2	1	1	2	2
2	1	2	2	2	1	1
2	2	1	1	2	2	2
1	2	2	2	2	2	2
—	1	1	1	—	2	2
24	—	—	—	24	—	—
	21	24	21		25	26

(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)	(39)	(40)
1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
2	2	1	2	1	2	1	1
2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2
2	1	1	2	2	1	2	2
1	2	2	2	1	2	2	1
1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
2	1	1	1	2	2	1	2
1	2	2	1	2	2	2	1
2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
2	1	1	—	2	1	1	—
—	—	—	23	—	—	—	23
26	24	23		27	27	25	

If the teacher is careful that the pupils do not keep any of the solutions of the foregoing examples, they may be given 2 or 3 times over, first solving them all, then solving them all again, and so on

(41)	(42)	(43)	(44)	(45)	(46)	(47)	(48)	(49)
2	23	30	13	32	23	32	33	13
3	32	23	21	13	33	20	21	21
1	12	31	33	32	30	33	13	33
2	21	12	10	21	12	23	23	23
1	30	23	32	33	33	31	32	32
3	12	32	13	20	22	23	33	13
3	31	33	22	32	31	32	22	22
2	23	21	31	23	13	11	12	31
3	33	20	23	33	33	33	31	20
20	217	225	198	239	230	238	220	208

(50)	(51)	(52)	(53)	(54)	(55)	(56)	(57)
32	21	31	23	30	23	33	23
21	33	23	31	23	31	21	31
33	20	32	33	10	23	32	23
23	13	20	30	22	30	13	32
12	32	13	22	31	22	30	33
31	33	31	13	33	13	22	12
33	21	23	31	23	32	33	31
23	13	32	23	12	21	21	23
30	32	13	30	33	33	13	32
23	31	23	23	22	23	32	33
13	33	33	33	32	32	33	23
274	282	274	292	271	283	283	296

See P. Ed., p. 33.

(58)	(59)	(60)	(61)	(62)	(63)	(64)	(65)	(66)
21	33	23	31	33	13	32	21	33
33	23	31	23	21	22	13	33	22
20	31	13	33	13	31	31	32	31
13	20	32	20	30	33	23	23	23
32	32	20	13	23	21	33	30	31
23	13	33	32	32	13	21	22	12
32	33	21	23	11	32	13	33	23
21	21	13	12	33	33	10	12	32
13	32	32	22	23	20	32	32	31
32	12	22	33	32	13	31	23	23
23	33	30	30	33	32	23	31	13
31	21	13	21	21	23	32	13	33
12	23	32	33	33	31	31	23	32
306	327	315	326	338	317	325	328	339

Teach pupils to prove every example in addition by adding both upward and downward, and in this way they will get more practice—just what is needed.

If the pupils have their books—P. Ed.—the following examples are intended to be given at recitation for immediate solution, while those in the P. Ed. may be solved by the pupils at their seats and brought to recitation.

If the pupils have not got their books these examples may be written on the board or read to pupils to solve at their seats, a few daily:

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
231	321	333	331	132	133
322	233	223	223	223	332
122	213	312	113	331	123
333	332	233	322	233	322
212	322	213	232	213	331
323	123	322	131	332	213
332	332	132	303	213	321
221	233	323	233	233	33
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
2,096	2,109	2,091	1,888	1,910	1,808
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
33	313	213	123	221	232
203	232	2	331	323	333
332	231	321	322	332	123
123	323	233	233	121	232
333	333	332	123	203	313
212	232	23	312	323	233
332	321	231	233	232	321
323	233	133	331	123	333
223	133	213	223	333	231
331	312	321	312	312	312
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
2,445	2,663	2,022	2,543	2,523	2,663

Review these if need be; in any case be sure the pupils can add such examples as the above *readily* and accurately.

See P. Ed., p. 36.

Examples in subtraction.

$\begin{array}{r} 13. \ 69758 \\ \quad 6035 \\ \hline 63,723 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 14. \ 97856 \\ \quad 74230 \\ \hline 23,626 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 15. \ 69587 \\ \quad 20152 \\ \hline 49,435 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 16. \ 68059 \\ \quad 6040 \\ \hline 62,019 \end{array}$
---	--	--	---

$\begin{array}{r} 17. \ 75860 \\ \quad 2330 \\ \hline 73,530 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 18. \ 79685 \\ \quad 4242 \\ \hline 75,443 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 19. \ 58796 \\ \quad 25062 \\ \hline 33,734 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 20. \ 96807 \\ \quad 4200 \\ \hline 92,607 \end{array}$
---	---	--	---

Multiplication.

$\begin{array}{r} 21. \ 32032 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline 64,064 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 22. \ 23103 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline 69,309 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 23. \ 24130 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline 48,260 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 24. \ 31402 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline 62,804 \end{array}$
--	--	--	--

$\begin{array}{r} 25. \ 23103 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline 46,206 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 26. \ 14023 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline 28,046 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 27. \ 32023 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline 96,069 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 28. \ 20312 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline 60,936 \end{array}$
--	--	--	--

$\begin{array}{r} 29. \ 40312 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline 80,624 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 30. \ 31203 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline 93,609 \end{array}$
--	--

Division.

$$\begin{array}{r} 31. \quad 2 \overline{)48206} \\ \underline{24,103} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 32. \quad 3 \overline{)90396} \\ \underline{30,132} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 33. \quad 3 \overline{)69306} \\ \underline{23,102} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 34. \quad 2 \overline{)28460} \\ \underline{14,230} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 35. \quad 3 \overline{)39069} \\ \underline{13,023} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 36. \quad 2 \overline{)60482} \\ \underline{30,241} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 37. \quad 2 \overline{)84602} \\ \underline{42,301} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 38. \quad 3 \overline{)30960} \\ \underline{10,320} \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 39. \quad 3 \overline{)93600} \\ \underline{31,200} \end{array}$$

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
324	434	23	43	342	431
431	431	431	324	434	343
243	444	344	442	44	242
432	213	244	243	321	434
444	332	432	134	443	244
342	441	421	424	2	421
232	424	444	233	314	314
<u>2,448</u>	<u>2,719</u>	<u>2,339</u>	<u>1,843</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>2,429</u>

See P. Ed., p. 38.

FIRST STEPS AMONG FIGURES.

93

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
424	31	422	431	21	34	414
434	42	344	323	44	44	443
342	44	142	444	14	21	302
241	4	433	444	23	30	244
424	31	424	123	42	44	431
332	43	344	334	44	23	444
<u>2,197</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>2,109</u>	<u>2,099</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>196</u>	<u>2,278</u>
(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)
214	44	44	342	244	21	23
424	213	23	444	434	34	41
444	321	32	32	423	43	34
123	444	41	421	342	21	44
434	3	44	344	231	44	31
341	432	31	432	444	32	23
344	424	22	444	234	43	42
<u>2,324</u>	<u>1,881</u>	<u>237</u>	<u>2,459</u>	<u>2,352</u>	<u>238</u>	<u>238</u>
(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)
444	21	423	432	34	442	24
344	43	444	444	42	434	43
213	24	144	324	33	324	21
422	44	231	131	23	413	4
343	32	432	423	44	32	32
214	24	344	442	3	424	20
444	33	432	343	22	321	44
321	44	123	414	31	444	23
<u>2,745</u>	<u>265</u>	<u>2,573</u>	<u>2,953</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>2,834</u>	<u>211</u>

(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)
243	21	44	423	341	44	34
444	432	21	341	444	21	42
231	344	34	444	34	4	44
422	211	43	332	432	44	13
444	321	43	213	121	32	22
233	432	31	441	343	12	41
423	343	24	324	444	33	44
344	444	32	432	434	14	34
212	323	43	344	232	43	31
440	342	44	443	341	44	42
<u>3,436</u>	<u>3,213</u>	<u>359</u>	<u>3,737</u>	<u>3,166</u>	<u>291</u>	<u>347</u>

(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)	(39)	(40)	(41)
343	423	14	314	232	21	32
444	442	3	432	443	42	443
321	341	41	341	444	43	344
432	234	34	134	324	14	214
344	434	42	244	431	44	423
344	341	44	441	343	21	4
234	423	34	342	234	13	234
421	412	31	444	444	44	342
432	344	23	233	323	42	444
444	431	42	324	242	33	431
<u>3,759</u>	<u>3,825</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>3,249</u>	<u>3,460</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>2,911</u>

See P. Ed., p. 42.

(42)	(43)	(44)	(45)	(46)	(47)	(48)
432	34	341	24	234	32	231
343	41	423	43	421	44	443
231	4	444	32	444	43	422
424	23	34	44	324	24	334
344	42	123	4	413	31	244
243	13	442	33	442	44	413
412	24	344	24	134	43	423
424	44	431	41	224	24	341
243	33	233	43	442	31	444
432	21	342	34	431	44	413
234	43	444	42	344	13	244

3,762 322 3,601 364 3,853 373 3,952

For addition and multiplication. (7 and rev.)

a	b	c	d	e
4 7 3 5	2 4 7 3	2 6 4 7	3 5 2 6	4 7 3 5
3 4 5 6	7 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	7 3 4 5	6 7 3 4
	f	g	h	
	2 6 4 7	3 5 2	6 6 5	
	5 6 7 3	4 5 6	7 3 7	

For subtraction.

a	b	c	d
11 9 8 12	10 5 9 14	10 6 9 7	12 11 10 7
6 7 4 5	4 3 6 7	6 3 4 5	6 7 3 4
e	f	g	
10 7 11 8	12 9 13 8	9 8 10 6 11 13	
5 3 4 5	7 3 7 6	5 3 7 4 5 6	

For division.

a		b		c
12 25 12 21		28 36 49 24		9 20 10 42
6 5 4 3		7 6 7 6		3 4 5 7

d		e		f
8 35 15 8		30 21 42 6		24 20 18 35
3 7 3 4		5 7 6 3		4 5 6 5

g		h
16 14 12		28 15 30
4 7 3		4 5 6

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
342	24	243	404	23
421	32	434	34	34
34	44	241	423	44
430	13	343	342	3
244	40	234	424	43
423	34	413	334	21
342	21	324	41	34
244	44	34	423	44
321	32	443	342	32
143	42	3	333	43
432	33	234	423	4
341	4	444	342	44
132	13	321	244	32
324	44	243	344	43
431	32	342	321	32
4,604	452	4,296	4,774	476

See P. Ed., p. 40.

6. Add 342, 234, 344, 421, 342, 24, 431, 231, 4, 423, 344, 434, 324.

7. Add 24, 43, 24, 32, 44, 34, 42, 4, 34, 21, 43, 14, 34, 23, 43.

8. Add 43, 233, 424, 341, 3, 434, 4, 342, 434, 342, 243, 414.

9. Add 2, 34, 44, 41, 32, 43, 34, 3, 44, 34, 23, 42, 34, 41.

How many quarts are there in three gallons?

Solution: In *one* gallon there are 4 quarts, in *three* gallons there are three times 4 quarts or 12 quarts.

The following examples may be given during recitation :

1. How many feet have 5 horses ?

2. Arthur was paid 5 cents for doing an errand and his sister gave him 4 cents ; how many had he then ?

3. If a carpenter can drive 3 nails in a minute, how many minutes will it take him to drive 18 nails ?

4. Charles had 10 snow balls in a pile ; he threw 4 of them at his playmates. How many remained in the pile ?

5. Mr. Smith paid 4 dollars for the cloth for a pair of pants and 2 dollars for making them ; what did the pants cost him ?

6. How many vests at \$4 each can be bought for \$24 ?

7. At 4 shillings a pair, what cost 5 pairs of scissors ?

8. If a hat cost \$3 and a pair of boots \$10, how much more do the boots cost than the hat ?

9. Andrew has a pair of ponies, how many feet have they ?

10. How many more feet than eyes has a four-horse team ?

11. How many less heads than feet has a three-horse team ?

12. A boy spent 21 cents for marbles at 3 cents each ; how many marbles did he get ?

13. Barton has 17 cents ; how many pencils at 2 cents each can he buy and keep 3 cents ?

$$3 + 5 + 4 + 5 + 5 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 3 + 4 + 2 + 3 \\ + 2 + 4 = ? \quad \text{Ans. } 52.$$

$$5 + 5 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 5 + 3 + 2 + 4 + 1 + 5 \\ + 4 + 5 + 3 + 4 = ? \quad \text{Ans. } 60.$$

Examples like the above, having only addition, may be given both forward and backward, thus they will make 4 examples instead

See P. Ed., p. 45.

of 2. Still more may be made by commencing with another number, as 12, and adding 12 to the answer. Thus:

$$12 + (5+5+3+3+4+4+5+3+2+4+1+5+4+5+3+4) = 60 + 12 = 72.$$

$$8+4+5+4 \div 3 \times 5+4+4+5-3-4-5-4-5-3-3? \text{ Ans. } 21.$$

$$15+4+4-5 \div 3+5+5+4 \div 4+7+3+4+5+5? \text{ Ans. } 29.$$

$$4+5+3+4+2+5+4+5+3+2+5+5+4+4+3? \text{ Ans. } 58.$$

$$3+4+5+3+1+5+4+5+2+3+5+4+5+4+4+5? \text{ Ans. } 62.$$

$$8+5+4+5+2+4 \div 4 \times 3-5 \div 4 \times 8-4-5-5-4? \text{ Ans. } 14.$$

$$16+4+5+3+4-4 \div 7 \times 6+5-3-5-4+2+5 \div 6+5? \text{ Ans. } 9.$$

$$18+5+4+4+5-3-4-5 \div 4+5+5 \div 4 \times 5+4+4 \div 4? \text{ Ans. } 7.$$

$$3+2+4+5+5+3+4+4+2+5+3+4+5+3+3+2+4? \text{ Ans. } 61.$$

$$4+5+4+3 \div 4 \times 7+5-2-3-4-5-3-5-4 \times 3+3 \div 6? \text{ Ans. } 4.$$

$$4+2+5+3+3+5+4+4+5+5+3+2+4+1+5+4+5+3? \text{ Ans. } 67.$$

$$3+4+4+5+2+5+3+3+4+5+4+4+5+5+5+3+4? \text{ Ans. } 68.$$

$$3+4+5+3+4+5+5+4+4+3+5+2 \\ +5+3+5+4+5? \text{ Ans. } 69.$$

$$5+4+5+4+5+1 \div 6 + 3+5+4+5-3 \\ -5-1 \div 4 \times 7-5-4? \text{ Ans. } 12.$$

$$7+4+5+5+4+4+3-5-4-5-3-4 \\ -4 \times 3? \text{ Ans. } 21.$$

$$5+3+5+4+4+3+3+5+5-3-3-4 \\ -5-5-4-4-3? \text{ Ans. } 6.$$

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
35	5	54	50	34	45	32
54	43	35	35	54	53	45
5	54	43	4	45	24	53
43	35	5	53	33	45	34
24	42	52	45	54	51	15
55	51	44	24	44	35	52
34	35	25	55	32	54	41
52	54	53	31	55	5	35
45	45	21	44	34	32	54

347 364 332 341 385 344 361

Examples in subtraction:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. $\begin{array}{r} 67,548 \\ 43,235 \\ \hline 24,313 \end{array}$ | 2. $\begin{array}{r} 69,584 \\ 34,331 \\ \hline 34,253 \end{array}$ | 3. $\begin{array}{r} 75,897 \\ 54,353 \\ \hline 21,544 \end{array}$ | 4. $\begin{array}{r} 97,867 \\ 52,343 \\ \hline 45,524 \end{array}$ |
| | 5. $\begin{array}{r} 64,786 \\ 2,432 \\ \hline 62,354 \end{array}$ | 6. $\begin{array}{r} 79,684 \\ 7,053 \\ \hline 72,631 \end{array}$ | |

See P. Ed., p. 47.

The teacher may use his own judgment as to teaching subtraction when some figures of the subtrahend are greater than the corresponding figures of the minuend.

A purely mechanical method is here given with the idea that the *method* of doing many things may properly precede the *reason* for the method.

If the following method be used, after one or two years or in a larger book the reason of the method should be fully explained to the pupil, and he should then be required to give the reasoning himself.

32,413 — 5,667. Solve by separating the figures of the minuend, as in the line below, and then when any figure of the subtrahend is smaller than the figure above it, write 1 before

it thus:
$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \ 1 \ 2 \ 1 \ 4 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 3 \\ \underline{ \ 5 \ 6 \ 6 \ 7} \\ 2 \ 6 \ 7 \ 4 \ 6 \end{array}$$
 and then subtract,

being careful when 1 is prefixed to the upper figure to add 1 to the next left hand figure of the subtrahend. The following examples are so arranged that no figure of the subtrahend is greater than 7, the tables having been learned only so far. After solving the above example the pupil should say 5,667 from 32,413 leaves 26,746.

7. $\begin{array}{r} 910201 \\ 56454 \\ \hline 853747 \end{array}$	8. $\begin{array}{r} 423423 \\ 45466 \\ \hline 377957 \end{array}$	9. $\begin{array}{r} 621423 \\ 53667 \\ \hline 567756 \end{array}$
--	--	--

As soon as the pupil understands the mechanical work, he should not be allowed to write the r's in the minuend, but imagine them to be there.

10. $\begin{array}{r} 831,242 \\ 63,567 \\ \hline 767,675 \end{array}$	11. $\begin{array}{r} 513,423 \\ 46,647 \\ \hline 466,776 \end{array}$	12. $\begin{array}{r} 430,213 \\ 262,637 \\ \hline 167,576 \end{array}$
--	--	---

13. $\begin{array}{r} 731,420 \\ 54,654 \\ \hline 676,766 \end{array}$	14. $\begin{array}{r} 342,031 \\ 25,266 \\ \hline 316,765 \end{array}$	15. $\begin{array}{r} 532,514 \\ 65,251 \\ \hline 467,263 \end{array}$
--	--	--

16. $\begin{array}{r} 731,420 \\ 61,265 \\ \hline 670,155 \end{array}$	17. $\begin{array}{r} 624,091 \\ 62,035 \\ \hline 562,056 \end{array}$	18. $\begin{array}{r} 831,042 \\ 63,415 \\ \hline 767,627 \end{array}$
--	--	--

See P. Ed., p. 48.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
24	532	523	24	355	544
55	455	454	55	432	352
32	44	342	44	534	435
44	503	535	32	255	534
53	434	453	53	543	253
25	355	544	45	424	545
43	3	325	54	354	324
5	545	454	34	535	432
54	334	543	43	444	543
335	3,205	4,173	384	3,876	3,962

More examples may be made from these by reading them from the center each way, thus giving new combinations, or by giving two additional numbers, one above the upper number and one below the lower one; in this way the combinations will be different whether the pupil add upward or downward.

Of course the teacher must add the sum of these two numbers to the answer in the book to get the answers of the new example. Examples in Pupils' Edition may be treated in the same way.

7. 30,142	8. 23,103	9. 42,301	10. 24,130
2	3	2	2
60,284	69,309	84,602	48,260

Show the pupils that in multiplying, as in adding, if any result is greater than 9, the left hand figure is added to the next result, which is of the same kind.

11. 63,524	12. 36,546	13. 36,426	14. 63,524
<u> 3</u>	<u> 2</u>	<u> 3</u>	<u> 4</u>
190,572	73,092	109,278	254,096

15. 26,463	16. 64,524	17. 53,625
<u> 4</u>	<u> 4</u>	<u> 5</u>
105,852	258,096	268,125

18. 26,463	19. 46,035	20. 26,304
<u> 5</u>	<u> 4</u>	<u> 6</u>
132,315	184,140	157,824

21. 25,036	22. 50,264
<u> 4</u>	<u> 6</u>
100,144	301,584

Caution : *Do not allow the pupil to write anywhere what he is to add to the next product.*

See P. Ed., p. 52.

For addition and multiplication. (8 and rev.)

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
58473	62584	73625	84736	25847	36258	47362
34567	83456	78345	67834	56783	45678	34567
		h	i			
		5847	362			
		8345	678			

For subtraction.

a					b					c				
9	13	10	14	5	9	13	8	12	6	9	11	14	10	14
5	6	7	8	3	4	5	3	4	4	3	8	7	6	6
d					e					f				
11	15	10	6	10	7	11	15	12	13	9	12	8	11	13
7	8	5	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	6	5	4	3	8
g					h					i				
10	7	11	8	12	16	7	11	8	12	9	10			
3	4	5	6	7	8	3	4	5	6	7	8			

For division.

a					b					c				
24	49	24	18	8	40	20	6	48	21	42	20	32	15	56
6	7	8	3	4	5	4	3	8	7	6	5	4	3	8
d					e					f				
9	24	10	30	56	32	28	12	64	35	12	30	12	21	14
3	4	5	6	7	8	4	3	8	7	6	5	4	3	7
g					h					i				
36	15	35	16	24	40	18	42	15	16	48	28			
6	5	5	4	3	8	6	7	5	8	6	7			

(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)
345	235	25	435	345	54
234	543	54	543	523	43
53 ²	455	43	234	454	25
424	345	55	455	325	54
35 ²	432	42	543	543	24
443	554	21	235	454	55
345	345	54	352	535	32
53 ²	553	35	544	234	54
314	345	54	535	555	43
<u>3,521</u>	<u>3,807</u>	<u>383</u>	<u>3,876</u>	<u>3,968</u>	<u>384</u>

(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)
545	435	45	543	231	45
434	554	4	355	545	53
55	345	23	234	354	44
53	534	54	54 ²	434	53
224	242	45	345	543	25
53 ²	555	33	554	355	44
454	343	54	435	33 ²	23
534	543	45	543	435	54
325	254	54	343	543	45
43	44 ²	33	555	345	53
<u>3,199</u>	<u>4,247</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>4,449</u>	<u>4,117</u>	<u>439</u>

See P. Ed., p. 59.

The following tables are an excellent preparation for short division.

Before the pupils solve the examples on page 120, give them a review of this page.

Division with remainders.

*5's (and review.)

a	b	c	d	e
16 10 3 11	22 9 6 13	5 14 4 7	18 13 11	|
3 4 2 3	4 2 4 3	2 4 3 2	4 3 2	|

6's (and review.)

a	b	c	d	
14 16 3 26	11 26 11 9	21 10 19 7	33 14 9 5	|
4 3 2 6	5 4 3 6	5 4 3 2	5 6 2 3	|
e	f	g	h	i
11 22 18 7	13 5 38 27	20 13 8	19 7 32	|
2 4 5 4	3 2 6 5	6 2 3	4 5 6	|

1. What cost 8 dozen buttons at 7 cents a dozen?
2. What cost a pair of boots at \$7 and a hat at \$5?
3. How much more does a reader cost at 6 shillings than a speller at 2 shillings?

*These are to be recited as follows: 3 in 16, 5 times and 1 remainder, &c.

4. There were 9 birds in a flock, and a hunter killed all but 4; how many did he kill?

5. How many knives at 7 shillings each may be bought for 35 shillings?

6. A boy spent 21 cents for marbles at 3 cents each; how many marbles did he buy?

7. There are 8 pigs in one pen and 5 in another; how many in both pens?

8. A boy earned 8 cents on Monday, 7 cents on Tuesday, and 6 cents on Wednesday; how many cents did he earn in the 3 days?

9. Henry bought 8 marbles at 4 cents each; what did they cost him?

10. 13 boys were skating on a pond; during the afternoon 8 of them fell upon the ice. How many of them did not fall?

11. Fred had 15 cents, he spent 5 cents for oranges and 1 cent for candy; how many cents had he left?

12. George had a bank into which he put 7 cents, his father 8, and his sister 4; how many cents had he in his bank?

13. Charles has 6 cents and his sister has 2 cents more than he; how many cents have both?

14. Henry had \$8 for Christmas and his sister half as many; how many had both?

See P. Ed., p. 56.

15. William bought an orange for 4 cents, a fig for 1 cent and some candy for 2 cents. He sold them all for 12 cents. How much did he gain?

16. A boy received 6 cents a bushel for picking hops; he earned in this way 48 cents in one day. How many bushels did he pick?

17. Carrie whispered 3 times in 1 day, for each time she whispered she had to remain after school 5 minutes; how long did she have to remain?

18. 20 cents are to be divided equally among 5 boys; how many cents should each boy receive?

19. If 6 pieces of tape cost 24 cents, how much did one piece cost?

20. If a boy earned 28 shillings in 7 days, how much did he earn in 1 day?

21. Samuel walked 28 miles in 4 days; at that rate how far would he walk in 1 day?

22. How many quarts of milk at 6 cents a quart can be bought for 36 cents?

23. If 4 gallons of molasses cost 28 shillings, what cost 1 gallon?

24. 56 cents will hire how many boys for an hour, if each boy is to have 7 cents for an hour's work?

110 FIRST STEPS AMONG FIGURES.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
52	242	543	42	34	535	344
45	525	244	54	53	454	553
31	343	554	35	4	342	435
53	451	343	43	25	535	234
44	535	234	51	40	453	544
25	434	455	45	32	341	345
53	453	542	34	44	355	453
44	345	435	34	53	434	423
35	523	252	23	45	544	345
34	254	344	45	44	355	534
55	535	535	53	35	433	453
471	4,640	4,481	459	409	4,781	4,663

56

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
544	543	443	532	345	432
354	441	355	344	53	544
435	355	534	434	434	434
543	434	433	453	545	542
431	542	341	345	354	344
303	344	432	524	534	453
454	354	544	343	435	341
435	425	342	234	543	535
544	543	455	555	345	344
432	254	544	443	254	455
435	434	345	344	342	532
353	543	432	535	545	344
5,263	5,212	5,200	5,086	4,729	5,300

See P. Ed., p. 59.

Pupils read :

- | | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. 3040321 | 2. 30245000 | 3. 463317030 |
| 4. 500030261 | 5. 2000032 | 6. 15000000 |
| 7. 320030000 | 8. 674346537 | 9. 42000 |
| 10. 400320219 | 11. 3605000 | 12. 50000018 |
| 13. 463308260 | 14. 75000341 | 15. 1010010 |

Read the following :

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. 67345768 | 2. 476347854 | 3. 74000037 |
| 4. 735400005 | 5. 900007000 | 6. 316000140 |
| 7. 80370000 | 8. 700000004 | 9. 7020500 |
| 10. 86000045 | 11. 800006000 | 12. 90000007 |
| 13. 8060700 | 14. 90430000 | 15. 735468371 |

Teach pupils to write Arabic to billions, that is including 999,999,999. Teach the pupils to numerate by periods to the right as well as to the left. Thus: units, thousands, millions; millions, thousands, units, until they are perfectly familiar with it.

Method: Suppose the number ten million ninety thousand three is to be written. Instruct the pupil to write the number of millions first with a comma after it, and that the first period at the left does not need to be filled to three places by prefixing ciphers. For the above

number the pupil will write 10, at first. Teacher ask 10 what? Pupil, 10 million. Teacher: What period is next to right of millions? Pupil: thousands. Teacher: How many thousands are there (in this number)? Pupil: ninety. Teacher: Write it after the comma, and, as it fills but two places, place a cipher at the left of the 90 and a comma after the 90. The number will now be 10,090. Teacher: You have now millions and thousands; what period is next? Pupil: units. Teacher: How many units are there in this number? Pupil: three. Teacher: Place the 3 to the right and prefix two ciphers to it to fill the three places of the periods. Place a period at the right because it is the end of the number, and you have 10, 090, 003.

Teach the pupil when writing numbers at the blackboard to turn directly away from it as soon as units and the period are written, for he should be sure that the number is correct without numerating to the left.

Teach the pupils of course when there are no thousands, to write three ciphers and treat unit's period in the same way.

When teaching to write billions, trillions, etc., follow the same method.

Teach the pupils that for the word hundred, you will write on the board hun. ; for thousand, th. ; for million, mil. ; and when you get so far, for billion, bil. ; for trillion, tr. ; for quadrillion, quad., etc. This method will save the teacher much labor and much space on the blackboard. Thus the teacher may write upon the board :

“ Write in Arabic five mil. forty th. six.”

To be written on the blackboard for pupils to bring to recitation written in Arabic :

1. Write in Arabic four th. fifteen.
2. “ “ twenty mil. three hun.
3. “ “ nine mil. forty th.

Caution : Teach pupils to put a comma only after each *period*, except the last. Thus in

NOTE.—The following diagram may assist pupils in writing numbers, but after being used a few weeks the pupils should write numbers without using it.

Millions.	Thousands.	Units.
35	058	003

The teacher may draw a diagram like the above and allow the pupils to write numbers in it, as the number 35,058 003 is placed there. Teach the pupils that the third period represents millions, and that each period is read as if it stood alone, only that its name is given.

three hundred seventy-five million, four hundred eight thousand seven hundred forty, the pupil may have an idea that he should put a comma for hundreds, whereas the above number should be written 374,408,740. When no name is given to a number it is supposed to be units; *e. g.*, two thousand three hundred eight. Eight here means eight units, and three hundred eight, (which has no name given to it) is 308 in units period.

The following examples may be written upon the board and the pupils required to bring the answers to class:

1. Write in Arabic, thirty million, eight thousand, three hundred fifty-one.
2. Write in Arabic, two hundred fifty thousand.
3. Write in Arabic, one hundred sixteen million two hundred twenty.
4. Write in Arabic, three hundred million, sixty thousand, five hundred, seven.
5. Write in Arabic, five hundred thousand.
6. Write in Arabic, one million, one thousand, one.
7. Write in Arabic, seventy million, six hundred thousand, eighty.

8. Write in Arabic, one hundred fifty-four million, two hundred sixty-one thousand, five hundred forty-eight.

9. Write in Arabic, eight hundred million.

10. Write in Arabic, three million, three.

11. Write in Arabic, ten thousand, ten.

12. Write in words, 809271300.

13. Write in Arabic, five hundred, four million, forty.

14. Write in Arabic, ten million, ten thousand.

15. Write in Arabic, one hundred one million, one hundred one.

The Roman notation uses the following letters: $I=1$, $V=5$, $X=10$, $L=50$, $C=100$, $D=500$; $M=1000$.

To read a number expressed in the Roman notation :

*Rule: Add the values of the letters, observing that when a letter is followed by one of greater value than itself, the difference between the two is to be taken in making up the sum.

16. Write in Roman, three hundred forty-five.

17. Write in Roman, one hundred seventy-four.

* From Olney's Elements of Arithmetic.

18. Write in Roman, four hundred sixty-two.
 19. Write in Roman, six hundred ninety-six.
 20. Write in Roman, eight hundred ninety-nine.
 21. Write in words, 245306341.
 22. Write in words, 32743642.
 23. Write in Roman, three hundred eighty-seven.

For rapid solving.

1. $4+3+5+2+6+4+5+6+3+5+4$
 $+3+6+6+5=?$ Ans. 67.
2. $3+5+4+6+3+6+5+2+6+5+5$
 $+4+6+6+2+4=?$ Ans. 72.
3. $5+6+6+4+3+5+4+3+6+2+6$
 $+6+5+6+2+4=?$ Ans. 73.
4. $4+3+6+5+2+6+6+5+4+3+6$
 $+5+4+6+6+5=?$ Ans. 76.
5. $5+6+3+4+6+5+6+6+5+4+3$
 $+6+6+6+5+4=?$ Ans. 80.
6. $15+6\div 7\times 5+3\div 3\times 8+3+5\div 7\times 4$
 $+5+3-5-6=?$ Ans. 29.
7. $19+4+5\div 4\times 6-6-5-6\div 5\times 8-4$
 $\div 6+5-6\times 7-4=?$ Ans. 31.
8. $7\times 6+5+6-4-6-6-5\div 8\times 6+5$
 $+6-3-6-5+6=?$ Ans. 27.
9. $6\times 8+6-2-5-6-5-4\div 4\times 7-5$
 $-4-3-6-6\div 4=?$ Ans. 8.

10. $8+7+6+5+5+4\div 5\times 6-5-6-6$
 $-6-3\div 8+5=?$ Ans. 7.
11. $53-6-5-6-4-5+6+5+4\div 6\times 5$
 $-6-5-6+5=?$ Ans. 23.
12. $47+5-6-4-5-2\div 5\times 8-5-6-6$
 $+3\div 6+8+6=?$ Ans. 21.
13. $23-5-6-4\times 6+5-6-5\div 7\times 5-6$
 $-6\div 6\times 8-6=?$ Ans. 18.
14. $16\div 4\times 6+5-4-6-5+6+5+6+4$
 $\div 7\times 8-4-4-5=?$ Ans. 27.
15. $6\times 7-6-5-4-3\div 3+5+6+6+4$
 $+5-6-5-6-2\div 5=?$ Ans. 3.
16. $28+6+6+5+4-6-5-6-4\div 4\times 5$
 $-6-5\div 8\times 7=?$ Ans. 21.
17. $61-6-6-5-5-4-6-3-6\div 5\times 8$
 $-5-6\div 7+6=?$ Ans. 9.
18. $34-6-5-2\div 3\times 5-4-6+3\div 7+7$
 $+5+5+6+6=?$ Ans. 33.
19. $16+5+4+3+5-6-3\div 8\times 5-6+4$
 $+5+5-6-4=?$ Ans. 13.
20. $27+5+4\div 6\times 8-6-4-5-3-6-5$
 $-4\div 3\times 6-4-4-6=?$ Ans. 16.

The teacher is advised to give a few examples in subtraction each day, and with them a few in multiplication and perhaps in division also.

Subtraction.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{1. } 3,423,056 \\ \quad 654,368 \\ \hline 2,768,688 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{2. } 7,352,043 \\ \quad 834,657 \\ \hline 6,517,386 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{3. } 9,635,024 \\ \quad 746,548 \\ \hline 8,888,476 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{4. } 4,320,032 \\ \quad 543,054 \\ \hline 3,776,978 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{5. } 63,140,052 \\ \quad 6,572,036 \\ \hline 56,568,016 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{6. } 8,400,314 \\ \quad 50,248 \\ \hline 8,350,066 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{7. } 7,360,042 \\ \quad 2,500,075 \\ \hline 4,859,967 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{8. } 61,420,035 \\ \quad 540,257 \\ \hline 60,879,778 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{9. } 5,304,036 \\ \quad 202,356 \\ \hline 5,101,680 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{10. } 8,340,050 \\ \quad 762,034 \\ \hline 7,578,016 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{11. } 64,230,051 \\ \quad 510,765 \\ \hline 63,719,286 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{12. } 75,310,040 \\ \quad 230,076 \\ \hline 75,079,964 \end{array}$$

$$\text{13. } 6,343,520 - 656,245 = ? \quad \text{Ans. } 5,687,275.$$

$$\text{14. } 94,530,062 - 8,240,277 = ? \quad \text{Ans. } 86,289,785.$$

See P. Ed., p. 64.

*** Multiplication.**

1. $648,057$ 8 <hr/>	2. $746,805$ 7 <hr/>	3. $470,685$ 6 <hr/>
5,184,456	5,227,635	2,824,110
4. $8,640,753$ 7 <hr/>	5. $680,574$ 8 <hr/>	6. $358,407$ 6 <hr/>
60,485,271	5,444,592	2,150,442

7. $685,740 \times 4 = ?$ Ans. 2,742,960.

8. $7,406,853 \times 7 = ?$ Ans. 51,847,971.

The teacher should solve an example in which there are two figures in the multiplier.

9. $6,354 \times 23 = ?$ Ans. 146,142.

10. $53,462 \times 32 = ?$ Ans. 1,710,784.

11. $36,425 \times 34 = ?$ Ans. 1,238,450.

12. $353,625 \times 43 = ?$ Ans. 15,205,875.

13. $563,524 \times 65 = ?$ Ans. 36,629,060.

14. $350,264 \times 36 = ?$ Ans. 12,609,504.

15. $526,304 \times 34 = ?$ Ans. 17,894,336.

16. $640,536 \times 64 = ?$ Ans. 40,994,304.

17. $4675 \times 45 = ?$ Ans. 210,375.

*The numbers used in these examples are pointed off in periods for convenience in copying to blackboard or slate.

Before taking up examples in short division review division with remainders, p. 107.

In teaching pupils short division when there are remainders during the operation, write the figures of the dividend well apart; thus, in the example $379531 \div 4$, write $\frac{4 \overline{)379531}}{94882\frac{3}{4}}$ and write the remainder before the next figure as in the example given. After solving 2 or 3 examples in this way, write the figures closely, in the usual form on the blackboard, and let a pupil divide orally, the teacher using the crayon, one pupil telling how many times it is contained and what remainder, the next stating what the next partial dividend is and how many times the divisor is contained and what remainder, etc.

Let the pupils first solve the examples without remainders, given in Pupils' Edition, and the following 4 examples:

1. $24129318 \div 3 = ?$ Ans. 8,043,106.
2. $281,683,220 \div 4 = ?$ Ans. 70,420,805.
3. $12,246,921 \div 3 = ?$ Ans. 4,082,307.
4. $322,412,836 \div 4 = ?$ Ans. 80,603,209.

With remainders.

5. $83,923 \div 3 = ?$ Ans. 27,974 $\frac{1}{3}$.
6. $182,539 \div 4 = ?$ Ans. 45,634 $\frac{3}{4}$.

See P. Ed., p. 71.

7. $1,373,224 \div 3 = ?$ Ans. $457,741\frac{1}{3}$.
 8. $91,354,328 \div 4 = ?$ Ans. $22,838,582$.
 9. $273,781 \div 5 = ?$ Ans. $54,756\frac{1}{5}$.
 10. $1,035,879 \div 6 = ?$ Ans. $172,646\frac{1}{2}$.
 11. $2,683,507 \div 4 = ?$ Ans. $670,876\frac{3}{4}$.
 12. $3,921,278 \div 6 = ?$ Ans. $653,546\frac{1}{3}$.

Method of teaching pupils to add numbers like 46 and 7.

In adding 46 and 7, ask the pupil what he should add first, and either get from him or show him that 6 and 7 are to be added first; that it makes 13, of which the right hand figure is 3, which will be the right hand figure of the sum of 46 and 7, and that 46 and 7 are 53. Persevere in this plan upon the following numbers or until the pupil in adding such numbers as 37 and 8, will say at once "the right hand (or least) figure will be 5; 37 and 8 are 45."

45 + 6 ?	67 + 5 ?	58 + 7 ?	65 + 8 ?
86 + 5 ?	58 + 6 ?	34 + 7 ?	57 + 5 ?
26 + 8 ?	65 + 7 ?	37 + 8 ?	78 + 5 ?
86 + 7 ?	37 + 4 ?	58 + 8 ?	63 + 7 ?
47 + 7 ?	28 + 4 ?	76 + 5 ?	53 + 8 ?
37 + 6 ?	76 + 6 ?	67 + 3 ?	38 + 7 ?
64 + 8 ?	35 + 5 ?	47 + 6 ?	28 + 3 ?

43+7?	64+4?	45+8?	26+5?
47+2?	38+6?	53+3?	74+7?
45+4?	76+8?	37+5?	58+2?
53+6?	24+3?	65+7?	86+4?
27+8?	68+5?	83+2?	54+6?
65+3?	36+7?	57+4?	68+8?
43+5?	54+2?	35+6;	16+3?
47+7?	38+4?	53+8?	24+5?
45+2?	86+6?	47+3?	58+7?
43+4?	34+8?	75+5?	56+2?
	27+6?	48÷3?	

The exercise above should be most used until the pupils are perfectly familiar with the combinations given, which embrace all between 8 and 3 inclusive and some are given twice. It may first be given to the pupils in the order above, then commence in the middle of the exercise and go each way. It should not be written upon the blackboard but recited orally from the reading of the examples to the pupils.

1. A boy bought a top for 18 cents and sold it so as to gain 7 cents; what did he sell it for?

2. James's mother gave him 30 cents with which to buy oranges. At 6 cents each how many could he buy?

3. Willie said he had 4 cents ; John said he had 4 times as many ; how many had John ?

4. George had 8 sticks of candy and his sister had 7 ; how many did both have ?

5. 18 ripe peaches were on a tree and a bad boy stole 7 of them ; how many were left ?

6. A flock of 18 birds lit upon the ground ; a hunter shot 11 of them ; how many were left ? Ans. 11.

7. How many fingers have 4 boys ?

8. Charlie's mother gave him 7 cents, and his sister gave him enough to make 13 cents ; how many did his sister give him ?

9. John had 10 cents, one of his sisters had 7 cents and the other had 6 ; how many cents did both the sisters have ?

10. Mary bought 2 yards of calico for a doll's dress ; she gave 8 cents a yard ; how much did the dress cost ?

11. A tired school teacher struck a naughty boy five times upon each hand ; how many times did she strike him ?

For addition and multiplication.

9's (and review.)

a	b	c	d	e	f	g
85963	74859	6374	85963	74859	62748	59637
45678	94567	8945	67894	56789	49678	94567

See P. Ed., p. 74

h	j
4859	6374
8945	6789

For subtraction.

a	b	c
11 16 11 13 8 9 9 5	13 15 10 12 7 6 5 4	11 16 14 12 6 7 8 9
d	e	f
11 17 12 14 4 8 7 6	9 15 7 12 5 9 4 5	10 16 11 13 6 8 7 6
g	h	i
8 15 13 18 5 7 8 9	10 14 13 11 4 9 4 5	9 13 15 10 6 9 8 7
j	k	
12 14 14 6 5 7	12 17 9 8 9 4	

For division.

a	b	c
42 54 25 32 7 6 5 4	24 63 16 40 8 9 4 5	30 63 48 6 7 8
d	e	f
27 28 72 35 9 4 8 7	48 20 54 12 6 5 9 4	35 24 64 5 6 8
g	h	i
28 42 18 24 7 6 9 4	81 40 56 9 8 7	45 36 30 9 4 5

j				k			l		
18	49	32	72	18	36	56	21	36	45
6	7	8	9	2	9	8	7	6	5

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
36	654	245	45	456
53	343	634	56	546
46	565	453	43	323
52	654	546	64	654
64	432	635	55	65
45	543	364	6	556
34	56	655	46	343
65	435	536	55	656

395	3,682	4,068	370	3,599
-----	-------	-------	-----	-------

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
65	356	654	45	256
6	645	565	56	643
35	546	634	43	345
64	356	362	36	656
23	465	556	65	562
46	321	665	26	234
52	456	342	63	545
46	566	456	45	634
35	345	563	36	563

372	4,056	4,797	421	4,438
-----	-------	-------	-----	-------

See P. Ed., p. 77.

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
456	652	45	546	544	45	53
563	566	54	354	654	6	64
626	345	66	665	565	55	55
356	636	36	236	666	63	46
465	563	45	565	325	34	33
556	454	56	653	456	65	56
<u>3,022</u>	<u>3,216</u>	<u>302</u>	<u>3,019</u>	<u>3,210</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>307</u>

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
354	453	24	15	546	36	26
45	343	45	344	365	56	53
533	545	34	232	653	63	66
542	434	53	544	546	25	32
324	455	44	355	53	66	65
453	44	35	243	466	54	66
545	532	33	425	232	46	26
343	341	42	544	665	35	63
452	553	54	431	536	63	66
344	434	33	554	462	56	55
533	345	21	345	355	6	43
234	25	54	423	646	63	66
543	544	35	345	355	45	35
<u>5,245</u>	<u>5,048</u>	<u>507</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>5,880</u>	<u>614</u>	<u>662</u>

See P. Ed., p. 78.

The answers to the examples are at the end of the book. They are placed there so that if the teacher wishes any pupil of the class to copy the examples on the blackboard for him, it may be done without the pupil's knowing what the answer is. If the teacher prefers to have the answers with the examples he can copy them from the end of the book.

In adding long columns of figures it is well to write the sum of each column separately, as follows, so that in adding each way for proof the sum of each column may be seen at a glance.

$$\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ 34 \\ 120 \\ 57 \\ \hline 69396 \end{array}$$

Show the pupils that when 9 is added to any number the unit figure of this sum will be one less than the unit figure of the number, thus : $9 + 37$ is 46, $74 + 9$ is 83, &c.

$$\begin{array}{llll} 34 + 6? & 75 + 9? & 26 + 5? & 47 + 8? \\ 18 + 4? & 47 + 9? & 24 + 3? & 85 + 6? \\ 36 + 9? & 67 + 5? & 48 + 8? & 29 + 4? \\ 64 + 7? & 45 + 3? & 26 + 6? & 87 + 9? \\ 68 + 5? & 59 + 8? & 74 + 4? & 85 + 7? \\ 56 + 3? & 47 + 6? & 78 + 9? & 69 + 5? \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 74+8? \quad 35+4? \quad 56+7? \quad 37+3? \\
 78+6? \quad 59+9? \quad 75+4? \quad 45+8? \\
 26+4? \quad 57+7? \quad 78+3? \quad 59+6? \\
 84+9? \quad 65+5? \quad 46+8? \quad 87+4? \\
 68+7? \quad 49+3?
 \end{array}$$

Give much practice on the above exercise; it will be of great use to the pupil in all additions.

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 8. 463,075 \times 465 = ? & 9. 640,753 \times 306 = ? \\
 10. 560,423 \times 204 = ? & 11. 67,052 \times 234 = ? \\
 12. 574,863 \times 37 = ? & 13. 867,534 \times 56 = ? \\
 14. 680,574 \times 78 = ? & 15. 475,806 \times 406 = ?
 \end{array}$$

Before taking the next examples give the pupils a thorough drill in division with remainder.

Division series with remainder. (6 and rev.)

a		b		c
23 10 3 25 8		32 11 11 7		27 22 7 17
4 3 2 6 6		5 4 2 3		4 5 2 3
d		e		f
21 8 17 20		5 33 17 13		6 13 15 26
6 5 4 3		2 6 5 2		4 3 6 5

g

$$\begin{array}{r}
 15 4 9 39 12 \\
 4 3 2 6 5
 \end{array}$$

See P. Ed., p. 80.

7's (and review) with remainder.

a	b	c
22 19 42 34 3 4 5 6	69 19 14 39 7 3 4 5	28 62 17 39 6 7 3 4
32 23 53 13 5 6 7 3	34 29 57 47 4 5 6 7	11 31 21 52 3 4 5 6
51 28 27 17 7 3 4 5	47 32 26 21 6 7 3 4	49 39 25 5 6 7

8's (and review) with remainder.

a	b	c
55 26 45 24 8 7 6 5	34 16 31 53 4 3 8 7	29 43 21 29 6 5 4 3
41 69 13 31 7 8 3 4	20 39 28 53 3 4 5 6	76 47 22 38 8 7 6 5
26 28 63 32 4 3 8 7	49 33 61 39 5 6 7 8	58 31 14 23 6 4 4 3
j 19 39 69 5 6 7	k 44 26 17 8 3 4	

1. $1,396,897 \div 3 = ?$ 2. $1,821,287 \div 5 = ?$
 3. $2,144,698 \div 4 = ?$ 4. $39,164,794 \div 6 = ?$
 5. $22,538,618 \div 6 = ?$ 6. $27,622,523 \div 6 = ?$

7. $10,763,483 + 7 = ?$ 8. $45,171,547 + 7 = ?$
 9. $31,752,200 + 7 = ?$ 10. $508,019,899 + 8 = ?$
 11. $34,856,549 + 8 = ?$ 12. $61,476,243 + 8 = ?$

Unless the pupils solve the foregoing examples readily, they should review them at once.

LONG DIVISION.

The teacher may tell the pupils that when the divisor is a large number, the method of short division is too difficult, illustrating by an example.

Teach the pupils that the first step in solving an example in which the divisor is greater than 12, is to place a comma after the first figure at the left in the divisor, as in the following examples:

$$5,02)73245(\quad 4,021)1289172($$

The second step is, see if the first figure of the divisor is contained in the first figure of the dividend. In the first example given, 5 is contained in 7, and a comma is placed after the 7, and the example becomes $5,02)7,3245($. In the second example, 4 is not contained in 1, hence the

comma is placed after the second figure and the example becomes 4,021)12,89172(.

Require the pupils to take these two steps, *and no more*, with the following examples.

1. $76345+4321.$
2. $5738+4321.$
3. $64236+793.$
4. $47326+3042.$
5. $68432+234.$
6. $57642+75.$
7. $8763+958.$
8. $48634+427.$
9. $6478+758.$
10. $76453+6532.$
11. $597643+5431$
12. $47382+6740.$
13. $70384+843.$
14. $67453+645.$
15. $74372+496.$
16. $59761+6321.$
17. $47632+769.$
18. $60385+8763.$
19. $6735+456.$
20. $78634+845.$
21. $39485+79.$

22. $70456+968.$
23. $68453+4753.$
24. $87684+95.$
25. $48327+39.$
26. $67438+632.$
27. $75690+846.$
28. $13476+523.$

Third step.—Find how many figures there are in the divisor at the right of the comma, and count as many figures at the right of the comma in the dividend, and place a comma after the last figure counted. After taking this step with the examples named in steps one and two, the examples become $5,02)7,32,4($, $4,021)12,891,721($.

Require the pupils to take these steps (and no more) with the following examples:

- $674532+5342.$
- $75694857+84532.$
- $546327+643.$
- $345367471+75382.$
- $47346+23.$
- $4326472+6351.$

$$8345376 \div 702.$$

$$56341 \div 68.$$

$$763542 \div 8547.$$

$$57345 \div 493.$$

In the example $631663 \div 201$, which after the three steps is $2,01)6,31,663$, the next step is, see how many times the number at the left of the comma in the divisor is contained in the number at the left of the first comma in the dividend. 2 is contained in 6 three times. The example becomes $2,01)6,31,663(3$. Next multiply the divisor by this quotient figure, placing the first figure of the product under the figure before the last comma, thus :

$$\begin{array}{r} 2,01)6,31,663(3 \\ \quad \underline{603} \end{array}$$

Next step see if you can subtract. (Teach the pupils to look at the left hand of the numbers to see whether they can subtract. If the pupils ask what is to be done when you cannot subtract, tell them you will show them in the first case in which they cannot subtract, which will not occur in the examples given for some time.) Next subtract. (Show the pupils that the remainder should be less than the divisor.)

Next see that the remainder is smaller than the divisor.

(Do not show the pupils what to do when the remainder is larger than the divisor until a case occurs in their work.) Write the next figure of the dividend at the right of the remainder.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2,01 \overline{)6,31,663}3 \\ \underline{603} \\ 286 \end{array}$$

Next step count as many figures from the right of the partial dividend as there are at the right of the comma in the divisor and the example becomes

$$\begin{array}{r} 2,01 \overline{)6,31,663}3 \\ \underline{603} \\ 2,86 \end{array}$$

Divide as at first and so continue the operation.

The steps are:

- 1st. Write the divisor and dividend in the proper form.
- 2d. Point off in the divisor.
- 3d. Place the right hand comma in the dividend.

4th. Place the left hand comma in the dividend.

5th. Divide.

6th. Multiply.

7th. See if you can subtract.

8th. Subtract.

9th. See that the remainder is less than the divisor.

10th. Write the next figure of the dividend.

11th. Point off.

Repeat steps 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 until the example is solved.

The teacher should solve the following three examples *with* the pupils, before any are given them to solve alone. The teacher taking the crayon, the pupils will tell what is to be done, one pupil describing the first step, another the second and so on, or better yet, one *of them* take one of the steps then another pupil take another and so on. First solve twice the example given in the foregoing illustration.

* For method :

* The pupils should erase the commas which divide the number into periods before pointing off, that there be no confusion. The commas for the operation of dividing may be placed above the number instead of beneath it, if preferred.

1. $5,450,204 \div 403 = ?$
2. $162,479,845 \div 3042 = ?$
3. $20,913,844 \div 604 = ?$

Do not give the pupils more than one or two examples each day until you are sure they understand the method.

4. $4,920,352 \div 2,023 = ?$ Ans. $2,432^{416}$
5. $16,312,418 \div 5,013 = ?$ Ans. $3,254^{116}$
6. $273,785,577 \div 60,345 = ?$
7. $26,308,025 \div 4,063 = ?$
8. $189,771,597 \div 50,364 = ?$
9. $524,601,734 \div 6,047 = ?$
10. $391,838,602 \div 80,675 = ?$
11. $619,307,367 \div 80,597 = ?$
12. $278,696,736 \div 6,075 = ?$
13. $45 + 363 + 456 + 542 + 6 + 356 + 663 + 454 + 32 + 46 + 553 + 636 + 45 = ?$
14. $465 + 564 + 32 + 646 + 553 + 465 + 566 + 632 + 665 + 356 + 43 + 655 + 6 = ?$
15. $426 + 563 + 365 + 634 + 545 + 643 + 356 + 266 + 633 + 56 + 445 + 54 + 63 = ?$

1. A fox caught 5 geese which were 1-3 of the farmer's flock; how many geese in the flock?

2. A hen had 15 chickens; a cat caught 4 of them and a hawk 3. How many were left?

See P. Ed., p. 82.

3. Arthur was paid 14 cents for doing an errand ; he lost 5 cents and his sister gave him 7. How many cents had he then ?

4. A squirrel carried 4 nuts home one day ; 5 the next day and on the third enough to make his number 16. How many did he carry home the third day ?

5. James has 18 apples to divide equally among 3 boys ; how many shall he give to each ?

6. How many yards of tape at 2 cents a yard can I buy for 15 cents and have 1 cent left ?

7. Fred gave 5 cents for an orange, 18 cents for figs and 4 cents for a lead pencil. How many cents did he spend ?

8. In an orchard the trees were set 16 in a row ; 7 in each row died. How many living trees in each row ?

9. A boy sold a pair of doves for 25 cents and bought as many marbles at 3 cents apiece as he could for the money. How many marbles did he get and how many cents left ?

10. A boy earned 9 cents one day and 12 cents the next. How much more did he earn the second day than the first ?

11. Frank had 16 rabbits ; he sold 3 to one boy and 4 to another. How many did he keep ?

12. How long will it take a miller to grind 42 bushels of grain if he grinds 6 bushels in an hour ?

13. Willie bought 2 pass-books at 5 cents each ; a lead pencil for 6 cents, and 3 oranges at 4 cents a piece. What did he pay for all ?

14. Willie keeps rabbits to sell ; he has 20 and has 4 little houses for them. How many does he keep in each house ?

15. If 4 bags contain 8 bushels of grain, how many bushels will 9 bags hold ?

16. If 5 cords of wood cost \$30, what will 3 cords cost ?

17. If it cost 15 cents to ride 5 miles on the cars, how much will it cost to ride 7 miles ?

18. How many bushels of oats will 3 horses eat in a week, if 6 horses eat 42 bushels in a week ?

19. If 6 brooms cost 18 shillings, what will 5 brooms cost ?

20. If a barrel of flour will last 2 men 6 months, how long will it last 1 man ?

21. If 2 men consume 6 barrels of flour in a

See P. Ed., p. 86.

certain time, how much will 1 man consume in the same time ?

22. If 4 horses eat 12 bushels of oats in 3 days, how many bushels will 1 horse eat in the same time ?

23. If 3 teams will plow a certain field in 6 days, in how many days will 1 team plow it ?

24. If 4 men can dig a certain ditch in 8 days, how long will it take 2 men to dig it ?

25. If 3 men cut 6 cords of wood in a day, how much will 9 men cut in a day ?

26. If it take 3 men 6 days to cut a pile of wood, how long will it take 9 men ?

27. A man lost \$6 by selling a cow for \$37 ; what did the cow cost him ?

28. A boy sold 4 pencils at 2 cents each, and 3 marbles at 3 cents each ; how much money should he receive ?

29. What is the wheat in 7 bags worth at \$2 a bushel, if there are 2 bushels in each bag ?

Read the following :

1. 70000580030.
2. 68000050000.
3. 680507415371.
4. 756847597547.
5. 76500000068.
6. 67459800000.

Teach pupils to write billion.

1. Write in Arabic, seventy million three thousand forty.

2. Write in Arabic, five billion four million nineteen.

3. Write in Arabic, ten billion three hundred million fifty thousand.

4. Write in Arabic, fifteen billion nine thousand.

5. Write in Arabic, two hundred billion ten million twenty.

6. Write in Arabic, forty million twenty thousand.

7. Write in Arabic, nine hundred forty billion one hundred six thousand five hundred.

8. Write in Arabic, sixteen billion sixteen.

9. Write in Arabic, five billion forty million.

10. Write in Arabic, nine hundred billion nine.

11. Write in Arabic, eight billion ninety thousand four.

Teach Roman to 1880.

12. Write in Roman, one thousand three hundred forty-one.

13. Write in Roman, nine hundred seventy-six.

See P. Ed., p. 88.

14. Write in Arabic and in words MDCCLXXV.

15. Write in Arabic, ten billion.

16. Write in Roman, 1876.

17. Write in Roman, nine hundred forty-nine.

18. Write in words 761308260017.

20. Write 6 units of the 8th order, 8 of the 5th, 3 of the 3d and 5 of the 1st.

21. Express the following number by naming the units and their order, beginning at the left : 70900048010.

For practice in subtraction, to be given to the pupils *orally* and recited as the series have been.

49	(To be read, 45 from 49?)	73	91	53
45		64	89	48

45	69	52	38	62	35	66	19	51	22
37	66	45	34	55	29	65	14	43	19

45	82	56	32	59	36	51	85	31	56
38	66	46	28	53	29	46	66	25	54

38	73	18	30	72	46	47	63	30	57
33	67	16	25	64	43	38	59	23	54

43	50	32	64	48	61	67	48	54	39
25	48	27	56	45	54	63	39	48	37

31	70	34	50	24	51	67	65	84	56
26	64	25	46	17	48	59	63	79	48

30	93
27	86

For rapid solving. (To be read.)

1. $3 + 5 + 9 + 7 + 8 \div 4 - 6 \times 9 + 9 + 5 + 7 + 6 - 3 \div 7 \times 9 - 8 - 8 - 3 \div 7 + 8 + 5 \div 3 \times 8 + 9 - 4 - 5 - 7 = ?$ Ans. 41.
2. $65 - 7 - 5 - 5 - 3 \div 9 \times 7 - 9 - 7 - 4 \div 5 \times 9 + 9 - 8 \div 7 \times 9 + 8 - 6 - 2 \div 6 \times 7 - 5 - 5 \div 4 \times 8 = ?$ Ans. 64.
3. $61 - 5 - 9 - 5 - 7 + 9 + 1 \div 9 + 7 \div 3 \times 9 + 6 - 7 - 8 \div 3 \times 8 - 9 - 7 - 9 - 5 \div 7 \times 4 + 7 + 4 - 6 = ?$ Ans. 29.
4. $9 \times 8 - 6 - 5 - 7 \div 9 \times 4 \div 8 \times 6 + 6 \div 4 \times 7 + 3 \div 9 \times 6 - 2 \div 4 \times 6 - 7 \div 7 \times 8 + 2 \div 6 \times 4 + 4 \div 8 = ?$ Ans. 4.
5. $4 \times 3 + 8 \div 4 \times 7 - 3 \div 8 \times 5 + 4 \div 6 \times 7 + 8 \div 9 \times 6 + 6 \div 5 \times 3 + 2 + 4 + 2 + 6 + 8 \div 5 + 9 = ?$ Ans. 17.
6. $5 \times 7 + 7 \div 6 \times 4 + 7 \div 7 \times 6 - 4 - 5 \div 3 \times 4 + 4 \div 8 \times 5 + 6 + 6 \div 4 \times 6 - 3 \div 5 \times 3 + 8 \div 5 + 9 = ?$ Ans. 16.
7. $5 \times 7 - 3 \div 8 \times 6 + 6 \div 5 \times 8 - 3 \div 9 \times 6 - 6 \div 4 \times 7 - 6 - 8 \div 7 \times 5 + 6 - 1 \div 5 + 3 \times 7 - 2 \div 6 = ?$ Ans. 9.

8. $4 \times 6 + 8 \div 8 \times 9 - 4 \div 8 \times 9 - 9 \div 3 + 7 \div 4 = ?$ Ans. 4.
9. $6 \times 3 + 7 + 4 + 7 \div 9 \times 4 + 5 \div 3 \times 6 - 6 \div 6 \times 8 + 6 \div 9 \times 7 - 8 - 6 \div 4 \times 3 + 3 \div 8 \times 9 - 2 \div 5 \times 6 - 7 - 7 = ?$ Ans. 16.
10. $4 + 7 + 6 + 9 + 8 - 7 \div 3 + 8 + 8 \div 5 \times 6 - 6 - 8 \div 4 \times 8 - 7 - 6 - 7 \div 3 \times 9 + 9 \div 5 \times 9 - 7 - 8 = ?$ Ans. 66.

Problems for the slate involving Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication :

1. There are 320 rods in a mile ; how many rods in 79 miles ?
2. * William has 75 cents and Charles has 68 cents more than William ; how many cents have both boys ?
3. David had 123 cents ; he spent 47 cents for a ball and 39 cents for marbles. How many cents had he left ?
4. The larger of two numbers is 916 and their difference is 43 ; what is the less number ?
5. If the drive wheel of a locomotive turn around 352 times in going 1 mile, how many times will it turn around in going from Canandaigua to Rochester, the distance being 29 miles ?

* In the different steps of such an example it is important as a help to mark each result.

See P. Ed., p. 90.

6. A farmer having 239 sheep, sold 99 of them and then bought 113; how many had he then?

7. There are 5280 feet in a mile; how many feet in 357 miles?

1. $374 + 645 + 57 + 767 + 436 + 543 + 675 + 7 + 454 + 765 + 577 + 456 = ?$
2. $45 + 776 + 567 + 457 + 734 + 475 + 67 + 754 + 5 + 676 + 547 + 375 = ?$
3. $6 + 347 + 75 + 657 + 746 + 773 + 46 + 457 + 347 + 675 + 766 + 577 = ?$
4. $576 + 745 + 457 + 674 + 77 + 556 + 473 + 765 + 7 + 657 + 564 + 705 + 76 = ?$
5. $546 + 375 + 657 + 74 + 765 + 257 + 6 + 75 + 743 + 656 + 777 + 467 + 762 = ?$
6. $647 + 756 + 475 + 367 + 636 + 753 + 77 + 345 + 676 + 45 + 576 + 767 + 654 + 365 = ?$
7. $6,314,532 - 521,987 = ?$
8. $463,524 - 39,643 = ?$
9. $653,425 - 64,287 = ?$
10. $475,067 - 36,543 = ?$
11. $688,045 - 95,387 = ?$
12. $4,760,352 - 376,534 = ?$
13. $4,630,024 - 921,045 = ?$
14. $34,000,435 - 2,700,518 = ?$

See P. Ed., p. 92.

15. $4,500,375 - 760,187 = ?$
 16. $354,000,253 - 272,102,437 = ?$
 17. $530,024 - 543,052 = ?$

1. $89,756 \times 96 = ?$
 2. $364,758 \times 356 = ?$
 3. $638,497 \times 68 = ?$
 4. $498,675 \times 97 = ?$
 5. $60,847 \times 708 = ?$
 6. $796,805 \times 705 = ?$
 7. $807,009 \times 608 = ?$
 8. $6,859 \times 748 = ?$
 9. $94,786 \times 7,968 = ?$
 10. $603,405 - 612,134 = ?$
 11. $6,537,065 - 743,987 = ?$

Division series with remainder.

9's and review.

32	15	68	39	61		33	49	26	46	77
5	4	9	8	7		6	5	4	8	9
a						b				
19	37	21	46	78		52	53	27	39	61
4	5	6	7	8		9	6	5	4	9
c						d				
28	54	29	34	61		35	58	41	70	43
8	7	6	7	8		9	6	7	8	9
e						f				

29	18	40	68	43		21	88	54	25
4	5	6	7	5		4	9	8	7
					i				
					47	23	34		
					6	5	4		

1. $33,256,023 \div 7 = ?$
2. $39,044,761 \div 6 = ?$
3. $34,352,839 \div 5 = ?$
4. $27,832,074 \div 6 = ?$
5. $445,941,095 \div 7 = ?$
6. $27,516,279 \div 4 = ?$
7. $449,181,483 \div 6 = ?$
8. $487,959,992 \div 7 = ?$
9. $28,556,208 \div 6 = ?$
10. $15,228,723 \div 4,058 = ?$
11. $251,776,292 \div 70,486 = ?$
12. $386,124,633 \div 60,578 = ?$
13. $41,847,116 \div 9,048 = ?$
14. $520,613,471 \div 70,697 = ?$

Teach the pupils that when any partial dividend (after writing the next figure of the dividend at the right of the remainder) is less than the divisor, they must write a cipher in the quotient, just as they do in short division. Next

See P. Ed., p. 96.

erase the comma made in pointing off the partial dividend, write the next figure of the dividend at the right of the partial dividend, point off and proceed as before.

15. $276,265,200 \div 4,036 = ?$

16. $42,865,597 \div 6,075 = ?$

17. $397,706,673 \div 6,053 = ?$

18. $44,153,419,619 \div 70,386 = ?$

19. $15,086,456 \div 4,023 = ?$

20. $4,437,512,234 \div 60,289 = ?$

In the preceding examples the second figure from the left of the divisor has in each case been a cipher, and the examples have been so constructed that the divisor is contained as many times in each partial dividend as it appears to be. A new difficulty will arise in the following examples since the second figure of the divisor is a significant figure.

Show the pupils that when the second figure has value, the divisor is often not contained in the partial dividend as many times as it appears to be, since in multiplying the divisor by the quotient figure there will usually be something to add to the product of multiplying the first figure, coming from the product of multiplying the second. Teach the pupils to observe

how much there will be to add to this first product and to allow for it.

Teach them also that when any product is greater than the partial dividend, it shows that the quotient figure which gave that product is too large, and that the partial product and that quotient figure must be erased and a smaller quotient figure used.

Use the following examples in illustration to the class, or at least as many examples as will make the matter clear to the class :

$$267,142 \div 352 = ?$$

$$2,659,478 \div 461 = ?$$

Use too large a quotient figure in some instances so as to show the pupils what to do when they use one that is too large. Teach them to use much care in finding the quotient figure and so save themselves much work. Show that the divisor never should be contained in the partial dividend 10 times.

$$1. 4,367,695 \div 673 = ?$$

$$2. 220,396 \div 254 = ?$$

$$3. 307,627 \div 354 = ?$$

$$4. 4,925.151 \div 694 = ?$$

$$5. 6,310.318 \div 781 = ?$$

$$6. 3,280,381 \div 482 = ?$$

See P. Ed., p. 98.

$$7. 239,294,268 \div 3,642 = ?$$

$$8. 334,990,637 \div 574 = ?$$

For rapid solving. (To be read and to be answered without use of slate.)

$$1. 6 \times 6 - 8 \div 4 \times 6 + 8 - 2 \div 6 \times 4 + 8 \div 5 \times 9 \\ - 9 \div 9 \times 6 + 8 + 9 = ? \text{ Ans. } 59.$$

$$2. 9 \times 6 - 5 \div 7 \times 6 - 6 \div 4 \times 7 + 5 + 4 \div 9 + 9 \\ + 6 + 8 - 4 \div 3 = ? \text{ Ans. } 9.$$

$$3. 5 \times 8 - 6 - 7 \div 3 \times 5 + 7 + 6 + 5 \div 9 \times 6 + 3 \\ \div 5 \times 3 + 9 - 7 = ? \text{ Ans. } 29.$$

$$4. 8 \times 7 - 9 - 5 \div 6 \times 3 - 3 \div 3 \times 7 + 3 \div 5 \times 6 \\ - 6 - 6 \div 6 \times 4 = ? \text{ Ans. } 28.$$

$$5. 6 \times 8 - 6 - 7 \div 5 \times 8 + 4 + 3 \div 7 \times 4 + 7 + 5 \\ \div 8 + 7 + 5 + 9 = ? \text{ Ans. } 27.$$

$$6. 4 \times 9 + 8 + 4 \div 6 \times 4 - 5 \div 3 \times 6 - 8 - 4 \div 6 \\ \times 5 + 8 + 4 = ? \text{ Ans. } 47.$$

$$7. 7 \times 6 - 5 - 9 \div 4 \times 8 - 8 - 6 - 2 \div 8 \times 5 + 9 \\ + 7 - 8 = ? \text{ Ans. } 33.$$

$$8. 6 \times 4 + 8 \div 8 \times 9 + 6 \div 7 \times 8 + 1 \div 7 \times 9 - 4 \\ - 3 \div 7 + 9 = ? \text{ Ans. } 17.$$

$$9. 9 \times 8 - 6 - 9 - 1 \div 7 \times 5 + 5 \div 9 \times 6 + 8 + 4 \\ \div 6 \times 8 + 7 \div 9 \times 4 + 6 + 9 + 5 \div 8 \times 6 \\ + 7 + 2 \div 9 \times 8 - 8 - 5 \div 9 = ? \text{ Ans. } 3.$$

$$10. 7 \times 6 - 6 + 9 \div 5 \times 6 - 8 - 9 + 5 \div 7 \times 8 - 6 \\ - 5 - 5 \div 8 \times 9 + 9 - 7 + 6 + 9 + 3 \div 8$$

$$\times 4 + 9 + 8 \div 9 \times 7 + 8 + 5 \div 8 \times 7 = ?$$

Ans. 42.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{11. } & 9 \times 6 - 8 - 7 + 6 \div 9 \times 6 - 6 \div 3 \times 7 + 8 - 7 \\ & + 6 \div 7 \times 4 + 9 + 8 - 7 - 4 \div 6 \times 8 - 7 \\ & - 6 - 7 \div 4 + 7 + 8 + 8 \div 4 \times 7 + 8 = ? \end{aligned}$$

Ans. 64.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{12. } & 8 \times 8 + 6 + 3 - 7 - 8 - 4 \div 6 \times 7 - 8 - 6 \div 7 \\ & \times 8 - 8 \div 6 \times 9 + 3 - 8 - 4 \div 9 + 8 + 9 + \\ & 7 + 6 + 9 - 7 + 5 + 8 - 7 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 45.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{13. } & 6 \times 8 + 3 - 7 - 8 \div 9 \times 7 + 9 + 8 \div 5 \times 6 + \\ & 2 \div 7 \times 9 - 7 - 9 - 8 \div 8 \times 7 - 8 - 7 \div 3 \\ & + 7 + 8 + 7 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 31.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{14. } & 7 \times 9 - 8 - 7 \div 8 \times 9 + 8 - 5 - 6 - 4 - 5 \div \\ & 6 \times 8 + 9 + 7 \div 9 + 9 + 9 + 8 + 2 \div 4 \times 7 \\ & - 7 \div 8 \times 5 + 8 + 9 + 8 = ? \quad \text{Ans. 60.} \end{aligned}$$

1. How far will a boy walk in 7 days, walking 9 miles each day?

2. How far will a boy walk in 2 days, walking 9 miles the first day and 7 miles the second day?

3. In how many days will a man earn 48 shillings, at 8 shillings a day?

4. A boy earned 45 cents Monday, and 53 cents Tuesday; how much more did he earn Tuesday than Monday?

See P. Ed., p. 99.

5. If 4 peaches cost 8 cents, what cost 9 peaches ?

6. If a merchant sells 9 spools of thread in 3 hours, at that rate how many would he sell in 1 hour ?

7. If 3 girls can make 6 aprons. in a day, how many can one girl make in a day ?

8. If 2 girls can do a piece of work in 8 days, in how many days can 1 girl do it ?

9. A boy bought 9 marbles and lost all of them but 3 ; how many did he lose ?

10. A farmer bought a pig for \$6 and sold it for \$9 ; how much did he gain ?

11. There were 8 cows in a field and 6 more were put in ; how many were in the field then ?

12. There are 17 girls in a class and 9 boys ; how many pupils in the class ?

13. There are 16 caps in the entry and 7 bonnets ; how many more caps than bonnets in the entry ?

14. If John is well how many days should he come to school in 4 weeks ?

15. A man may rightly work how many days in 3 weeks ?

16. James has 5 cents and his sister has 2 cents less than twice as many ; how many have both ?

Examples for slate in Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division :

1. A has 9 fields, containing in all 197 acres ; B has 13 fields, containing 239 acres ; C has 17 fields, containing 298 acres ; D has 6 fields, containing 85 acres ; how many fields and how many acres have all ?

2. How many horses at \$185 each can be bought for 25 cows at \$37 each ?

3. If 69 acres of land cost \$6,486 what will 207 acres cost ?

4. I borrowed of Mr. Rawson at one time \$697, at another \$1,748, and at another \$456; I paid him \$975; how much do I still owe him ?

5. What is the sum of eighteen thousand three, nine million twenty thousand, eight hundred six, seven thousand sixty, 95 thousand seven hundred, twenty-one million five hundred seventy-six, and ten million ten ?

6. Henry's kite was up in the air 375 feet, it then fell 98 feet and then rose 268 feet; how high was it then ?

7. Three men bought a hotel for \$25,800; the first paid \$6,790, the second twice as much,

See P. Ed., p. 102.

and the third the remainder ; how much did the third pay ?

8. The earnings of a father and his 3 sons for a year amount to \$2175 ; their expenses are \$957 ; if the balance is divided equally, how much will each have ?

9. If four dresses of 15 yards each are cut from 78 yards of calico, how many yards will be left ?

$$1. \quad 7 + 46 + 74 + 35 + 47 + 73 + 64 + 57 + 75 \\ + 6 + 77 + 45 + 63 + 57 + 46 + 75 = ?$$

$$2. \quad 376 + 455 + 757 + 463 + 375 + 747 + 654 \\ + 37 + 576 + 346 + 775 + 7 + 464 + 647 \\ + 356 + 565 = ?$$

$$3. \quad 475 + 647 + 756 + 765 + 437 + 674 + 575 \\ + 756 + 647 + 567 + 456 + 743 + 357 \\ + 556 + 463 + 756 = ?$$

$$4. \quad 76 + 35 + 8 + 47 + 85 + 37 + 56 + 87 + 75 \\ + 84 + 68 = ?$$

$$5. \quad 58 + 765 - 485 + 678 + 537 + 6 + 753 + \\ 488 + 846 + 587 + 758 = ?$$

$$6. \quad 678 + 845 + 784 + 326 + 487 + 856 + 678 \\ + 588 + 865 + 478 + 756 = ?$$

$$7. \quad 7 + 58 + 84 + 56 + 78 + 64 + 87 + 6 + 58 + \\ 75 + 86 + 68 + 75 = ?$$

8. $648 + 785 + 874 + 688 + 576 + 845 + 688$
 $+ 786 + 75 + 847 + 687 + 58 + 6 = ?$
9. $758 + 875 + 684 + 768 + 475 + 886 + 744$
 $+ 358 + 652 + 887 + 546 + 785 + 648$
 $= ?$
10. $8 + 57 + 68 + 84 + 75 + 7 + 58 + 76 + 88 +$
 $47 + 63 + 78 + 86 + 55 + 67 + 88 = ?$
11. $368 + 475 + 638 + 857 + 583 + 646 + 878$
 $57 + 645 + 768 + 582 + 7 + 676 + 848$
 $587 + 766 = ?$
12. $67 + 788 + 856 + 475 + 687 + 878 + 564 +$
 $87 + 656 + 478 + 880 + 567 + 375 + 688$
 $856 + 785 = ?$
13. $7,963,034 - 546,573 = ?$
14. $758,600.341 - 79,423,275 = ?$
15. $8,460,075 - 987,286 = ?$
16. $658,000,468 - 35,030,273 = ?$
17. $43,750,078 - 44,345,621 = ?$ Impossible
18. $6,475,000,374 - 293,030,596 = ?$

1. $97,806 \times 59 = ?$
2. $97,865 \times 896 = ?$
3. $96,897 \times 6,978 = ?$
4. $5,740 \times 7,500 = ?$
5. $746,800 \times 9,000 = ?$
6. $470,900 \times 70,580 = ?$

See P. Fd., p. 110.

7. $869,070 \times 670,900 = ?$
8. $790,600 \times 806,700 = ?$
9. $62,802,889 \div 9 = ?$
10. $71,262,955 \div 8 = ?$
11. $538,908,792 \div 7 = ?$
12. $376,571,086 \div 7 = ?$
13. $339,253,657 \div 9 = ?$
14. $324,763,528 \div 7 = ?$
15. $446,217,169 \div 9 = ?$
16. $54,284,406 \div 8,047 = ?$
17. $25,534,849 \div 7,197 = ?$
18. $45,126,612 \div 914 = ?$
19. $4,368,565 \div 9,168 = ?$
20. $63,008,141 \div 5,274 = ?$
21. $47,230,943 \div 79 = ?$
22. $9,290,055,741 \div 4,869 = ?$
23. $33,279,851 \div 48,600 = ?$
24. $68,643,216 \div 87,000 = ?$
25. $76,845,678 \div 100 = ?$
26. $3,921,534,261 \div 486,000 = ?$
27. $60,064,175 \div 8,000 = ?$
28. $90,700 \times 50,700 = ?$
29. Subtract 3 billion 6 thousand 750 from 45 billion 1 million seven hundred sixty-three thousand 4 hundred.
30. $284,553,437 \div 3,790 = ?$

See P. Ed., p. 116.

31. $4,167,300,326 \div 4,790,000 = ?$

32. $5,074,000 \times 68,070 = ?$

33. $3,424,330,021 \div 497,000 = ?$

34. $2,468,576,216 \div 10,000 = ?$

12's (and review.)

For addition and multiplication.

9	12	8	10	7	11	9	12	8	10	7	11
8	9	10	11	12	8	9	10	11	12	8	9
d				e				f			
3	12	8	12	7	11	9	12	8	10	7	11
12	11	12	4	9	10	11	12	8	9	10	11
g			h					i			
12	5	12	9	12	8	10	7	11	6	12	4
3	12	6	12	8	9	10	11	12	12	5	12

For subtraction.

a						b					
22	19	22	18	19	19	21	18	21	17	20	18
12	11	10	9	8	12	11	10	9	8	12	8
c						d					
16	21	23	19	20	15	20	24	16	19	17	22
9	10	11	10	9	8	11	12	8	9	10	11
e											
21	20	17	20	23	18						
12	8	9	10	12	11						

See P. Ed., p. 140.

For division.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} \text{a} & \text{b} \\ 72 \ 121 \ 108 \ 96 \ 72 \ 100 & 132 \ 77 \ 80 \ 110 \ 84 \ 48 \\ 12 \ 11 \ 12 \ 8 \ 9 \ 10 & 12 \ 11 \ 10 \ 11 \ 12 \ 12 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} \text{c} & \text{d} \\ 120 \ 108 \ 72 \ 132 \ 90 \ 99 & 56 \ 88 \ 120 \ 81 \ 96 \ 80 \\ 12 \ 9 \ 8 \ 11 \ 10 \ 9 & 8 \ 11 \ 10 \ 9 \ 12 \ 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} \text{e} & \text{f} \\ 60 \ 36 & 63 \ 110 \ 99 \ 144 \ 64 \ 90 \\ 12 \ 12 & 9 \ 10 \ 11 \ 12 \ 8 \ 9 \end{array}$$

1. $799,896 \times 12 = ?$
2. $6,347,435 \times 12 = ?$
3. $7,968,473 \times 11 = ?$
4. $3,546,247 \times 12 = ?$
5. $989,769 \times 12 = ?$
6. $799,958 \times 12 = ?$
7. $8,989,978 \times 12 = ?$

12's (and review.)

Division with remainders.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} \text{a} & \text{b} \\ 127 \ 76 \ 94 \ 70 \ 150 \ 108 & 115 \ 71 \ 96 \ 137 \ 106 \ 85 \\ 11 \ 10 \ 9 \ 8 \ 12 \ 11 & 10 \ 9 \ 10 \ 11 \ 12 \ 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} \text{c} & \text{d} \\ 116 \ 102 \ 78 \ 105 \ 86 \ 139 & 124 \ 88 \ 94 \ 95 \ 117 \ 89 \\ 12 \ 8 \ 9 \ 10 \ 11 \ 12 & 10 \ 9 \ 8 \ 12 \ 11 \ 10 \end{array}$$

See P. Ed., p. 117.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{e} \\ 115 \ 78 \ 96 \ 130 \ 63 \ 107 \\ 9 \ 8 \ 11 \ 12 \ 8 \ 9 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

For more practice.

For division.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{a} \\ 86 \ 152 \ 40 \ 68 \ 47 \\ 11 \ 12 \ 6 \ 7 \ 8 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{c} \\ 118 \ 75 \ 114 \ 61 \ 83 \\ 12 \ 11 \ 9 \ 8 \ 7 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{e} \\ 69 \ 54 \ 102 \ 89 \ 45 \\ 6 \ 7 \ 8 \ 7 \ 6 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{g} \\ 76 \ 93 \ 70 \ 139 \ 81 \\ 6 \ 8 \ 9 \ 11 \ 12 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{b} \\ 78 \ 130 \ 94 \ 62 \ 34 \\ 9 \ 11 \ 12 \ 7 \ 6 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{d} \\ 52 \ 55 \ 88 \ 64 \ 107 \\ 6 \ 8 \ 9 \ 11 \ 12 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{f} \\ 142 \ 86 \ 52 \ 78 \ 48 \\ 12 \ 11 \ 9 \ 8 \ 7 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \\ 57 \ 41 \ 70 \ 107 \\ 6 \ 7 \ 8 \ 9 \end{array} \Bigg|$$

8. $9,587,888,171 \div 12 = ?$

9. $95,621,647 \div 12 = ?$

10. $813,764,564 \div 11 = ?$

11. $83,645,840 \div 12 = ?$

See P. Ed., p. 118.

For rapid solving. (To be read and to be answered without the use of slate.)

$$1. 17 + 4 \div 3 \times 9 + 8 + 7 + 6 \div 12 \times 9 - 8 - 6 \\ + 7 \div 7 \times 6 + 9 + 6 \div 9 \times 11 + 9 + 8 + 7 \\ + 7 \div 9 \times 10 \div 3 + 9 + 9 \div 2 + 7 \div 2 = ? \\ \text{Ans. 18.}$$

$$2. 144 \div 2 \div 2 \div 9 \times 8 \times 2 - 1 \div 7 \times 12 \div 3 + \\ 6 \div 6 \times 12 \times 2 \div 3 \div 2 \times 3 + 9 + 9 \div 3 \div \\ 2 + 6 + 7 \times 4 \div 10 \times 8 \div 4 \times 3 \div 8 = ? \\ \text{Ans. 9.}$$

$$3. 9 \times 12 \div 2 \div 3 \times 2 - 4 \div 2 \times 3 \div 12 + 7 \times \\ 12 \div 3 \times 2 \div 4 + 12 \div 2 \times 3 + 6 \div 3 \times 2 \\ + 7 \div 5 \times 8 \div 3 \times 2 \div 3 \times 4 \div 8 + 9 + 8 \\ + 9 \times 3 + 6 \div 9 = ? \text{ Ans. 12.}$$

$$4. 19 \times 2 + 4 \div 7 \times 12 \div 2 \times 3 \div 12 \times 11 \div 3 \\ \times 4 \div 12 \times 8 + 8 \div 2 + 3 \div 3 \times 2 + 8 \div 6 \\ \times 12 \div 3 \times 2 - 2 \div 3 \times 2 + 12 \div 3 \times 5 \div \\ 4 \times 10 \div 4 \div 2 \times 4 - 4 \div 12 = ? \text{ Ans. 8.}$$

$$5. 13 \times 3 + 8 + 7 \div 6 \times 8 \div 3 \times 2 \div 3 \times 2 + 7 \\ + 7 + 6 \div 2 - 10 \times 3 - 8 \div 5 + 7 \times 4 \times \\ 2 \div 4 \div 15 \times 9 \times 2 \times 3 - 9 \div 3 \times 4 \div 11 \\ \times 8 \div 3 = ? \text{ Ans. 32.}$$

$$6. 14 \times 2 \div 4 \times 8 \div 2 \times 3 \div 7 \times 8 \div 3 \div 2 \times 4 \\ + 8 \div 2 \times 3 \div 2 \div 3 \times 2 \times 2 \div 12 \times 9 + 8 \\ + 9 - 6 + 10 + 3 \div 2 + 9 \div 3 \times 2 \div 4 = ? \\ \text{Ans. 8.}$$

$$7. 12 \times 11 \div 3 + 8 \div 2 + 8 \div 2 \times 3 - 3 \div 2 \div 4 \\ \times 9 + 3 \div 3 \times 4 \div 2 + 8 \div 2 \times 3 + 3 \div 12 \\ \times 9 \div 3 - 2 \div 4 \times 9 \div 3 \times 2 \div 3 \times 2 \div 8 \\ \times 4 \times 2 = ? \text{ Ans. 16.}$$

$$8. 19 \times 2 + 4 \div 3 \times 2 \div 4 \times 12 + 8 \div 2 \div 2 + 5 \\ \div 2 \times 3 \div 2 \times 4 \div 12 \times 8 \div 2 \times 3 + 4 \div 8 \\ \times 9 + 1 \div 4 \times 3 \div 5 \times 2 + 8 \div 2 - 4 \times 4 \\ = ? \text{ Ans. 60.}$$

$$9. 9 \times 3 - 5 \div 2 \times 3 + 3 \div 2 \div 9 \times 18 + 9 + 8 \\ + 5 \div 2 \times 3 + 9 \div 8 \times 3 \div 2 \times 3 \div 2 \times 3 \\ \div 9 \times 4 \div 2 \times 5 \div 2 \div 5 \times 6 \div 3 = ? \\ \text{Ans. 18.}$$

$$10. 16 \times 4 \div 2 \div 2 \times 3 + 12 \div 4 \times 3 \div 5 \times 4 \div 2 \\ \times 4 \div 2 - 6 \div 2 \times 5 \div 25 \times 12 + 8 + 12 \\ \div 2 \div 4 \times 10 \div 2 \div 7 \times 15 - 50 \times 3 \times 2 \\ \div 3 - 25 \div 5 = ? \text{ Ans. 5.}$$

1. If 4 lemons cost 7 cents, what cost 20 lemons?

Explanation: Teach the pupils that if a certain quantity of anything cost a certain amount, 3 times that quantity will cost 3 times as much; 4 times that quantity will cost 4 times as much, etc.

Solution: If 4 lemons cost 7 cents, 20 lemons, which are 5 times 4 lemons, will cost 5 times 7 cents, or 35 cents.

See P. Ed., p. 119.

2. If 3 oranges cost 10 cents, how many oranges may be bought for 30 cents?

Explanation: Teach the pupils that if a certain sum of money will buy a certain quantity, 3 times that sum will buy 3 times that quantity, etc.

Solution: If 10 cents will buy 3 oranges, for 30 cents, which are 3 times 10 cents, you can buy 3 times 3 oranges, or 9 oranges.

3. What cost 18 spools of thread at the rate of 2 spools for 9 cents?

4. If 2 knives may be bought for 5 shillings, what will 20 knives cost?

5. If 2 men cut 5 cords of wood in a day, how many cords will 10 men cut in a day?

6. If 3 bushels of wheat cost \$6, what will 8 bushels cost?

7. If 2 bushels of wheat cost \$3, how many bushels may be bought for \$18?

8. 36 cents will buy how many marbles at 3 for 4 cents?

9. If 3 boys can do a certain work in 6 days, how many days will it take 1 boy to do the same work?

10. If 2 men can hoe a field of corn in 4 days, how many days will it take 1 man to do it?

11. If 3 men can cradle 6 acres of grain in a day, how many acres can 1 man cradle in a day?

12. If 2 men can build a wall in 6 days, how many men can build it in 1 day?

13. If 4 men can dig a ditch in 12 days, how many men can dig it in 1 day?

14. If 2 men can dig 8 rods of ditch in 1 day, how many rods can 1 man dig in a day?

15. If 3 men can dig a ditch in 12 days, how many days will it take 4 men?

Call attention of pupils to the difference between the 15th example and the 16th, and teach them to find about 1 of the kind the question asks about. For instance the 15th asks about 4 men, hence find out how many days it will take 1 man. In the 16th it asks about 6 days, hence find about 1 day?

Solution of 15th: If 3 men can dig it in 12 days it will take 1 man 3 times 12 days, or 36 days; and *four* men can dig it in $\frac{1}{4}$ of 36 days, or 9 days.

16. If 3 men can dig a ditch in 12 days, how many men can dig it in 6 days?

Solution: If 3 men can dig it in 12 days, to dig it in 1 day, it will take 12 times 3 men or

See P. Ed., p. 120.

36 men ; and to dig it in 6 days it will take 1-6 of 36 men, or 6 men ?

17. A boy lost 4 marbles, then bought 6, and losing 10 he has 35 ; how many had he at first ?

18. What number multiplied by 3 will give 12 ?

19. What number subtracted from 7 will leave 4 ?

20. How many days will it take 8 men to do a work that requires 6 men 12 days ?

21. How many men will do a work in 25 days that takes 5 men 10 days ?

22. What cost 9 suits of clothes at \$14 for each coat, \$2 for each vest, and \$4 for each pair of pants ?

23. How many oranges at 6 cents each can be bought for 4 cents and 5 lemons at 4 cents each ?

24. A boy gave 10 marbles worth 7 cents for 3 figs worth 2 cents each ; how much did he lose ?

25. What cost 60 eggs at 12 cents a dozen ?

26. A boy has 33 cents, how many marbles at 3 cents each can he buy and keep 6 cents ?

27. A boy has 39 cents, how many must he earn that he may buy a dozen oranges at 4 cents each ?

28. In Mary's garden are 8 roses, twice as many pinks and a dozen daisies ; how many flowers in her garden ?

29. If 3 pounds of sugar cost 24 cents, what will half a pound cost ?

30. Mary has 8 cents, her sister has 6 cents, and their brother has half as much as both of them ; how many have the three children ?

31. If I buy 60 chickens at the rate of 5 for \$2, and sell them at the rate of 12 for \$5, how much will I gain ?

32. How far apart will 2 men be in 7 hours, if they start from the same place, and travel in opposite directions, one 6 miles an hour and the other 4 miles an hour ? How far if they travel in the same direction ?

33. A man who drives 9 miles an hour is trying to overtake a man who is 24 miles ahead of him and who goes 6 miles an hour ; in how many hours will he overtake him ?

34. How many ducks at the rate of 7 for \$6 can I buy for \$29 and have \$5 left ?

The pupils should mark each answer, and also its denomination. They should be required to mark not only the *denomination* of each result in the process of solving problems, but

what it represents, that is whether it is cost, selling price, gain or loss, A's number, B's number, &c. In this way they will succeed with many problems on which they would otherwise fail.

EXAMPLES FOR THE SLATE.

1. A had \$8,948 to which he added \$2,284, and then he lost \$1,632 when he used all he had in buying 38 village lots; how much did each lot cost?

2. B bought 265 acres (of land) for \$22,790; sold 169 acres of it at \$97 an acre and the rest at cost. Whole gain?

3. A horse and 16 oxen are worth \$1439, and the horse is worth \$175; what are the oxen worth. What is each oxen worth?

4. Paid 36 barrels of flour for 60 yards of cloth at \$6 a yard; how much was the flour a barrel?

5. If the front and rear walls of a house each contain 37,390 bricks, and the other two walls each 49,758; how many bricks in the four walls?

6. If 15 boys walk 900 miles in 60 days, how far will they walk in 2 days?

See P. Ed., p. 125.

7. Add forty-five million nine thousand ten, fifty thousand eight hundred, nine million nine hundred thousand seven hundred nine, ninety million ninety thousand seven, and six hundred seventy-eight.

8. A sold one horse for \$185, another for \$165, and another for \$187; what was the average price of a horse?

9. Divide the product of 6580 and 7900 by their sum.

10. A bought 300 acres of western land for 1,200; B bought 275 acres for \$175 less, and C 125 acres at \$4 an acre; how many acres did the 3 men buy? How much did they pay?

11. A grocer bought 279 pounds of butter at 27 cents a pound and 98 pounds at 26 cents a pound; he sold the whole at 32 cents a pound; how much did he gain?

12. The weight of a number of hogs was as follows: 250 pounds, 245 pounds, 260 pounds, 257 pounds, 273 pounds and 293 pounds; what was their average weight?

13. A man wishes to buy a piano for \$375; he lays up \$5 a week for a year, or 52 weeks; how much more must he save to get the piano?

14. Two men start from the same place at

See P. Ed., p. 128.

the same time and travel in the same direction, one at the rate of 35 miles a day and the other 44 miles a day ; how far apart are they at the end of 4 days ? How far apart if they had traveled in opposite directions ?

15. Divide the product of the sum and difference of 364 and 93 by the difference between their sum and difference.

16. A farmer bought one cow for \$34, another for \$43 and another for \$61 ; what was the average price of the cows ?

17. The product of two numbers is 1,017,702 and one of them is 2,758 ; what is the other ?

18. What is the sum of seventy thousand nine, nineteen thousand six hundred forty-nine, nine million seven hundred thousand, six hundred thousand nine hundred eight, fifty million sixty, and three hundred seventy-nine thousand eight hundred ninety-eight ?

19. The remainder is 713, the quotient 579, the divisor 2758 ; what is the dividend ?

20. A man bought 5 horses at \$165 each and 6 more for \$902 ; what was the average price paid ?

21. A woman left her four children \$15,000 ; the eldest received one-half of it, and the re-

mainder was divided equally among the other children ; what was the share of each ?

22. A, B and C sold 20 village lots for \$14,600 ; A received twice as much as B, and B \$200 more than C, whose share was \$3,500 ; what did A receive ? B receive ?

23. A company of 14 miners sell a mine in 1,245 shares at \$210 per share ; what does each receive ?

$$1. \quad 49 + 7,068 + 9,847 + 958 + 37 + 489 + 8,956 + 9843 = ?$$

$$2. \quad 946 + 378 + 795 + 849 + 696 + 784 + 359 + 436 + 775 + 898 = ?$$

$$3. \quad 547 + 397 + 484 + 758 + 969 + 847 + 958 + 497 + 384 + 947 + 358 + 596 = ?$$

$$4. \quad 567 + 498 + 948 + 397 + 846 + 372 + 458 + 796 + 389 + 486 + 958 + 347 + 598 = ?$$

$$5. \quad 123 + 456 + 789 + 987 + 456 + 321 + 743 + 398 + 476 + 395 + 948 + 767 + 496324 = ?$$

$$6. \quad 578 + 397 + 956 + 789 + 437 + 496 + 875 + 749 + 658 + 976 + 345 + 876 + 901 = ?$$

$$7. \quad 947 + 643 + 358 + 895 + 769 + 576 + 348 + 954 + 847 + 659 + 438 + 987 + 648 + 326 = ?$$

-
8. $756 + 895 + 468 + 347 + 579 + 943 + 658$
 $+ 547 + 892 + 675 + 487 + 949 + 673$
 $+ 246 + 987 = ?$
9. $391 + 849 + 327 + 496 + 327 + 843 + 659$
 $+ 742 + 869 + 324 + 496 + 932 + 783$
 $+ 468 + 579 + 453 = ?$
10. $938 + 493 + 745 + 679 + 548 + 987 + 765$
 $+ 899 + 624 + 345 + 879 + 354 + 497$
 $+ 384 + 947 + 486 + 849 + 435 = ?$

TEACHERS' EDITION.

PAGE NO.	ANSWER.	PAGE NO.	ANSWER.
126-	1. 5,245.		7. 6,475 ¹⁰⁰ .
	2. 5,048.		8. 3,768 ⁴⁰ .
	3. 507.		9. 86,754 ²⁰⁰ .
	4. 4,800.		10. 4,857 ¹²⁷ .
	5. 5,880		11. 7,684 ¹⁰ .
	6. 614.		12. 45,876 ²⁰ .
	7. 662.		13. 4,197.
128-	8. 215,329,875.		14. 5,648.
	9. 196,070,418.		15. 5,049.
	10. 114,326,292.		143- 1. 25,280 rds.
	11. 15,690,168.		2. 218 cts.
	12. 21,269,931.		3. 37 cts.
	13. 48,581,904.		4. 873.
129-	14. 53,084,772.		5. 10,208 times.
	15. 193,177,236.		144- 6. 253 sheep.
	1. 465,632 ¹⁻² .	7. 1,884,960 ft.	
	2. 364,257 ²⁻³ .	1. 5,756.	
	3. 536,174 ²⁻⁴ .	2. 5,478.	
130-	4. 6,527,465 ⁴⁻⁵ .	3. 5,472.	
	5. 3,756,436 ²⁻⁶ .	4. 6,332.	
	6. 4,603,753 ⁵⁻⁶ .	5. 6,160.	
	7. 1,537,640 ²⁻⁷ .	6. 7,139.	
	8. 6,453,078 ¹⁻⁷ .	7. 5,792,545.	
	9. 4,536,028 ⁴⁻⁷ .	8. 423,861.	
136-	10. 63,502,487 ²⁻⁸ .	9. 569,138.	
	11. 4,357,068 ⁵⁻⁸ .	10. 438,524.	
	12. 7,684,530 ²⁻⁸ .	11. 592,658.	
	1. 13,524 ²² .	12. 4,533,818.	
	2. 53,412 ²⁴¹ .	13. 3,708,979.	
3. 34,625 ²⁴⁴ .	14. 31,299,917.		
4. 2,432 ¹¹⁰ .	145- 15. 3,740,188.		
5. 3,254 ¹¹⁰ .	16. 31,897,816.		
6. 4,537 ²¹² .	17. Impossible.		

- | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| | 1. 8,616,576. | | 7. \$5,430. |
| | 2. 129,853,848. | 153- | 8. \$304 ²⁴ . |
| | 3. 48,417,796. | | 9. 18 yds. |
| | 4. 48,871,475. | | 1. 847. |
| | 5. 43,079,676. | | 2. 7,600. |
| | 6. 561,747,525. | | 3. 9,680. |
| | 7. 490,661,472. | | 4. 658. |
| | 8. 5,180,532. | | 5. 5,961. |
| | 9. 755,254,848. | | 6. 7,341. |
| | 10. Impossible. | | 7. 802. |
| | 11. 5,798,078. | 154- | 8. 7,568. |
| 146- | 1. 4,750,860 ²⁷ . | | 9. 9,066. |
| | 2. 6,507,460 ¹⁰ . | | 10. 1,005. |
| | 3. 6,870,567 ⁴³ . | | 11. 9,881. |
| | 4. 4,638,679. | | 12. 9,687. |
| | 5. 68,705,870 ²⁷ . | | 13. 7,416,461. |
| | 6. 6,879,069 ²⁴ . | | 14. 679,177,066. |
| | 7. 74,868,580 ²⁴ . | | 15. 7,472,789. |
| | 8. 69,708,570 ²⁷ . | | 16. 622,970,195. |
| | 9. 4,759,368. | | 17. Impossible. |
| | 10. 3,752 ^{2,107} . | | 18. 6,181,969,778. |
| | 11. 3,573 ²⁰⁰ . | | 1. 5,770,554. |
| | 12. 6,374 ⁴⁶¹ . | | 2. 87,687,040. |
| | 13. 4,625 ¹¹⁰ . | | 3. 676,147,266. |
| | 14. 7,864 ⁷⁸⁰ . | | 4. 43,050,000. |
| | 15. 68,450 ^{1,000} . | | 5. 6,721,200,000. |
| 147-18. | 7,056 ²⁰⁷ . | | 6. 83,236,122,000. |
| | 17. 65,704 ²⁰¹ . | 155- | 7. 583,059,063,000. |
| | 18. 627,304 ²⁷⁰ . | | 8. 687,777,020,000. |
| | 19. 3,750 ²⁰⁰ . | | 9. 6,978,098 ¹⁰ . |
| | 20. 73,604 ⁶⁷⁸ . | | 10. 8,907,869 ²⁴ . |
| 148- | 1. 6,489 ²⁰⁰ . | | 11. 76,936,970 ²⁷ . |
| | 2. 867 ¹⁷⁶ . | | 12. 53,795,869 ²⁷ . |
| | 3. 869 ¹ . | | 13. 37,694,860 ²⁰⁰ . |
| | 4. 7,096 ²²⁷ . | | 14. 46,394,789 ²⁷ . |
| | 5. 8,079 ²¹⁹ . | | 15. 49,579,685 ⁴⁰ . |
| | 6. 6,805 ²⁷¹ . | | 16. 6,745 ^{7,201} . |
| 149- | 7. 65,704 ²⁰⁰ . | | 17. 3,547 ^{7,000} . |
| | 8. 583,607 ²¹⁰ . | | 18. 49,872 ²⁰⁴ . |
| 152- | 1. 45 fields; 819 A. | | 19. 476 ^{4,207} . |
| | 2. 5 horses. | | 20. 11,946 ^{4,207} . |
| | 3. \$19,458. | | 21. 597,860 ³ . |
| | 4. \$1,926. | | 22. 1,908,000 ^{2,700} . |
| | 5. 40,143, 155. | | 23. 684 ^{27,001} . |
| | 6. 545 ft. | | 24. 789 ²¹⁰ . |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 25. 768,456 ⁷⁸ . | 166- 7. 145,051,204. |
| 26. 8,069 ²⁶¹ . | 8. \$179. |
| 27. 7,506 ¹⁷⁸ . | 9. 3,539 ^{12,200-14,400} . |
| 28. 4,598,490,000. | 10. 700 A.; \$2,725. |
| 29. 42,001,756,650. | 11. 1,983 cts. |
| 30. 75,080 ²²⁷ . | 12. 263 lbs. |
| 156-31. 870 ²²⁶ . | 13. \$115. |
| 32. 345,387,180,000. | 14. 36 mi.; 316 mi. |
| 33. 6,890 ²¹ . | 167-15. 665 ¹⁰⁷⁻¹²⁶ . |
| 34. 246,857 ^{0,216} . | 16. \$46. |
| 157- 1. 9,598,752. | 17. 869. |
| 2. 76,169,220. | 18. 60,770,524. |
| 3. 87,653,203. | 19. 1,597,595. |
| 4. 42,554,964. | 20. \$157. [^{\$2,500 each} . |
| 5. 11,877,228. | 21. Eldest \$7,500; oth's |
| 6. 9,599,496. | 168-22. A, \$7,400; B, \$3,700. |
| 7. 107,879,736. | 23. \$18,675. |
| 158- 8. 798,990,680 ¹¹⁻¹² . | 1. \$7,247. |
| 9. 7,968,470 ⁷⁻¹² . | 2. 6,916. |
| 10. 75,978,596 ⁰⁻¹¹ . | 3. 7,742. |
| 11. 6,970,486 ⁰⁻¹² . | 4. 7,660. |
| 165- 1. \$252 ²⁴⁻²⁰ . | 5. 7,679. |
| 2. \$1,859. | 6. 9,083. |
| 3. \$1,264; \$79. | 7. 9,395. |
| 4. \$10. | 169- 8. 10,102. |
| 5. 174,296 bricks. | 9. 9,533. |
| 6. 30 ml. | 10. 11,854. |

END OF KEY TO TEACHERS' EDITION.

PUPILS' EDITION.

PAGE. NO.	ANSWER.	PAGE. NO.	ANSWER.
33-1.	251.	84.	317.
2.	273.	85-85.	21,703.
3.	271.	86.	24,853.
4.	239.	87.	63,545.
5.	234.	88.	22,544.
6.	239.	89.	93,733.
7.	263.	40.	62,593.
8.	324.	41.	66,651.
9.	252.	42.	77,494.
10.	260.	43.	28,345.
34-11.	296.	44.	72,353.
12.	295.	45.	62,156.
13.	308.	46.	63,234.
14.	335.	1.	46,206.
15.	314.	2.	90,698.
16.	325.	3.	39,606.
17.	313.	4.	42,064.
18.	327.	38-5.	98,069.
19.	324.	6.	24,640.
35-20.	316.	7.	60,360.
21.	317.	8.	69,396.
22.	346.	9.	62,840.
23.	319.	10.	96,908.
24.	302.	11.	60,846.
25.	345.	12.	69,369.
26.	307.	13.	32,841.
27.	297.	14.	31,208.
36-28.	325.	15.	10,243.
29.	328.	16.	20,413.
30.	308.	17.	13,023.
31.	268.	18.	41,302.
32.	323.	19.	14,032.
33.	303.	20.	30,213.

91.	13,024.	15.	568,186.
92.	40,183.	16.	741,027.
23.	20,312.	17.	411,808.
39-24.	2,429.	18.	623,024.
25.	2,463.	19.	71,634.
26.	2,544.	20.	44,252.
27.	2,420.	21.	443,043.
28.	2,349.	22.	476,446.
29.	2,537.	23.	556,467.
30.	2,917.	24.	375,667.
31.	2,966.	49-25.	577,567.
32.	2,364.	26.	766,475.
40-33.	2,967.	27.	376,737.
34.	3,178.	28.	375,565.
35.	3,184.	29.	666,567.
36.	34,892.	30.	777,657.
37.	36,775.	31.	267,146.
38.	36,561.	32.	365,662.
41-39.	36,673.	33.	307,177.
40.	36,680.	34.	176,515.
41.	4,655.	35.	262,607.
42.	4,514.	36.	421,256.
43.	4,615.	37.	277,465.
42-44.	4,300.	38.	219,173.
45.	4,522.	39.	373,676.
46.	4,837.	40.	378,074.
47.	49,044.	41.	257,156.
48.	48,573.	42.	471,465.
49.	48,874.	43.	517,774.
43-50.	49,088.	44.	76,510.
51.	51,204.	45.	311,856.
47-1.	4,258.	46.	677,172.
2.	4,011.	47.	376,046.
3.	4,741.	48.	562,567.
4.	4,743.	50-1.	1. 40,895.
5.	4,893.	2.	42,073.
6.	4,872.	3.	41,317.
48-7.	15,435.	4.	44,286.
8.	65,144.	5.	42,308.
9.	36,425.	51-6.	6. 44,509.
10.	653,453.	7.	41,808.
11.	752,326.	8.	46,765.
12.	42,453.	9.	46,558.
13.	42,334.	10.	48,802.
14.	3,536.	52-11.	4. 628.

12.	8,462.	2.	73,276,956.
13.	4,028.	3.	79,097,578.
14.	60,248.	4.	71,178,967.
15.	63,906.	5.	87,819,971.
16.	68,402.	6.	3,765,687.
17.	46,082.	7.	68,797,784.
18.	70,492.	8.	5,748,957.
19.	127,068.	9.	73,287,865.
20.	92,704.	10.	86,995,768.
21.	106,926.	11.	80,773,478.
22.	109,356.	12.	26,579,678.
23.	79,359.	65-13.	7,170,658.
24.	92,704.	14.	94,880,045.
25.	193,578.	15.	860,697,867.
26.	214,496.	16.	47,159,685.
27.	193,572.	17.	32,660,068.
53-28.	213,704.	18.	6,697,868.
29.	258,144.	19.	77,995,682.
30.	71,284.	20.	90,859,567.
31.	139,056.	21.	77,706,560.
32.	145,704.	22.	93,730,145.
33.	106,738.	23.	36,764,946.
34.	218,712.	24.	70,299,847.
35.	219,276.	25.	77,660,078.
36.	387,156.	67- 1.	248,722.
37.	231,760.	2.	296,492.
38.	254,096.	3.	213,852.
39.	140,168.	4.	402,241.
40.	202,690.	5.	249,494.
41.	182,772.	6.	281,968.
42.	230,175.	7.	459,704.
43.	157,824.	8.	211,476.
44.	150,216.	9.	368,464.
45.	312,384.	68-10.	5,480,296.
59- 1.	52,279.	11.	3,395,469.
2.	45,897.	12.	5,142,276.
3.	57,437.	13.	2,548,282.
4.	50,384.	14.	2,548,546.
5.	51,459.	15.	29,126,064.
60- 6.	47,981.	16.	53,085,480.
7.	54,128.	17.	1,488,264.
8.	54,794.	18.	1,295,866.
9.	57,547.	19.	84,320.
10.	56,450.	20.	15,674,618.
64- 1.	7,667,676.	21.	1,566,880.

22.	2,298,402.	32.	24,635 **.
23.	24,593,992.	33.	3,456,827 **.
24.	41,303,168.	76-	1. 63,237.
25.	4,828,052.		2. 61,206.
26.	813,226.		3. 63,924.
27.	4,252,262.	77-	4. 66,698.
69-28.	22,517,838.		5. 65,307.
	29. 3,186,721.		6. 55,344.
	30. 3,436,453.		7. 52,771.
	31. 11,993,364.		8. 57,783.
	32. 27,078,591.	78-	9. 61,074.
	33. 47,923,624.		10. 60,493.
	34. 2,011,205.	79-19.	69,274.
	35. 16,799,022.		20. 69,883.
70-	1. 3,423.		21. 68,111.
	2. 204,307.		22. 71,276.
	3. 820,306.		23. 87,740.
	4. 3,060,905.	80-	1. 17,438,656.
	5. 520,709.		2. 23,971,752.
	6. 1,060,907.		3. 244,808,912.
	7. 8,050,907.		4. 382,698,326.
	8. 64,083,207.		5. 23,698,382.
	9. 209,071,206.		6. 26,155,500.
	10. 7,062,304.		7. 2,595,186.
	11. 508,207.		8. 4,188,375.
	12. 53,208,409.		9. 5,965,938.
71-13.	2,457 **.	10.	3,235,848.
	14. 3,543 **.	11.	55,044,555.
	15. 5,475 **.	12.	17,508,394.
	16. 274,658 **.	13.	26,435 **.
	17. 545,734 **.	14.	635,241 **.
	18. 265,435 **.	15.	354,624 **.
	19. 238,636 **.	16.	3,746,254 **.
	20. 1,887,677 **.	17.	657,342 **.
	21. 6,543,346 **.	18.	4,635,246 **.
	22. 54,764 **.	81-19.	7,562,435 **.
	23. 154,264 **.		20. 437,526 **.
	24. 64,367 **.		21. 4,537,264 **.
	25. 623,542 **.		22. 5,743,263 **.
	26. 75,246 **.		23. 5,762,474 **.
	27. 543,452 **.		24. 2,605 **.
	28. 974,658.		25. 6,370,524 **.
	29. 642,455 **.		26. 423,177.
	30. 646,819 **.		27. 6,253,065.
	31. 786,538 **.		28. 3,604,756 **.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 29. 4,653,702 ⁸⁻⁸ . | 7. \$12,250. |
| 30. 7,086,534 ⁸⁻⁸ . | 8. 127 marbles. |
| 31. 5,768,430 ⁴⁻⁷ . | 9. 105 cts. |
| 32. 6,573,048 ⁸⁻⁸ . | 10. 1,781 steps. |
| 33. 2,540,867 ⁸⁻⁸ . | 11. \$85. |
| 1. 4,352 ¹⁴³ . | 12. 7,682 cts. |
| 2. 3,624 ¹³² . | 13. \$362. |
| 3. 4,235 ²¹⁴ . | 14. 92 da. |
| 4. 4,236 ^{1,022} . | 91-15. 425 A. |
| 82- 5. 5,342 ⁶⁴⁷ . | 16. \$668. |
| 6. 24,853 ^{1,408} . | 17. 91 marbles. |
| 7. 645 ^{1,126} . | 18. \$1,920. |
| 8. 3,624 ²³¹ . | 19. 25,092 cts. |
| 9. 3,425 ²⁴⁰ . | 20. 59 bu. |
| 10. 4,726 ³⁷⁴ . | 21. 15 cts. |
| 11. 3,426 ^{2,120} . | 22. 874 bu. |
| 12. 3,564 ^{3,162} . | 23. 152 bu. |
| 13. 6,457 ²⁴¹ . | 92-24. 1,784,910. |
| 14. 54,673 ^{1,343} . | 1. 64,482. |
| 15. 4,756 ^{3,000} . | 2. 68,035. |
| 16. 57,643 ²¹⁴ . | 3. 69,530. |
| 17. 3,745 ¹⁰⁸ . | 4. 66,964. |
| 18. 4,578. | 5. 63,728. |
| 19. 74,656 ²⁹¹ . | 93- 6. 71,207. |
| 20. 46,576 ²⁰⁷ . | 7. 75,781. |
| 21. 6,534 ³⁷⁹ . | 8. 74,612. |
| 22. 76,487 ^{1,220} . | 9. 72,156. |
| 23. 7,458 ⁶ . | 10. 69,201. |
| 24. 64,786 ²⁹¹ . | 94-11. 3,608,157. |
| 25. 5,867 ¹ . | 12. 658,280. |
| 26. 4,758 ¹²⁴ . | 13. 616,178. |
| 27. 6,785 ⁶⁶¹ . | 14. 266,078. |
| 28. 65,847 ⁹⁴⁶ . | 15. 6,050,998. |
| 29. 47,664 ^{2,200} . | 16. 391,648. |
| 83-30. 71,414. | 17. 407,708. |
| 31. 71,083. | 18. 278,079. |
| 32. 72,225. | 19. 277,164. |
| 33. 70,304. | 20. 391,667. |
| 34. 63,796. | 21. 622,678. |
| 89- 1. 549 bu. | 22. 578,238. |
| 2. 370 cts. | 23. 89,213,566. |
| 90- 3. 864 bu. | 24. 670,781. |
| 4. 174 marbles. | 25. 3,764,877. |
| 5. 632 bu. | 26. 79,088. |
| 6. 189. | 27. 24,147. |

- | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 28. | 42,869,909. | 12. | 5,746,887 ⁺⁺ . |
| 29. | 69,069,978. | 13. | 7,468,576 ⁺⁺ . |
| 30. | 37,523,976. | 14. | 67,580,760 ⁺⁺ . |
| 31. | 3,189,825. | 15. | 4,637,586 ⁺⁺ . |
| 32. | 36,970,172. | 16. | 65,748,760 ⁺⁺ . |
| 1. | 70,919,205. | 17. | 796,859,809 ⁺⁺ . |
| 2. | 47,009,130. | 18. | 697,879,680 ⁺⁺ . |
| 95- | 3. 5,449,025. | 19. | 64,859,760. |
| 4. | 302,421,261. | 20. | 748,695 ⁺⁺ . |
| 5. | 31,269,744. | 21. | 479,568 ⁺⁺ . |
| 6. | 392,262,525. | 97-22. | 840,967 ⁺⁺ . |
| 7. | 3,756,608. | 23. | 639,408 ⁺⁺ . |
| 8. | 726,525. | 24. | 4,253 ⁺⁺ . |
| 9. | 187,044. | 25. | Omit this example. |
| 10. | 7,221,816. | 26. | 36,246 ⁺⁺ . |
| 11. | 5,496,265. | 27. | 5,264 ⁺⁺ . |
| 12. | 5,448,946. | 28. | 6,423 ⁺⁺ . |
| 13. | 4,231,810. | 29. | 763 ⁺⁺ . |
| 14. | 35,677,072. | 30. | 4,536 ⁺⁺ . |
| 15. | 64,367,976. | 31. | 64,352 ⁺⁺ . |
| 16. | 49,849,081. | 32. | 48,372 ⁺⁺ . |
| 17. | 610,079,611. | 33. | 57,862 ⁺⁺ . |
| 18. | 306,940,676. | 34. | 41,572 ⁺⁺ . |
| 19. | 28,681,464. | 35. | 3,754 ⁺⁺ . |
| 20. | 379,544,763. | 36. | 4,827 ⁺⁺ . |
| 21. | 36,695,072. | 37. | 36,472 ⁺⁺ . |
| 22. | 68,097,323. | 38. | 64,727 ⁺⁺ . |
| 23. | 58,390,182. | 39. | 463,752 ⁺⁺ . |
| 24. | 379,239,951. | 40. | 74,635 ⁺⁺ . |
| 25. | 6,257,507,544. | 41. | 4,605 ⁺⁺ . |
| 26. | 6,328,767. | 42. | 70,534 ⁺⁺ . |
| 96-27. | 2,816,929. | 43. | 4,653 ⁺⁺ . |
| 28. | 708,708. | 44. | 64,075 ⁺⁺ . |
| 29. | Impossible. | 45. | 736,502 ⁺⁺ . |
| 1. | 463,057 ⁺⁺ . | 98-46. | 475,630 ⁺⁺ . |
| 2. | 634,750 ⁺⁺ . | 47. | 4,607 ⁺⁺ . |
| 3. | 476,307 ⁺⁺ . | 48. | 60,835 ⁺⁺ . |
| 4. | 5,463,060 ⁺⁺ . | 49. | 72,506 ⁺⁺ . |
| 5. | 564,037 ⁺⁺ . | 50. | 43,072 ⁺⁺ . |
| 6. | 374,675 ⁺⁺ . | 51. | 4,073 ⁺⁺ . |
| 7. | 465,738 ⁺⁺ . | 52. | 47,260 ⁺⁺ . |
| 8. | 6,537,645 ⁺⁺ . | 53. | 58,240 ⁺⁺ . |
| 9. | 6,870,657 ⁺⁺ . | 54. | 47,050 ⁺⁺ . |
| 10. | 4,857,680 ⁺⁺ . | 55. | 70,648 ⁺⁺ . |
| 11. | 6,578,648 ⁺⁺ . | 56. | 4,756 ⁺⁺ . |

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 57. 697 ³⁴⁷ . | 30. 86 yrs. |
| 58. 758 ⁴⁶⁷ . | 31. 840,413,978. |
| 59. 579 ⁴²³ . | 106- 1. 79,984. |
| 60. 796 ⁵²⁷ . | 2. 76,908. |
| 61. 975 ³⁴¹ . | 3. 72,016. |
| 62. 768 ¹²³ . | 4. 87,047. |
| 63. 687 ⁸⁴¹ . | 5. 89,229. |
| 64. 876 ²⁶⁹ . | 107- 6. 74,077. |
| 65. 8,607 ³⁰¹ . | 7. 81,212. |
| 99-66. 6,908 ⁷⁴⁴ . | 8. 75,464. |
| 67. 8,097 ⁴⁷⁶ . | 9. 81,185. |
| 68. 7,906 ⁴⁷³ . | 10. 75,825. |
| 69. 47,650 ³²⁰ . | 108-11. 79,455. |
| 70. 76,305 ³⁰¹ . | 12. 82,270. |
| 71. 67,057 ^{2,243} . | 13. 84,588. |
| 72. 57,642 ⁷⁶⁷ . | 14. 78,351. |
| 102- 1. \$1,483. | 15. 78,548. |
| 2. 726,525. | 109-16. 95,050. |
| 3. 7,592. | 17. 97,295. |
| 4. 7 bbl.; 4 gal. left. | 18. 97,187. |
| 5. 684 gal. | 19. 98,616. |
| 6. \$6,845. | 20. 97,489. |
| 7. 197 mi. | 110- 1. 4,246,909. |
| 8. \$661. | 2. 8,737,469. |
| 9. 7,126. | 3. 889,885,828. |
| 103-10. 426. | 4. 73,165,668. |
| 11. \$1,050. | 5. 29,730,808. |
| 12. 109 sheep. | 6. 7,080,807. |
| 13. Lost \$900. | 7. 291,864,906. |
| 14. 1,796,266 apples. | 8. 77,927,921. |
| 15. \$4,543. | 9. 730,868,068. |
| 16. 59,888,884. | 10. 20,679,828. |
| 17. 136 tons. | 11. 7,779,807. |
| 18. 837,022. | 12. Impossible. |
| 104-19. \$19. | 13. 39,299,876. |
| 20. 191,284 yd. | 14. 421,769,927. |
| 21. Lost \$50. [rem.] | 15. 670,796,919. |
| 22. 14 horses and \$50. | 16. 6,479,979,692. |
| 23. \$384. | 17. 4,585,044. |
| 24. 421 A.; \$57,309. | 18. 5,955,446. |
| 25. \$6 ⁸⁴⁻¹²⁰ . | 19. 1,540,080. |
| 26. \$4,456. | 20. 772,926,042. |
| 105-27. 8,743,520 ft. | 21. 379,239,961. |
| 28. 83 mi. | 22. 550,842,699. |
| 29. Nothing. | 23. 6,953,140,080. |

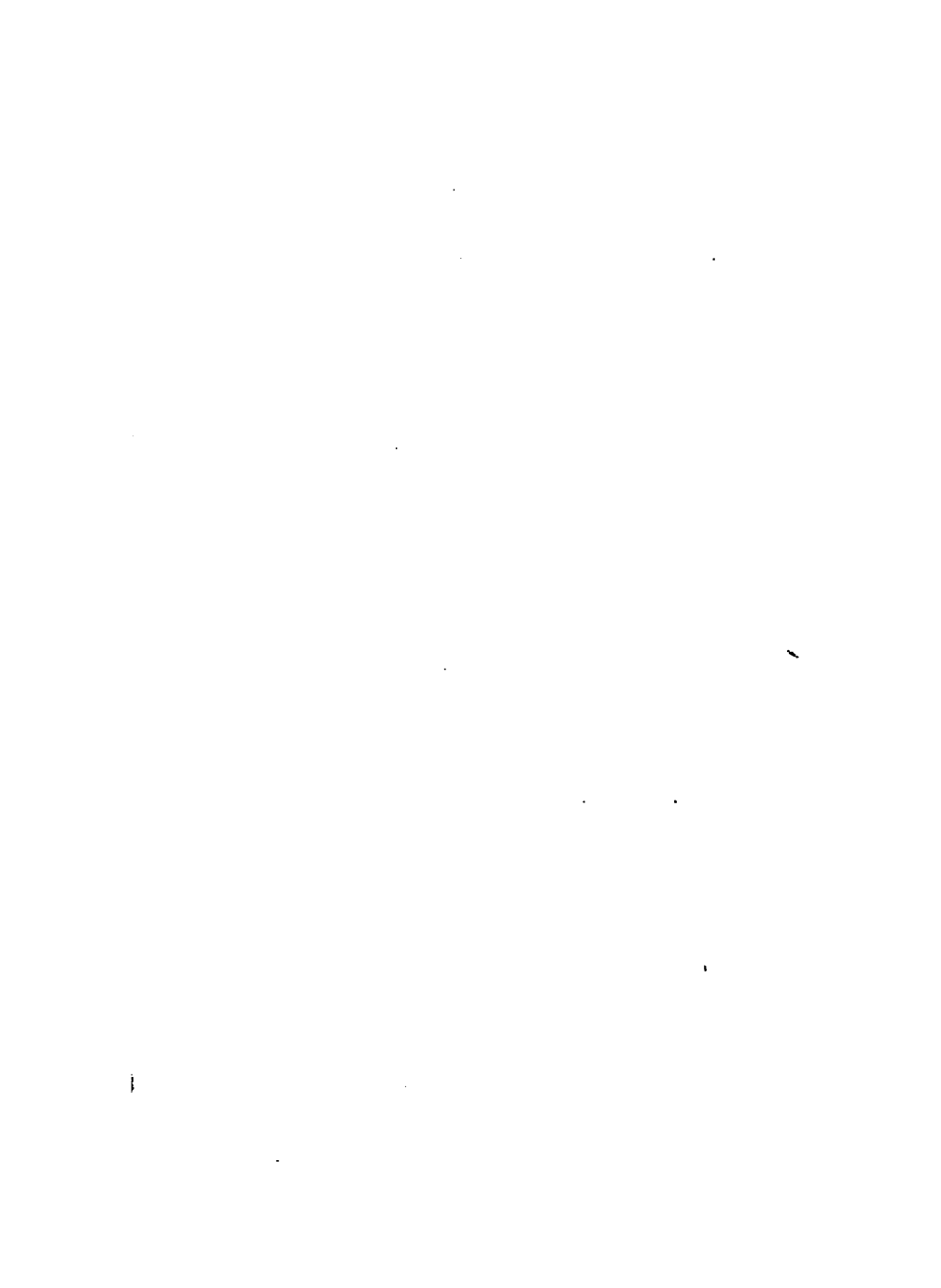
- | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| | 24. 490,619,928. | | 24. 147,288 ^{7,000} . |
| | 25. 4,811,281,464. | | 25. 6,485 ⁷⁰⁰ . |
| 111- | 26. 78,650,000. | | 26. 46,372 ⁰⁰⁰ . |
| | 27. 5,730. | 114- | 27. 14,735 ⁰⁰⁰ . |
| | 28. 6,800. | | 28. 17,399 ²²¹ . |
| | 29. 6,320,000. | | 29. 68,591 ^{7,407} . |
| | 30. 87,500,000. | | 30. 147,964 ⁹⁴⁰ . |
| 112- | 31. 172,500,000. | | 31. 9,608 ^{4,070} . |
| | 32. 16,205,000. | | 32. 13,568, ⁹⁷⁴ . |
| | 33. 444,500,000. | | 33. 49,807 ³⁰¹ . |
| | 34. 18,700,000,000. | | 34. 138,769 ^{3,700} . |
| | 35. 4,336,400,000. | | 1. 79 ^{3,400} . |
| | 36. 17,983,000. | | 2. 376 ⁰⁰ . |
| | 37. 51,300,000. | | 3. 23 ^{47,000} . |
| | 38. 6,887,200. | | 4. 762,196 ⁴³ . |
| | 39. 59,073,000. | | 5. 37 ^{3,928,641} . |
| | 40. 40,843,000. | 116- | 1. 486 ^{3,211} . |
| | 41. 3,407,454,000. | | 2. 6,857 ^{12,131} . |
| | 42. 452,276,640,000. | | 3. 796 ^{73,800} . |
| | 43. 3,589,638,200,000. | | 4. 96 ^{21,300} . |
| | 44. 4,827,581,000. | | 5. 873 ^{4,740} . |
| | 45. 6,409,800,000. | | 6. 98 ^{30,000} . |
| | 1. 4,798,697 ³⁻⁹ . | | 7. 468 ^{2,200} . |
| | 2. 87,896,790 ⁷⁻⁹ . | | 8. 2,005,600,000. |
| 113- | 3. 769,589,079 ³⁻⁹ . | | 9. 7,958 ¹³³ . |
| | 4. 9,687,390 ²⁻⁷ . | | 10. 68,050 ⁷⁴⁰ . |
| | 5. 769,809,780 ⁰⁻⁹ . | | 11. 7,960 ¹⁰ . |
| | 6. 6,589,679 ⁰⁻⁴ . | | 12. 5,920,005,998. |
| | 7. 978,697,089 ⁶⁻⁹ . | | 13. 48,690 ^{30,173} . |
| | 8. 76,898,697 ⁴⁻⁴ . | | 14. 79,080 ⁷⁰⁰ . |
| | 9. 7,049,680 ⁰⁻⁷ . | 117- | 15. 1,785 ^{70,600} . |
| | 10. 4,906,704 ⁷⁻⁹ . | | 16. 60,970 ⁰⁰ . |
| | 11. 79,684,796 ⁴⁻⁷ . | | 17. 9,780 ⁰⁰ . |
| | 12. 958,007,980 ³⁻⁰ . | | 18. Impossible. |
| | 13. 893,798,400 ⁷⁻⁹ . | | 19. 740 ^{107,000} . |
| | 14. 65,870,486 ⁴⁻⁷ . | | 20. 8,089 ^{37,331} . |
| | 15. 870,956 ⁰⁻⁹ . | | 21. 6,095 ³⁰⁰ . |
| | 16. 75,680,390 ²⁻⁷ . | | 22. 405,025,600. |
| | 17. 903,780 ⁰⁻⁹ . | | 23. 78,096 ²²¹ . |
| | 18. 9,586,090 ⁷⁻⁹ . | | 24. 796,000. |
| | 19. 89,607,980 ³⁻⁰ . | | 1. 947,604. |
| | 20. 5,869,759 ⁴⁻⁷ . | | 2. 767,679. |
| | 21. 4,375 ^{0,001} . | | 3. 9,068,082. |
| | 22. 5,736 ⁰²¹ . | | 4. 10,149,216. |
| | 23. 365 ²¹⁴ . | | 5. 749,042,756. |

6. 7,043,688.
 118- 7. 78,956,244.
 8. 833,855,616.
 9. 104,154,869.
 10. 5,755,898.
 11. 1,171,075,764.
 12. 83,710,764.
 13. 837,443,940.
 14. 1,136,156,268.
 15. 11,758,752.
 16. 7,543,758.
 17. 105,587,748.
 18. 598,772,984.
 19. 1,175,855,832.
 20. 95,879,820.
 21. 98,790,948 ¹⁻¹².
 22. 49,688,132 ⁷⁻¹¹.
 23. 68,374,989 ⁴⁻¹².
 24. 87,076,859 ⁷⁻¹².
 25. 786,547,997 ⁶⁻¹².
 26. 869,897,046 ²⁻¹¹.
 27. 37,998,060 ¹⁰⁻¹².
 28. 79,684,968 ⁸⁻¹².
 29. 74,869,740 ⁴⁻¹².
 30. 675,846,090 ²⁻¹¹.
 125- 1. \$2,010.
 2. \$34,995.
 3. 490,000.
 126- 4. 17 yrs.
 5. 236 A.; \$74 ^{100,000}.
 6. 15,148.
 7. \$42.
 8. 123,685.
 9. 38 mi.
 10. 60 cts.
 11. 3,552; 3,066.
 12. \$760.
 127-13. \$14,352. [& \$27 left.
 14. 174 ⁷⁻⁷ A.; or 174 A.
 15. 614 ml.
 16. 22,999,800,925.
 17. \$2,250.
 18. 23,032 solid ft.
 19. \$4,340.
 128-20. \$8,380.
21. \$90.
 22. \$80.
 23. \$945.
 24. 192 da.
 25. \$322.
 26. 594 mi.; 54 ml.
 27. 136 bu.
 28. \$45.
 129-29. 118 ⁷⁹⁻¹⁰⁰. [rem.
 30. 69 horses, and \$63
 31. 42 times.
 32. 183 bu.
 33. \$82.
 34. 72 weeks.
 35. 581 sheep.
 36. 429 cts.
 37. 398 lbs.
 130-38. 15 sheep.
 39. 49 animals.
 40. 6 yrs.
 41. 1,440 lbs.
 42. 3,536.
 43. \$772. [rem.
 44. 6 horses and \$40
 45. 1,274 bags.
 131-46. 32 teachers & \$175
 remaining.
 47. 14 cows.
 48. 949 cts.
 49. Gained 80 cts.
 50. 70 half dimes.
 51. 37 bags; 518 cts.
 52. 132 birds.
 132-53. 1,162,568 ^{100-1,000} sec.
 54. \$4,730.
 55. 48.
 Omit "more."
 56. Lost \$685.
 57. \$86.
 58. 6,784. [left.
 59. 76 Co's and 15 men
 60. 27 yds.
 133-61. 1,215 rd.; 9,061 rd.
 62. 12 yrs.
 63. 158.

FIRST STEPS AMONG FIGURES.

183

	64. 8,589,788.	[902.	10. 74,617.
	65. Quo. 105; rem. 8,-		11. 90,190.
	66. 2,392.		12. 95,621.
135-	1. 70,169.		13. 93,522.
	2. 67,005.		14. 89,651.
	3. 58,369.		15. 93,822.
	4. 74,595.		16. 104,643.
	5. 74,473.		17. 108,075.
136-	6. 76,967.		18. 98,259.
	7. 81,025.		19. 111,157.
	8. 73,892.		20. 111,238.
	9. 72,772.		



APPENDIX.

DETAILED METHODS IN ARITHMETIC.

FROM THE COURSE OF STUDY PREPARED FOR THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF SAN FRANCISCO.

I. LESSONS FOR BEGINNERS.

Grube's Method in Number.

THE following are in substance some of the most important principles given by Grube for his method in teaching beginners to comprehend numbers and their relations.

Principles.

“ 1. Each lesson in Arithmetic must also be a lesson in language. The teacher must insist on readiness and correctness of expression. As long as the language for the number is imperfect, the idea of the number will be defective.

“ 2. The teacher must require the scholar to speak as much as possible.

“ 3. Answers should be given occasionally

by the class in concert, but usually by the scholar, individually.

“4. Every process must be illustrated by means of objects.

“5. Measure each new number with the preceding ones.

“6. Teachers must insist on neatness in making figures.”

ORDER OF STEPS.


First Step. Illustrate the required combinations by means of *counters*, such as blocks, splints, or shells, in the hands of the children themselves, and by other objects in the hands of the teacher.

Second Step. Express the same combinations on the blackboard or on slates with *marks*.

Third Step. Take the same combinations mentally with abstract numbers.

Fourth Step. Practical problems in applied numbers.

HOW TO BEGIN.

 The time required for the work will depend upon the age of the children, as also

somewhat upon their natural ability. Some children may require a year to complete the work which others may master in a term.

I. *THE NUMBER ONE.*

1. Hold up one counter, one hand, one finger, one slate, etc.

On your slate make a straight mark, one dot, one cross, etc.

On the blackboards make one mark, one dot, one cross, etc.

2. Place one counter in the middle of the desk ; take it away ; how many have you left ?

Make one mark on your slate ; rub it out ; how many marks are left ?

3. Send the class to the blackboards and let them make the mark for one thus, | ; and also the figure thus, 1.

4. Proceed very slowly. Much time should be given to those who do not learn easily.

II. *THE NUMBER TWO.*

1. Each of you take one counter and place it by itself on your desk ; now take another,

and place close to it ; how many counters have you ? (Require the answer in a full sentence.)

Make one straight mark on your slate ; make another close to it ; how many have you now ?

Go to the blackboard : make one mark ; another, close to it ; how many now ?

Clap your hands once ; again ; how many claps ?

Rap on your desk once ; again ; how many raps ?

2. *Counting.*—Place one counter on your desk, * ; a little way off from the first one, place two counters close together, thus * *. Count, *one two ; two, one.*

On your slates make marks thus, | ||, and count forwards and backwards.

3. *Addition.*—I. Place one counter on the desk ; place another counter close to it ; how many have you now ? *Ans. I have two counters.* How many counters are one counter and one counter ? *Ans. One counter and one counter are two counters.* [The teacher will further illustrate with books, pencils, crayons, etc.]

II. *Slate and Blackboard.*—Make one mark ; another one near it. How many marks have you made ?

[Continue with rings, dots, crosses, etc.]

4. *Subtraction.*—I. Place two counters together on your desk ; take one away ; how many have you left ? *Ans. I have one left.* One counter from two counters leaves how many ? *Ans. One counter from two counters leaves one counter.*

[Teachers will continue with fingers, hands, books, and other objects.]

II. *Slate and Blackboard.*—Make two marks ; rub out one ; how many are left ? Make two marks ; rub them out ; how many are left ? *Ans. None are left.* Two taken away from two leaves how many ?

5. *Multiplication.*—I. Each of you put one counter on the desk ; now put another one with it ; how many times have you taken one counter ? *Ans. I have taken one counter twice.* Two times one counter are how many counters ? *Ans. Twice one counter are two counters.*

II. *Slate and Blackboard.*—Make one mark ; now another. How many times have you made one mark ? *Ans. I have made one mark*

twice. Then two times one mark are how many marks? *Ans. Two times one mark are two marks.*

6. *Division.*—See Teacher's Edition of First Steps, page 14, paragraph 10.

7. *Comparison.*—Give one counter to John and two to Frank. How many counters has John? Frank? How many has Frank more than John? How many more is two than one?

How many counters has John less than Frank? Then one is one less than two, and two less than two is nothing.

Blackboards.—Illustrate the same with marks.

General Remarks.

It is a feature of this method, that it teaches by the eye as well as by the ear, while in most other methods arithmetic is taught by the ear alone. If a child is to measure 7 by the number 3, the illustration, by comparison is :

*	*	*
*	*	*
*		

“ If counters are arranged in this way, and impressed upon the child’s memory as depicting the relation between the number 3 and 7, it is, in fact, all there is to know about it. Instead of teaching all the variety of possible combinations between 3 and 7, it is sufficient to make the child keep in mind the above picture. The first four rules, as far as 3 and 7 are concerned, are contained in it, and will result from expressing the same thing in different words, or describing the picture in different ways. Looking at the picture, the child can describe it as :

$3 + 3 + 1 = 7$, or $3 \times 2 + 1 = 7$, or $7 - 3 - 3 = 1$, $7 \div 3 = 2$ (1). The latter process is to be read : 3 in 7 twice, and 1 remaining.

“ Let the number to be measured be 10, and the number by which it is to be measured be 4 ; then the way to arrange the dots is :

```

*      *      *      *
*      *      *      *
*      *

```

“ The child will be able to see at once, by reading, as it were, that $4 + 4 + 2 = 10$, $4 \times 2 + 2 = 10$, $10 - 4 - 4 = 2$, $10 \div 4 = 2$ (2), and to

perceive at a glance a variety of other combinations. The children will, in the course of time, learn how to draw these pictures on their slates in the proper way. Nor will it take long to make them understand that every picture of this kind is to be 'read' in four ways, first using the word *and*, then *times*, then *less*, then *in*. As soon as the pupils do this, they have mastered the method, and can work independently all the problems, within the given number, which are required in measuring."

Order of Steps.

- I. Counters.
- II. Figures.
- III. Abstract Numbers.
- IV. Practical Problems.

FIRST STEPS

AMONG FIGURES.

*A Drill Book in the Fundamental Rules
of Arithmetic.*

PUPILS' EDITION.

BY

LEVI N. BEEBE,

CANANDAIGUA, N. Y.



SYRACUSE, N. Y.:
C. W. BARDEEN, PUBLISHER.
1889.

COPYRIGHT, 1877, LEVI N. BEEBE.

PREFACE TO REVISED EDITION.

Great care has been taken to correct the errors of the first edition and it is hoped that few remain.

At the request of several teachers in ungraded schools, the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division tables have been inserted in the Pupils' Edition, and a number of pages have been prefixed to relieve teachers in such schools of much of the labor of oral instruction. In graded schools the pupils should not have a book until they have been taught orally as far as to the tables of 7's and review, p. 29.

The Teachers' Edition contains the answers to the examples in this book, and instruction for oral work with the youngest pupils, together with methods and additional examples. It is, therefore, necessary that the teacher should have it and carry along the work of the two editions together. References at the bottom of the pages in each edition call attention to the pages of the other edition which contain work of the same kind.

The Pupils' Edition is bound separately for

pupils' use, as well as with the Teachers' Edition for teachers' use.

The object of having the double book, the Teachers' Edition and the Pupils Edition, is that while the pupil is to prepare his lesson from the Pupils' Edition, the teacher has, in the Teachers' Edition, additional examples which the pupil has not seen, which are intended to be assigned for solution during recitation as a test of his knowledge of the subject in hand.

The first 96 pages of the Teachers' Edition, together with the parallel work of the Pupils' Edition to p. 44, are bound separately for the use of teachers in the oral instruction of pupils during their first two or three years in graded schools. It is intended wholly for oral work and is called "First Steps Among Figures, Oral Edition."

Much care has been taken in each edition to proceed from the easiest examples to those that are more difficult, in order to avoid discouraging the pupil.

The author is indebted to his assistant teachers for aid in the preparation of the very large number of examples in the book.

For a more extended notice of the scope and plan of this work see the preface to the Teachers' Edition, and also the Special Notice which precedes it.

LEVI N. BEEBE.

CANANDAIGUA, N. Y., *April*, 1878.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Persons who may examine this book are asked to notice especially the following: Examples for rapid solving on pp. 17, 20, 25, 29, 38, 41, 45, 51, etc., as well as the foot notes, pp. 16 and 17; the drill in reading and writing numbers on pp. 39, 47, 53, 60, 69, 83, 111 to 116, etc.; the series of division with remainders, which is to prepare the pupil for short division, pp. 107, 128, 129, 145, and 157. In the examples in long division, on p. 136, Teachers' Edition, and on p. 82 of the Pupils' Edition, since the second figure from the left in the divisor is a cipher, while the figures of the quotient are small, the divisor is contained in each partial dividend just as many times as it appears to be. For instance, the first divisor in the Pupils' Edition, p. 81, is 201; and if the reader doubts that the path is thus made easy for the beginner, let him give his pupils an example with 19, 29, or 291 for a divisor, and then one with 201 as a divisor. There are no ciphers in the quotients on those pages, so that every difficulty is postponed to a later time that can be so put off. The examples were made

by assuming such a divisor and quotient as were desirable, multiplying them, and adding an assumed remainder to the product, which gave the dividend found in the book.

After the practice on the twelve examples on p. 136 in the Teachers' Edition, and on the twenty-nine examples on p. 82 of the Pupils' Edition, there are a number of pages of other work, after which long division, with the same sort of easy examples, recurs on p. 146, Teachers' Edition, and p. 97, Pupils' Edition. After a few examples the cipher occurs in the quotient, of which the teacher is warned at the bottom of p. 146, Teachers' Edition. Additional difficulties are treated on pp. 147 and 148, followed by examples in illustration, and still others on pp. 114, 115, and 116, Pupils' Edition.

The continuous form commonly used for tables of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, (as 2 and 2 are 4, 3 and 2 are 5, 4 and 2 are 6, etc.), has been forsaken for the form found on pp. 33, 37, 43, 48, 56, 63, etc., Teachers' Edition, and on pp. 6, 9, 18, 24, 29, etc., Pupils' Edition.

If the teacher copies the series on the black-board, he may write the answers underneath, or require the pupils to find the answers, as he prefers.

For instructions see pp. 42 and 43, Teachers' Edition, and pp. 5, 6, and 19, Pupils' Edition.

The teacher will see that at p. 63 he should begin to use also the Pupils' Edition, even

though the pupil has not yet obtained his book. The number at the bottom of that page refers to the page of the Pupils' Edition that has the same kind of work. The numbers at the bottom of the following pages in the Teachers' Edition refer in the same way, while those in the Pupils' Edition refer back to the Teachers' Edition. The work of the two editions after reaching these parallel pages should be carried along together carefully.

The operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division being taught together throughout the whole book, beginning with the easiest examples and progressing gradually to more difficult ones, work in each rule is constantly recurring. This necessitates a peculiar arrangement of the work, but it constitutes one of its chief excellencies.

The Pupils' Edition is bound separately for pupils' use.

The key containing answers will be found on pp. 171-183, Teachers' Edition.

For a still further description of the plan of the book please read the preface of each edition



ADDITION TABLE. *5's and review.*

The following table is best learned by repeating each set of numbers many times, as: "2 and 4 are 6," "2 and 4 are 6," etc., until it is well learned. "*Oft repeated, long remembered.*" In reciting, it is best not only to say 2 and 4 are 6, but also 2 from 6 leaves 4, and so on through the table, or at least until the pupil sees clearly that subtraction is the opposite of addition. If the table is copied on the blackboard without the answers, the recitation may be conducted as in oral spelling, each pupil reciting a section, and any error being corrected in his turn by the first pupil who has noticed it. The teacher may ask the questions directly from the table in the book, if he prefers it.

The letters are names for the sections, and are a convenience in assigning the lesson.

When the pupils have learned the following table, test their knowledge of it by the table in Teachers' Edition, p. 63, which is differently arranged.

<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>			
4 2 5	3 1 4	2 5 3			
<u>2 3 4</u>	<u>5 2 3</u>	<u>4 5 2</u>			
6 5 9	8 3 7	6 10 5			
<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>		
2 4 1	5 3 1	4 2 5	3 1		
<u>5 4 3</u>	<u>2 3 4</u>	<u>5 2 3</u>	<u>4 5</u>		
7 8 4	7 6 5	9 4 8	7 6		

"2 and 4 are 6" may be written $2+4=6$, and is read "2 plus 4 equals 6." (Always recite from below upward, that is 2 and 4, not 4 and 2).

1. George has 3 cents and Mary has 5 cents; how many have both?

Solution: They have the sum of 3 cents and 5 cents, or 8 cents.

2. John has 4 marbles and Henry has 2; how many have both?

3. Susan had 5 pins and afterward found 4; how many had she then?

4. A good boy brought in 4 armfuls of wood for his mother in the morning, and 3 armfuls in the afternoon; how many armfuls did he bring in that day?

5. Nettie found 2 eggs in one nest and 5 in another; how many did she find in both?

6. Helen had 3 sleigh-rides on Monday and 3 on Tuesday; how many did she have in the two days?

7. Carrie had 1 needle and her mother gave her 5; how many had she then?

8. Charles rode down hill on his own sled 4 times and on his brother's sled 4 times; how many times did he ride down hill?

9. Count by 2's from 2 to 10, thus: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10.

10. Read the following numbers, or write them in words and bring them to the recitation: 76; 94; 58; 85; 67; 93; 72; 25; 61; 38; 15; 88; 29; 13; 36; 11; 21; 12; 34; 98; 14.

11. Count by 2's from 2 to 20.

Write in figures (Arabic): (12.) forty-six; (13.) fifty-three; (14.) eighty-one; (15.) sixty-nine; (16.) thirty-five; (17.) twenty-seven; (18.) fifty; (19.) seventeen; (20.) twelve. The teacher should give more exercise of this kind.

21. What cost an orange at 5 cents and a lemon at 3 cents?

22. Walter bought one book for 2 shil-

lings and another for 4 shillings; how much did he pay for both?

23. An inattentive pupil whispered 3 times in the forenoon and 4 times in the afternoon; how many times did he whisper during the day?

24. On Nellie's birthday her father and mother each gave her five shillings; how much money did both give her?

25. Count by 2's from 2 to 60.

26. Write in figures (Arabic): VII; II; IV; I; VIII; VI; IX.

27. Write in letters (Roman): 5; 9; 2; 4; 7; 10; 3; 6; 1; 8.

28. Count by 2's from 1 to 9.

29. Count by 2's from 1 to 13.

30. Add 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2. The teacher will teach the pupil to write the numbers on his slate in a column, with a line underneath, and to write the answer beneath the line.

31. Add 1, 2, 2, 2, 1, 2, 1, 1, 2, 2.

32. Add 2, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 1, 2.

33. Add 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2.

SUBTRACTION TABLE.* *5's and review.**"Oft repeated, long remembered."*

<i>a</i>			<i>b</i>			<i>c</i>		
6	7	4	8	7	5	10	5	9
3	2	3	4	5	2	5	4	5
3	5	1	4	2	3	5	1	4

<i>d</i>			<i>e</i>			<i>f</i>			<i>g</i>	
4	8	7	6	5	6	9	8	3	7	6
2	3	4	5	3	2	4	5	2	3	4
2	5	3	1	2	4	5	3	1	4	2

"3 from 6 leaves 3" may be written $6-3=3$, and is read "6 minus 3 equals 3."

After this table is learned, test the class by using the table in Teachers' Edition, p. 63, which is differently arranged.

1. Count by 2's from 1 to 19.
2. Jesse having 7 cents spent 3 of them; how many had he left?

Solution: He had left the difference between 7 cents and 3 cents, or 4 cents.

* The teacher will treat this table much as he did the previous addition table. See the instructions with that table.

3. Edward had 9 cents; he lost four of them; how many had he left?

4. Albert had 5 marbles, and gave John 2 of them; how many had he left?

5. William has 10 cents and Lewis has 5 cents; how many more has William than Lewis?

6. Eight boys were skating on the ice, when three of them fell; how many remained standing?

7. Count by 2's from 1 to 29.

8. Read the following numbers: 100; 163; 175; 158; 189; 107; 309; 246; 350; 416; 112; 761; 468; 906; 413; 970; 320; 518; 971; 800.

Write the following numbers in figures (Arabic): (9.) four hundred sixty-three; (10.) two hundred thirty-nine; (11.) seven hundred eighty-one; (12.) one hundred sixteen; (13.) five hundred eight; (14.) six hundred ninety; (15.) seven hundred twelve; (16.) three hundred twenty-one; (17.) five hundred; (18.) nine hundred two; (19.) five hundred sixty-one; (20.) one hundred seven; (21.) the number of days in a year; (22.) eight hundred; (23.) one hundred nineteen; (24.) nine hundred forty.

25. Count by 2's from 1 to 69.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 40.

Write in figures (Arabic): (26.) XV; (27.) XXII; (28.) XIX; (29.) XXIX; (30.) XXIII; (31.) XVI; (32.) IX; (33.) XXIV; (34.) XIV.

Write in letters (Roman): (35.) twelve; (36.) nineteen; (37.) fifteen; (38.) twenty-four; (39.) twenty-two; (40.) twenty-five; (41.) twenty-three.

42. Count by 3's from 3 to 15.

43. Add 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 2.

44. Add 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 2.

45. Add 2, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2.

46. Add 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2.

Make and solve several examples like the preceding ones.

47. A dwarf tree had 7 pears on it, but 4 of them fell off; how many remained on the tree?

48. Samuel's mother gave him 8 cents to spend; he paid 4 cents for candy, and bought marbles with the remainder; how much did he spend for marbles?

49. Carlos started for school with 9 marbles in his pocket, but when he got there he found he had lost all but 4 of them; how many had he lost?

50. Maggie had 6 needles; she broke 3 of them; how many were unbroken?

51. How many more wheels has a carriage than a sulky?

52. How many less fingers on one hand than on both ?

53. 8 is how many more than 3 ?

54. Mr. Jones was idle 3 days of a week; how many days of the week did he work ?

55. Mr. Rawson worked 5 days one week and 4 the next; how many days did he work in the two weeks ?

56. Julia misspelled 2 words in the forenoon and 4 in the afternoon; how many did she misspell that day ?

57. Joseph's mother told him he might eat 2 apples; he ate 5 apples; how many more did he eat than he ought ?

58. From Mr. Collins's house to the post-office it is 4 miles, and from the post-office to the school-house it is 3 miles farther; how far is it from Mr. Collins's house to the school-house ?

59. Count by 3's from 3 to 24.

60. Add 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 2, 2, 2.

61. Add 2, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2.

62. Add 1, 2, 2, 1, 1, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2.

63. Add 1, 2, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 2, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2.

64. Add 2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 66.

65. Add 1, 2, 1, 2, 3, 3, 3, 1, 2, 3, 3, 2, 1, 2, 2.

66. Add 2, 2, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 2, 2, 2.

67. Susan took 3 peaches from a pile of 6 peaches; how many were left in the pile?

68. A boy was sent to the store with 8 cents; he spent all of them but 3; how many did he spend?

69. William spent 2 cents for nuts and 5 cents for licorice; how much did he spend altogether?

70. John hit James 4 times with snowballs and James hit John twice; how many more times was James hit than John?

71. In a street car are 4 women and 5 men; how many persons in the car?

72. There were 2 pictures on one side of a wall and 3 on the other; how many on both?

73. James had 8 doves; 2 pairs of them were killed; how many lived?

74. A little girl has a cushion with 6 pins on it; she took off 3 of them; how many were left?

75. A little boy earned 2 cents; he then had 7 cents; how many had he at first?

76. In a geography class, 4 pupils were in order and 3 were not in order; how many pupils in the class?

When a number to be read contains more than three figures, place a comma before the third figure from the last; thus, 3,216. It is read, three thousand two hundred sixteen.

Read the following numbers: (1.) 5281; (2.) 6157; (3.) 9640; (4.) 7500; (5.) 8609; (6.) 2050; (7.) 7008; (8.) 1000; (9.) 7318; (10.) 5071; (11.) 4019; (12.) 2800; (13.) 5000; (14.) 8060; (15.) 7801; (16.) 1007.

The teacher should show the pupil that in writing a number that contains thousands a comma should be placed after the number of thousands, and then the remainder of the number should be written at the right, any of the three places which are not occupied being filled with ciphers.

Write in Arabic: (17.) three thousand six hundred forty-five; (18.) seven thousand nine hundred fifty-one; (19.) one thousand two hundred seventy; (20.) eight thousand three hundred; (21.) two thousand twenty; (22.) six thousand one hundred five; (23.) nine thousand; (24.) five thousand seven; (25.) one thousand

See Teachers' Edition, p. 53.

four hundred; (26.) seven thousand nine hundred four; (27.) five thousand forty; (28.) eight thousand six; (29.) four thousand.

30. Count by 3's from 3 to 60.

Write in Arabic: (31.) XXXVI; (32.) XXIV; (33.) LV; (34.) XL; (35.) LXII; (36.) LXXXVII; (37.) LXIX; (38.) LXXVI; (39.) XIX.

Write in Roman: (40.) twenty-eight; (41.) fifty-four; (42.) forty-eight; (43.) seventy-seven; (44.) eighteen; (45.) fourteen; (46.) eighty-six; (47.) thirty-two; (48.) sixty-nine; (49.) fifty-seven; (50.) sixteen; (51.) thirty-four; (52.) seventy-five; (53.) forty-seven; (54.) eighty-eight; (55.) sixty-nine.

56. Count by 3's from 1 to 61.

57. Count by 2's from 2 to 60.

58. Count by 2's from 1 to 61.

59. Count by 3's from 3 to 60.

The teacher should give a great deal of practice in counting as in the four examples above.

The teacher will show the pupil that the numbers in the following examples are to be so written in columns that the right-hand figures shall be in one column. Add the right hand column first. Write below it the right hand figure of the result and

add the left hand figure to the next column.

60. Add 31, 23, 30, 2, 33, 13, 22, and 2.

61. Add 22, 31, 12, 23, 3, 20, 32, 3, and 23.

62. Add 33, 20, 2, 13, 33, 30, 22, 23, and 30.

63. Add 23, 1, 33, 20, 21, 2, 10, 23, 12, and 33.

64. Add 13, 20, 23, 2, 20, 12, 3, 30, 23, and 1.

65. Add 33, 30, 2, 23, 20, 33, 3, 23, 10, 3, 32, and 12.

66. Add 32, 13, 33, 20, 12, 32, 22, 33, 21, 13, 32, and 33.

67. Add 30, 2, 33, 21, 32, 23, 3, 30, 33, 21, 3, and 2.

68. Add 23, 33, 20, 12, 3, 32, 30, 1, 13, 32, 33, and 23.

1. In a certain street there were 10 houses, but last night 5 of them were burned; how many remain?

2. Fannie had 5 pinks; she gave three of them to Jane; how many did she keep?

3. A boy could not tell how many 5 and 3 and 2 are. Can you? Show that you can.

4. Kate had a dime; she spent 10 cents for a doll; how many cents had she left?

5. There were 7 boys on a bench, 5 of

whom were studying; how many were idle?

6. Fred had 5 cents left after spending 4 cents; how many had he at first?

7. Four boys and three girls brought their lunch to school; how many do you think stayed at noon?

8. Sherman had 3 books given him on Christmas; he had 3 before; how many has he now?

9. Nine boys were playing soldier; 5 of them were called home; how many were left to play?

10. 8 apples are 4 more than James has; how many has he?

11. Harry jumped 3 feet and Jimmy jumped 2 feet farther; how far did Jimmy jump?

12. A bad boy threw 5 kittens into the pond; 3 of them swam to the shore; how many were drowned?

13. Six boys were snow-balling; two of them were hurt so they would not play any more; how many finished the game?

14. Bennie is 5 years old and Carrie is 4 years older; how old is she?

15. Add 31, 23, 21, 3, 33, 20, 12, 32, 23, 3, and 33.

16. Add 12, 3, 21, 33, 30, 23, 12, 22, 20, 32, and 3.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 67.

17. Add 3, 32, 13, 33, 20, 12, 2, 13, 22, 31, 23, and 13.

18. Add 31, 23, 33, 2, 13, 22, 30, 33, 23, 31, 22, and 33.

19. Add 2, 23, 33, 20, 13, 21, 3, 33, 20, 31, 13, 23, and 21.

20. Add 32, 13, 22, 33, 3, 21, 30, 33, 13, 22, 33, and 32.

21. Count by 3's from 2 to 62.

22. Count by 4's from 4 to 20.

MULTIPLICATION TABLE. *5's and review.*

"Oft repeated, long remembered."

<i>a</i>			<i>b</i>			<i>c</i>		
4	2	5	3	1	4	2	5	3
2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2
<hr/>			<hr/>			<hr/>		
8	6	20	15	2	12	8	25	6

<i>d</i>			<i>e</i>		
2	4	1	5	3	1
5	4	3	2	3	4
<hr/>			<hr/>		
10	16	3	10	9	4

<i>f</i>			<i>g</i>		
4	2	5	3	1	
5	2	3	4	5	
<hr/>			<hr/>		
20	4	15	12	5	

"2 times 4 are 8" may be written $4 \times 2 = 8$, and is read "4 multiplied by 2 is 8," or "2 times 4 equals 8."

At least some of the recitation of the above table should be as follows: "2 times 4 are 8, 2 in 8 four times;" "3 times 2 are 6, 3 in 6 twice," etc. Always recite these tables upward, that is, 2 times 4, 3 times 2, 4 times 5, etc.

After learning this table test the pupils by using the table in Teachers' Edition, p. 63, which is differently arranged.

1. John bought 5 pencils at 4 cents each; what did they cost?

Solution: If one pencil costs 4 cents, *five* pencils will cost 5 times 4 cents, or 20 cents. If preferred, take the following: They will cost 5 times 4 cents, or 20 cents.

2. What cost 3 oranges at five cents each?

3. If one sheet of paper costs 2 cents, what will 4 sheets cost?

4. A boy bought 3 marbles worth 2 cents each; what should he pay for them?

5. How many pints in 5 quarts?

Show that there are 2 pints in a quart by pouring 2 pints of water, one at a time, into a quart cup. Show in a similar manner that there are four quarts in a gallon.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 71.

Solution : In one quart there are 2 pints, in *five* quarts there are 5 times 2 pints, or 10 pints.

6. How many quarts in 3 gallons ?

7. A lady bought 3 quarts of milk ; she has only pint tickets ; how many tickets should she give for the milk ?

8. If a pig should be fed 3 ears of corn at one feeding, how many ought he to have at 5 feedings ?

9. Harry has 5 cents for picking one bushel of hops ; how many cents will he have for picking 3 bushels ?

10. A boy's mother gave him 3 cents for each armful of wood he brought in ; he brought in 4 ; how many cents did he earn ?

11. Three pupils have each 3 books ; how many books have they altogether ?

12. Jane has two dolls ; Mary has 3 times as many ; how many has Mary ?

Write in Arabic : (13.) CXI ; (14.) XC ; (15.) CL ; (16.) CXXV ; (17.) XCVI ; (18.) CXIX ; (19.) CLXXIV ; (20.) LXXXVII ; (21.) CLV ; (22.) XLVIII ; (23.) CI ; (24.) CLXI.

Write in Roman : (25.) ninety-six ; (26.) one hundred seventy-six ; (27.) one hundred eight ; (28.) ninety-nine ; (29.) one hundred forty-eight ; (30.) one hundred eighty-two.

Read the following numbers: (31.) 25758; (32.) 74051; (33.) 16300; (34.) 81407; (35.) 40520; (36.) 60000; (37.) 70030; (38.) 9010; (39.) 18002; (40.) 27643.

Write in Arabic:

41. Fifty thousand two hundred nineteen.
42. Twenty-seven thousand thirty.
43. One thousand one hundred.
44. Sixty-five thousand four hundred ninety.
45. Seventy thousand twenty.
46. Forty-six thousand ninety-one.
47. Nine thousand eight.

For more practice see Teachers' Edition, page 69.

48. Count by 4's from 4 to 60.
49. Count by 4's from 1 to 17.
50. Add 23, 33, 20, 3, 22, 13, 2, 33, 21, and 23.
51. Add 2, 33, 23, 31, 12, 3, 30, 23, 12, 33, and 32.
52. Add 33, 21, 13, 23, 3, 32, 23, 1, 23, 30, 23, and 33.
53. Add 23, 33, 30, 22, 13, 23, 30, 13, 2, 32, 33, and 20.
54. Add 3, 31, 23, 2, 33, 30, 23, 32, 22, 32, 13, and 33.

See Teachers' Edition, pp. 60, 61.

55. Add 32, 21, 33, 3, 32, 20, 31, 23, 13, 22, 31, and 2.

56. Add 2, 33, 21, 32, 13, 3, 23, 12, 32, 33, 23, 30, and 3.

57. Add 31, 12, 23, 33, 2, 23, 31, 33, 23, 22, 31, and 33.

1. In a school-room there are 5 desks in each row, and 4 rows; how many desks in the room?

2. Lester wasted 5 minutes in school every day; how much time did he waste in a week?

3. Three families of mice live in the garret; there are five mice in each family; how many mice in the garret?

4. How many quarts in 5 gallons?

5. If John picks 5 quarts of cherries one day and 4 quarts the next, how many does he pick in the two days?

6. A mother who had 5 hungry boys made 2 loaves of bread one day, 3 the next, and 4 the third day; how many loaves did she make in the 3 days?

7. There are 3 boats on the lake, and 4 boys in each boat; how many boys on the lake?

8. What cost 3 balls, if one ball cost 3 shillings?

9. James had 7 buttons on his coat; he lost off 3; how many remained on?

10. There were 8 panes of glass in a window; a boy broke 2 of them with his ball; how many whole ones were there then?

11. A man paid 5 dollars for 2 dogs; one of them cost 3 dollars; what did the other cost?

12. Katie bought 3 yards of ribbon at 2 cents a yard to trim her doll's bonnet; how much did the trimming cost?

13. If one top costs 4 cents what will 5 tops cost?

14. I exchanged a cord of wood worth 7 dollars for a ton of coal worth five dollars; how much did I lose?

15. Two boys went nutting; one brought home 5 pecks and the other 4 pecks; how many pecks did both bring?

16. Frank paid 4 shillings for a pair of doves and 2 shillings for oats to feed them; how much money did he spend for them?

17. Emma, Hattie, and Lucy have each 4 dolls; how many dolls have they all?

18. Count by 4's from 1 to 61.

19. What will it cost to ride 4 miles on the cars, the fare being 2 cents a mile?

20. How many times will the hands of a clock go from XII to VI in 4 days?

DIVISION TABLE.

*5's and review.**"Oft repeated, long remembered."*

To be recited "5 in 25 five times," "2 in 6 three times," etc.

<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>
25 6 10	16 3 10	9 8 12
5 2 5	4 3 2	3 4 3
5 3 2	4 1 5	3 2 4

<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>
2 15 20	6 8 4
2 5 4	3 2 4
1 3 5	2 4 1

<i>f</i>	<i>g</i>
20 4 15	12 5
5 2 3	4 5
4 2 5	3 1

"5 in 25 five times" may be written $25 \div 5 = 5$, and is read "25 divided by 5 equals 5."

1. At 3 cents each how many lemons can you buy for 12 cents?

See Teachers' Edition. pp. 63, 74.

Solution: If *one* lemon costs 3 cents, for 12 cents you can buy as many lemons as 3 is contained times in 12, or 4. If preferred, use the following: As many as there are 3's in 12, or 4.

2. 10 cents will buy how many marbles at 2 cents each?

3. Joseph spent 12 cents for oranges, paying 4 cents for each orange; how many did he buy?

4. A boy sold a pair of rabbits for 25 cents; how many oranges at 5 cents each can he buy with the money?

5. Mr. Brown paid a boy 12 shillings for work, at the rate of 2 shillings a day; how many days had the boy worked?

6. Lottie spent 16 cents for candy; she gave 4 cents an ounce; how many ounces did she buy?

7. At 3 cents each how many marbles can Edward buy for 15 cents?

8. Mary's brothers gave her 16 cents, each giving her 4 cents; how many brothers had she?

9. Harry has 8 dollars in the bank; his father has put 2 dollars there for him each birthday; how many birthdays has he seen?

10. If one pineapple costs 2 shillings, how many can you buy for 10 shillings?

11. How many ink wells at 3 cents each can you buy for 9 cents?

12. If the fare on the cars is 4 cents to a certain village, how much is the fare for both ways?

13. Eight little girls were in the woods looking for violets; only 3 girls found any; how many found none?

14. How many quarts in 3 gallons?

15. How many pailfuls of beans will it take to fill an eight-quart basket, if each pail holds 2 quarts?

16. Fred has 5 apples, John has one, and Harry has 3; how many have all?

Read the following numbers: (17.) 321468; (18.) 108320; (19.) 716381; (20.) 400750; (21.) 604025; (22.) 700006; (23.) 800000; (24.) 70016; (25.) 215000; (26.) 380500; (27.) 50000.

It is an excellent exercise for the class to write the foregoing numbers in words.

Write in Arabic:

28. Forty-nine thousand seven hundred sixty.

29. Ten thousand ninety.

30. Three hundred seventeen thousand nine hundred thirty-one.

31. Nine hundred thousand one hundred one.

32. Four hundred thousand forty.

33. Six hundred thousand.
34. Two hundred ninety-one thousand five.
35. Thirty thousand ten.
36. Add 32, 21, 13, 3, 32, 22, 12, 33, 32, 13, 23, and 2.
37. Add 3, 31, 23, 3, 33, 12, 2, 33, 21, 32, 22, 33, and 23.
38. Add 33, 21, 23, 31, 12, 3, 23, 13, 32, 20, 32, and 12.
39. Add 21, 33, 3, 12, 30, 23, 33, 21, 13, 33, 21, and 33.
40. Add 32, 3, 23, 33, 13, 21, 23, 33, 30, 20, 12, 2, and 21.
41. Add 23, 33, 2, 30, 33, 13, 11, 32, 23, 33, 21, and 32.
42. Add 43, 21, 4, 14, 32, 23, 42, 34, 24, 42, 33, and 4.
43. Add 4, 23, 42, 21, 3, 44, 43, 23, 31, 14, 23, and 31.
1. What cost 3 books at 4 shillings each?
 2. Mary rode in the swing five times, and Jane 4 times; how many times did they both ride?
 3. How many marbles at two cents each can you buy for 6 cents?
 4. Jane saw five doves on the ground; three of them flew away; how many remained on the ground?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 69.

5. Bessie went to school 5 days, and Mary went 3; how many more days did Bessie go than Mary?

6. How many times can I take 2 marbles from a pile of 8 marbles?

7. A little girl had 20 cents; how many four-cent lead pencils can she buy with her money?

8. A boy walked 2 miles each day for 4 days; how far did he walk?

9. A boy having three five-cent pieces lost two of them; how many cents had he left?

10. A little girl ate 3 buckwheat cakes for breakfast, and her brother ate 4; how many did both eat?

11. Lewis gave 4 boys 4 marbles apiece; how many did he give them all?

12. Jennie spent 5 cents for raisins, 3 cents for candy, and 2 cents for a stick of gum; how much did she spend?

13. On the east side of a house there are 5 windows; 3 of them are open; how many are closed?

14. A good boy carried 8 pails of water for his mother on Monday, and 5 on Tuesday; how many more did he carry on Monday than on Tuesday?

15. How many quarts in 4 gallons?

16. Among how many children can I

divide 15 plums that each may receive 3 plums?

17. There are 16 towns in Ontario County; if you learn the names of 4 of them each day, in how many days will you learn the names of all of them?

18. Charles had 4 marbles and his brother gave him 5; how many had he then?

19. Henry had to stay after school 5 minutes for whispering, and 2 minutes to solve an example; how long did he have to stay?

20. If John gets 5 cents for husking one bushel of corn, how many bushels must he husk to earn 20 cents?

21. If a boy traded a knife worth 10 cents for a top worth 5 cents, how much did he lose?

22. How much will a boy earn in 4 days at 3 shillings a day?

ADDITION TABLE.

7's and review.

<i>a</i>				<i>b</i>			
6	3	7	5	2	4	6	3
3	4	5	6	7	3	4	5
<hr/>				<hr/>			
9	7	12	11	9	7	10	8

See Teachers' Edition, p. 74.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & c & & \\
 7 & 5 & 2 & 4 \\
 6 & 7 & 3 & 4 \\
 \hline
 13 & 12 & 5 & 8
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & d & & \\
 7 & 6 & 3 & 7 \\
 3 & 5 & 6 & 7 \\
 \hline
 10 & 11 & 9 & 14
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & e & & \\
 5 & 2 & 4 & 6 \\
 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\
 \hline
 8 & 6 & 9 & 12
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & f & & \\
 3 & 5 & 2 & 4 \\
 7 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\
 \hline
 10 & 9 & 7 & 10
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{ccc}
 & g & \\
 6 & 3 & 7 \\
 7 & 3 & 4 \\
 \hline
 13 & 6 & 11
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{ccc}
 & h & \\
 5 & 2 & 4 \\
 5 & 6 & 7 \\
 \hline
 10 & 8 & 11
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

SUBTRACTION TABLE.

7's and review.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & a & & \\
 13 & 12 & 5 & 8 \\
 6 & 7 & 3 & 4 \\
 \hline
 7 & 5 & 2 & 4
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & b & & \\
 10 & 11 & 9 & 7 \\
 3 & 4 & 6 & 5 \\
 \hline
 7 & 7 & 3 & 2
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & c & & \\
 14 & 9 & 7 & 12 \\
 7 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\
 \hline
 7 & 6 & 3 & 7
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & d & & \\
 11 & 9 & 7 & 10 \\
 6 & 7 & 3 & 4 \\
 \hline
 5 & 2 & 4 & 6
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

<i>e</i>				<i>f</i>			
8	9	10	13	6	10	6	10
5	4	7	7	3	6	4	5
3	5	3	6	3	4	2	5

<i>g</i>			<i>h</i>		
12	9	8	11	8	11
6	5	3	5	6	7
6	4	5	6	2	4

MULTIPLICATION TABLE. *7's and review.*

<i>a</i>				<i>b</i>			
6	3	7	5	2	4	6	3
3	4	5	6	7	3	4	5
18	12	35	30	14	12	24	15

<i>c</i>				<i>d</i>			
7	5	2	4	7	6	3	7
6	7	3	4	3	5	6	7
42	35	6	16	21	30	18	49

<i>e</i>				<i>f</i>			
5	2	4	6	3	5	2	4
3	4	5	6	7	4	5	6
15	8	20	36	21	20	10	24

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{ccc}
 & g & \\
 6 & 3 & 7 \\
 7 & 3 & 4 \\
 \hline
 42 & 9 & 28
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{ccc}
 & h & \\
 5 & 2 & 4 \\
 5 & 6 & 7 \\
 \hline
 25 & 12 & 28
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

DIVISION TABLE.

7's and review.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & a & & \\
 49 & 18 & 30 & 21 \\
 7 & 6 & 5 & 3 \\
 \hline
 7 & 3 & 6 & 7
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & b & & \\
 16 & 6 & 35 & 42 \\
 4 & 3 & 7 & 6 \\
 \hline
 4 & 2 & 5 & 7
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & c & & \\
 15 & 8 & 20 & 36 \\
 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\
 \hline
 5 & 2 & 4 & 6
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & d & & \\
 15 & 24 & 12 & 14 \\
 5 & 4 & 3 & 7 \\
 \hline
 3 & 6 & 4 & 2
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & e & & \\
 30 & 35 & 12 & 18 \\
 6 & 5 & 4 & 3 \\
 \hline
 5 & 7 & 3 & 6
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{cccc}
 & f & & \\
 10 & 20 & 21 & 24 \\
 5 & 4 & 7 & 6 \\
 \hline
 2 & 5 & 3 & 4
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{ccc}
 & g & \\
 42 & 9 & 28 \\
 7 & 3 & 4 \\
 \hline
 6 & 3 & 7
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{ccc}
 & h & \\
 25 & 12 & 28 \\
 5 & 6 & 7 \\
 \hline
 5 & 2 & 4
 \end{array}
 \end{array}$$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 95.

To the teacher. Read carefully the pre-faces to both the Pupils' and the Teachers' Editions, and also the Special Notice which precedes the latter.

Solve the following examples in addition :—

1.	23	2.	33	3.	31	4.	31	5.	32	6.	21
	31		23		33		13		13		13
	33		31		22		12		33		32
	20		20		30		33		21		33
	13		13		23		30		12		20
	32		33		13		22		32		32
	23		32		32		31		23		3
	31		23		31		13		13		31
	33		31		23		23		32		31
	12		33		33		31		23		23
	—		—		—		—		—		—

7.	32	8.	33	9.	31	10.	32
	23		31		12		23
	31		23		33		31
	33		33		22		23
	21		12		31		13
	13		23		23		31
	22		31		12		20
	33		32		33		33
	31		23		32		23
	23		33		23		31
	—		—		—		—

Some of these examples are to be given daily.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 88.

Solve the following examples in addition :—

11.	32	12.	33	13.	23	14.	33	15.	32
	21		21		33		22		23
	13		32		31		31		30
	33		33		22		23		33
	30		13		33		20		22
	2		32		21		32		31
	23		3		13		31		23
	31		12		21		23		33
	23		30		32		33		20
	32		21		33		31		3
	33		33		13		23		31
	23		32		33		33		33
	—		—		—		—		—

16.	32	17.	33	18.	21	19.	31
	23		22		33		23
	23		30		32		31
	30		21		23		23
	23		13		33		30
	31		32		22		33
	22		33		31		21
	32		22		23		13
	21		31		32		32
	32		23		13		32
	33		22		33		23
	23		31		31		32
	—		—		—		—

Some of these examples are to be given daily. See Teachers' Edition, p. 89.

Solve the following examples in addition:—

20. 32	21. 33	22. 31	23. 23
13	21	23	31
23	33	33	23
31	32	31	33
33	22	22	30
23	23	32	23
31	31	23	12
21	32	21	33
12	13	32	23
32	21	33	32
33	23	32	33
32	33	33	23
—	—	—	—

24. 33	25. 23	26. 31	27. 13
21	31	23	33
30	22	32	21
13	30	21	32
23	3	13	33
31	32	33	23
30	52	33	33
23	23	20	20
31	33	13	12
12	31	32	33
23	32	33	32
32	33	23	12
—	—	—	—

Some of these examples are to be given daily.

Solve the following examples in addition :—

28. 32	29. 33	30. 21	31. 33
20	21	32	23
33	32	23	30
23	33	33	22
12	21	21	12
33	13	23	33
31	33	33	21
22	33	13	21
33	22	23	13
32	31	33	33
21	33	21	30
33	23	32	22
—	—	—	—

32. 30	33. 21	34. 23
23	33	32
12	12	13
31	23	23
33	32	32
22	31	33
32	32	23
23	20	32
31	11	30
33	32	31
22	23	23
31	33	22
—	—	—

Some of these examples are to be given daily.

After these examples have all been solved once, unless the pupils are very ready in adding, let them commence at the first example and solve them all again. It is of the utmost importance that the pupil should learn to add quickly and correctly, for in practical life he will use addition a dozen times where he will use fractions once.

*Examples in Subtraction.

$$\begin{array}{r} 35. \ 75986 \\ \quad 54234 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 36. \ 96897 \\ \quad 72044 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 37. \ 68795 \\ \quad 5250 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 38. \ 69587 \\ \quad 47043 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 39. \ 95786 \\ \quad 2053 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 40. \ 68795 \\ \quad 6203 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 41. \ 86975 \\ \quad 20324 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 42. \ 79586 \\ \quad 2102 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 43. \ 68579 \\ \quad 40234 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 44. \ 76859 \\ \quad 4506 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 45. \ 97586 \\ \quad 35430 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 46. \ 68579 \\ \quad 5345 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

*Examples in Multiplication.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \ 23,103 \\ \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 2. \ 30,231 \\ \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 3. \ 13,202 \\ \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4. \ 21,032 \\ \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 91.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5. \quad 31,023 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 6. \quad 12,320 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 7. \quad 20,123 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 8. \quad 23,132 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9. \quad 31,420 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 10. \quad 32,301 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 11. \quad 30,423 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 12. \quad 23,123 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

*Examples in Division.

$$13. \quad 2)64,682 \quad 14. \quad 3)93,609 \quad 15. \quad 2)20,486$$

$$16. \quad 2)40,826 \quad 17. \quad 3)39,069$$

$$18. \quad 2)82,604 \quad 19. \quad 2)28,064$$

$$20. \quad 3)90,639 \quad 21. \quad 2)26,048$$

$$22. \quad 2)80,264 \quad 23. \quad 3)60,936$$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 92.

*Examples in Addition.

24.	342	25.	234	26.	434
	231		423		244
	423		344		342
	443		244		444
	334		432		322
	234		343		434
	422		443		324
	—		—		—
27.	213	28.	444	29.	431
	432		231		242
	444		443		344
	344		232		423
	231		424		344
	414		344		332
	342		231		421
	—		—		—
30.	34	31.	243	32.	4
	442		424		342
	321		331		234
	434		212		23
	444		443		341
	343		344		422
	212		424		444
	243		341		341
	444		234		213
	—		—		—

* The teacher is to show the pupils how to solve such examples.

33.	134	34.	324	35.	432
	423		431		341
	344		344		223
	103		223		312
	422		431		434
	344		444		244
	441		324		443
	343		213		332
	<u>413</u>		<u>444</u>		<u>423</u>

36.	2342	37.	4323	38.	3423
	4324		2433		2342
	3432		4344		4214
	2343		4224		2343
	3423		3433		4242
	2343		1234		1234
	3434		4322		4321
	4232		2443		3244
	1443		3244		3423
	3234		4432		4343
	<u>4342</u>		<u>2343</u>		<u>2432</u>

See Teachers' Edition, p. 93.

FIRST STEPS AMONG FIGURES.

4*

39. 3424	40. 4234
4132	3442
3434	2323
1234	4342
4343	1234
2432	3421
1243	4343
3324	2422
4432	3234
3243	4343
4432	2342

41. 343	42. 341	43. 432
231	234	343
444	443	234
332	444	321
243	321	443
444	213	444
423	442	324
411	344	242
344	431	441
432	342	304
243	214	323
444	404	444
321	341	321

44.	213	45.	341	46.	423
	441		232		344
	334		444		231
	234		323		444
	443		213		324
	342		441		431
	134		344		344
	423		422		444
	444		343		321
	324		243		423
	443		412		344
	322		333		442
	203		431		322
	—		—		—
47.	3424	48.	4234	49.	4324
	4323		3342		3432
	3243		4433		4243
	4434		1234		2324
	2332		3243		4433
	3443		4324		3442
	4324		2442		2334
	2423		3334		4343
	4244		4234		2434
	3423		2442		2343
	3342		3223		4123
	4324		4324		3434
	3423		3443		4442
	2342		4321		3223
	—		—		—

See Teachers' Edition, p. 94.

50. 3423	51. 3443
3244	4234
4334	2343
2433	4324
4242	4432
3423	2444
4344	4321
1234	3443
4422	4242
4342	4433
3423	3444
4444	2344
3444	4323
2331	3434

- Richard has 7 cents and Oliver has 6 cents, how many have both ?
- Cora bought 5 sticks of candy and Hattie 4, how many did both buy ?
- Herman had 11 cents, but he lost 3 of them, how many had he then ?
- Herbert had 7 marbles, he found 5 more, how many had he then ?
- Ella had 8 new needles, she broke 5 of them, how many whole ones had she then ?
- Clara solved 12 examples while Kitty solved 7, how many more did Clara solve than Kitty ?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 97.

7. Anna had 10 oranges, she gave away 4 of them, how many had she left ?

8. Frank had 4 pencils, he bought 3 more ; how many had he then ?

9. What cost 7 lemons at 4 cents each ?

10. If an orange cost 5 cents, what will 3 oranges cost ?

11. If an orange cost 6 cents, and a lemon cost 5 cents, what will both cost ?

12. How many quarts in 3 gallons ?

13. Henry had 13 apples, he gave his brother 7 of them ; how many had he then ?

14. At 5 shillings a bushel, what will 6 bushels of apples cost ?

15. What cost 7 pencils at 3 cents each ?

16. A boy walked 4 miles in the morning and 3 miles in the afternoon. How far did he walk ?

17. Samuel has 7 cents in one pocket and 5 cents in another, how many in both ?

18. Carlos had 9 cents in his pocket, he lost 4 of them through a hole in his pocket, how many had he then ?

19. Mary spelled 8 words correctly and Emma spelled 6 words correctly, how many more did Mary spell correctly than Emma ?

20. At 3 cents each, how many marbles can you buy for 15 cents ?

21. 12 boys were sliding on the ice, 7 of them fell, how many remained standing ?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 98.

22. If a boy earn 7 cents a day, how many days will it take him to earn 42 cents?

23. If one lead-pencil cost 6 cents, how many can be bought for 30 cents?

24. James had 12 cents, he spent 5 of them and lost 3 more, how many had he left?

Solution: He disposed of the sum of 5 cents and 3 cents or 8 cents. He had left the difference between 8 cents and 12 cents or 4 cents; or, if he spent 5 cents and lost 3, he disposed of the sum of 5 cents and 3 cents or 8 cents. If he had 12 cents and disposed of 8 cents he had left the difference between 12 cents and 8 cents or 4 cents.

25. Sarah had 10 needles; she gave 3 of them to Nellie and 4 of them to Martha. How many had Sarah left?

26. Herbert had 6 cents, he earned 7 cents and spent 5 cents; how many had he then?

27. Joel had 7 cents, he earned 5 cents and found 4 cents; how many had he then?

28. How many days will it take Walter to walk 28 miles, if he walks 4 miles each day?

29. An orange cost 6 cents and a coconut 3 times as many. How much did the coconut cost?

30. Mary had 11 cents, she lost 5, and earned enough to make her number 9. How many did she earn ?

31. There are 4 columns in John's spelling lesson and 5 words in each column. How many words in his lesson ?

32. Some boys are out flying kites, the wind blows down two kites and 7 less 3 remain. How many at first in the air ?

33. A boy hoed corn for 4 cents a row and earned 24 cents. How many rows did he hoe ?

34. A man can walk a mile in 10 minutes, he starts from his home and walks to town in 5 minutes. How far from town does he live ?

35. I had 10 cents. I bought 2 two-cent stamps, and gave 4 cents to a poor little boy for bread ; how many left for candy ?

36. There are 9 ten o'clock scholars this morning and one more than one third of them left their books at home. How many of them brought their books ?

37. Willie had 13 cents and he spent 6 of them for candy ; how many had he left ?

38. How many sponges at 6 cents each may be bought for 36 cents ?

39. What cost a pencil at 7 cents and a pint of peanuts at 5 cents ?

40. What cost 7 pencils at 5 cents each?

Count by 5's from 2 to 62.

Review counting by 5's from 1 and 5 to

61 and 60. Review counting by 4's.

Count by 5's from 3 to 63.

Count by 5's from 4 to 64.

1. 345	2. 35	3. 405
452	454	352
553	542	544
245	135	255
523	523	533
345	454	441
521	542	355
453	5	523
45	352	344
352	534	555
424	435	434

4. 345	5. 505	6. 305
532	453	543
454	344	444
325	535	354
543	413	532
355	553	445
324	435	354
513	214	543
454	543	455
545	345	544
353	553	353

Examples in Subtraction.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7. \quad 79,687 \\ \quad 64,252 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8. \quad 96,487 \\ \quad 31,343 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9. \quad 79,689 \\ \quad 43,264 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10. \quad 687,985 \\ \quad 34,532 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11. \quad 795,869 \\ \quad 43,543 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12. \quad 47,685 \\ \quad 5,232 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13. \quad 96,758 \\ \quad 54,428 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14. \quad 5,879 \\ \quad 2,343 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15. \quad 764,358 \\ \quad 201,223 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 16. \quad 764,037 \\ \quad 23,010 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 17. \quad 423,703 \\ \quad 12,400 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18. \quad 647,094 \\ \quad 24,070 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 19. \quad 74,687 \\ \quad 3,053 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 20. \quad 74,687 \\ \quad 30,435 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 21. \quad 695,047 \\ \quad 252,004 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22. \quad 523,012 \\ \quad 46,566 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 23. \quad 613,021 \\ \quad 56,554 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 24. \quad 431,024 \\ \quad 55,357 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 101.

FIRST STEPS AMONG FIGURES.

49

25. 634,210 56,643 <hr/>	26. 820,132 53,657 <hr/>	27. 431,201 54,464 <hr/>
28. 942,031 66,466 <hr/>	29. 731,203 64,636 <hr/>	30. 841,310 63,653 <hr/>
31. 312,403 45,257 <hr/>	32. 420,314 54,652 <hr/>	33. 341,531 34,354 <hr/>
34. 213,042 36,527 <hr/>	35. 314,253 51,646 <hr/>	36. 453,621 32,365 <hr/>
37. 324,102 46,637 <hr/>	38. 231,430 12,257 <hr/>	39. 425,301 51,625 <hr/>
40. 430,221 52,147 <hr/>	41. 320,413 63,257 <hr/>	42. 534,102 62,637 <hr/>
43. 534,210 16,436 <hr/>	44. 130,241 53,725 <hr/>	45. 342,013 30,157 <hr/>
46. 703,524 20,352 <hr/>	47. 423,102 47,056 <hr/>	48. 624,130 61,563 <hr/>

If more practice is desired at this stage
the foregoing examples may be reviewed.
Count by 6's from 6 to 60.

1. 4532	2. 3541	3. 5423
3215	4325	4352
5453	5432	3544
3344	3254	5435
2535	5545	4334
4253	3251	2453
5432	4314	3545
2354	2443	4334
4235	5425	5442
<u>5542</u>	<u>4543</u>	<u>2355</u>

4. 3524	5. 4325
4352	3552
3445	5445
5334	3453
4523	4524
5452	5335
3445	3452
4334	5344
5523	2325
<u>4354</u>	<u>4553</u>

See Teachers' Edition, p. 103.

6. 3542	7. 245	8. 5342
4354	4532	3534
2435	2454	4253
5043	5321	5425
3530	3543	343
354	4254	4534
4245	5435	2345
5432	2353	5234
3554	540	4553
4322	3254	3425
2453	4342	5342
<u>5245</u>	<u>5535</u>	<u>2435</u>

9. 3045	10. 3452
4532	5544
5450	2245
3345	4532
2534	5453
350	1324
4003	5045
5435	3453
3542	4234
4354	4553
5425	5345
<u>4543</u>	<u>3522</u>

Multiply :

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{11. } 2,314 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{12. } 4,231 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{13. } 2,014 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{14. } 30,124 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{15. } 21,302 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{16. } 34,201 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{17. } 23,041 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

The teacher should show the pupils how to solve the following examples :

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{18. } 35,246 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{19. } 42,356 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{20. } 46,352 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{21. } 35,642 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{22. } 36,452 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{23. } 26,453 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{24. } 46,352 \\ \quad \quad 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{25. } 64,526 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{26. } 53,624 \\ \quad \quad 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{27. } 64,524 \\ \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 104.

28. 53,426	29. 64,536	30. 35,642
4	4	2
-----	-----	-----

31. 46,352	32. 36,426	33. 35,246
3	4	3
-----	-----	-----

34. 36,452	35. 36,546	36. 64,526
6	6	6
-----	-----	-----

37. 46,352	38. 63,524	39. 35,042
5	4	4
-----	-----	-----

40. 40,536	41. 30,462	42. 46,035
5	6	5
-----	-----	-----

43. 26,304	44. 25,036	45. 52,064
6	6	6
-----	-----	-----

Count by 6's from 1 to 61.

Count by 6's from 2 to 62.

Count by 6's from 3 to 63.

Count by 6's from 4 to 64.

Count by 6's from 5 to 65.

ADDITION TABLE. *8's and review.*

<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>
7 4 8 5 2	6 3 7 4 8	5 2 6 3 7
3 4 5 6 7	8 3 4 5 6	7 8 3 4 5
10 8 13 11 9	14 6 11 9 14	12 10 9 7 12
<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
3 7 4 8 5	2 6 3 7 4	8 5 2 6 3
5 6 7 8 3	4 5 6 7 8	3 4 5 6 7
8 13 11 16 8	6 11 9 14 12	11 9 7 12 10
<i>g</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>i</i>
7 4 8 5 2	6 3 4 8	5 2 6
8 3 4 5 6	7 8 6 7	8 3 4
15 7 12 10 8	13 11 10 15	13 5 10

SUBTRACTION TABLE. *8's and review.*

<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>
10 12 7 15 8	13 11 9 7 12	10 11 12 14
5 4 3 8 6	7 8 4 5 6	7 3 8 7
5 8 4 7 2	6 3 5 2 6	3 8 4 7
<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
9 11 6 8 10	14 5 13 8 13	11 9 14 11 16
6 5 4 3 4	6 3 8 5 6	7 7 8 4 8
3 6 2 5 6	8 2 5 3 7	4 2 6 7 8
<i>g</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>i</i>
9 6 12 13 8	10 10 9 7	12 10 15 11
5 3 7 5 4	3 8 3 4	5 6 7 6
4 3 5 8 4	7 2 6 3	7 4 8 3

See Teachers' Edition, p. 105.

MULTIPLICATION TABLE. *8's and review*

<i>a</i>				<i>b</i>				<i>c</i>					
7	4	8	5	2	6	3	7	4	8	5	2	6	3
3	4	5	6	7	8	3	4	5	6	7	8	3	4
21	16	40	30	14	48	9	28	20	48	35	16	18	12
<i>d</i>				<i>e</i>				<i>f</i>					
7	3	7	4	8	5	2	6	3	7	4	8	5	2
5	5	6	7	8	3	4	5	6	7	8	3	4	5
35	15	42	28	64	15	8	30	18	49	32	24	20	10
<i>g</i>				<i>h</i>				<i>i</i>					
6	3	7	4	8	5	2	6	3	4	8	5	2	6
6	7	8	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	3	4
36	21	56	12	32	25	12	42	24	24	56	40	6	24

DIVISION TABLE. *8's and review.*

<i>a</i>				<i>b</i>				<i>c</i>					
28	9	48	14	30	40	16	21	20	48	35	16	18	12
4	3	8	7	6	5	4	3	5	6	7	8	3	4
7	3	6	2	5	8	4	7	4	8	5	2	6	3
<i>d</i>				<i>e</i>				<i>f</i>					
35	24	56	42	15	24	6	40	28	64	15	8	21	36
5	6	7	6	5	4	3	8	7	8	3	4	7	6
7	4	8	7	3	6	2	5	4	8	5	2	3	6
<i>g</i>				<i>h</i>				<i>i</i>					
10	20	24	32	49	18	30	32	25	12	42	24	56	12
5	4	3	8	7	6	5	4	5	6	7	8	8	3
2	5	8	4	7	3	6	8	5	2	6	3	7	4

See Teachers' Edition, p. 105.

1. George paid 15 cents for a knife, and after breaking it sold it for 8 cents. How many cents did he lose?

2. Lewis bought a reader for 6 shillings and an arithmetic for 4 shillings; how much money did he spend for both?

3. Anna is 13 years old and Mary is 5 years old. How many years older is Anna than Mary?

4. John had 8 cents; he lost 5 of them, how many had he left?

5. What cost 4 books at 8 shillings each?

6. How many oranges at 5 cents each can you buy for 40 cents?

7. Walter spent 16 cents for pears at 2 cents each; how many pears did he get?

8. Jane had 15 needles; she lost 3 of them and broke 5; how many had she left?

9. Byron rode down hill 4 times one afternoon and his father twice as many times. How many times did Byron's father ride down hill?

10. William had 26 cents; he lost two of them and spent the rest for marbles at 3 cents each. How many marbles did he buy?

11. Charles was sent to the store to buy 6 spools of thread at 8 cents a spool. He took 50 cents with him, how much change should he take home?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 108.

12. A boy having 8 cents earned 5 cents and his sister gave him 2 cents, how many had he then ?

13. A boy set 2 traps in the woods ; 2 rabbits went into one trap and twice as many went into another. How many went into both ?

14. A gun carriage has four wheels ; how many wheels have 7 gun carriages ?

15. If it takes 6 horses to draw one cannon, how many horses will draw 8 cannons ?

16. There are a sergeant and 6 privates at one picket post, and a corporal and 4 privates at another. How many soldiers at both ?

17. If 3 oranges cost 12 cents what will one orange cost ?

Solution : If *three* oranges cost 12 cents, *one* orange will cost one-third of 12 cents or 4 cents.

We get $\frac{1}{3}$ of a number by dividing it by 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ of a number by dividing it by 4, etc.

What is one-fourth of 24 ?

What is one-third of 21 ?

What is one sixth of 42 ? One-fifth of 30 ? One-fourth of 32 ? One-seventh of 56 ? One-half of 14 ? One-sixth of 18 ?

18. If 8 horses eat 24 bushels of oats in a week, how many bushels will one horse eat ?

19. If 42 cents is the price of 7 marbles, what is the price of one marble?

20. 4 boys have 28 cents, and each have an equal number. How many cents has each boy?

21. A farmer has 18 pigs in 3 pens and the same number in each pen. How many pigs in one of the pens?

22. If 8 pears cost 16 cents, what cost 1 pear?

23. At 4 cents each, how many lemons can be bought for 28 cents?

24. If three tops cost 15 cents, what cost 1 top?

25. What cost 1 bushel of oats, if 7 bushels cost 35 shillings?

26. 12 dollars will buy how many birds at 2 dollars each?

27. If 5 hens cost 20 shillings what will 1 hen cost?

28. How many peaches at 2 cents each can you buy for 16 cents?

1. 5304	2. 453	3. 5243
4243	304	4524
3524	5035	3452
5452	4540	5335
535	3235	3543
4343	2424	4254
3425	5353	5435
5254	4545	3542
2542	3424	5354
4335	4353	4435
3454	2532	3423
5543	4245	5354
<u>4325</u>	<u>5454</u>	<u>3543</u>

4. 4305	5. 3544
3450	5434
5234	4355
2543	3243
5455	5424
3213	4552
4543	2345
2355	5433
5432	2253
4343	4534
2524	3445
3455	2343
<u>3532</u>	<u>4554</u>

See Teachers' Edition p. 110.

6. 4305	7 2345	8. 5435
3453	5334	554
435	4243	3443
5044	3545	5545
3453	5434	4353
4545	3552	5534
5432	3345	3444
3354	5453	5554
3545	4245	2345
34	3524	4235
5432	4305	5453
4355	5353	3544
<u>4544</u>	<u>3445</u>	<u>5355</u>

9. 3452	10. 3452
2345	5435
5443	4544
4534	3353
4455	5445
5243	3234
3524	5544
4355	4353
5533	2455
4432	4434
5454	5554
3345	5432
<u>5432</u>	<u>3245</u>

Count by 6's from 2, 3, 4 and 5, to 62, 63, 64 and 65.

Read the following numbers:

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| 1. 750000748 | 2. 90000047 |
| 3. 680000740 | 4. 700746000 |
| 5. 12003000 | 6. 750908716 |
| 7. 801000071 | 8. 679374819 |
| 9. 715016390 | 10. 900060000 |
| 11. 7000000 | 12. 800000005 |

Addition :

Finding how many units there are in two or more numbers and expressing them in one number is called *addition*.

The number found by addition is called the *sum* or *amount*.

Proof. Add the columns both upward and downward, and if the results agree they are probably correct.

11. Write in Arabic fifteen mil. ten th. ninety.

12. Write in Arabic three hun. fifty mil. nine hun. th.

13. Write in Arabic eight mil. five hun. forty-three th. seven.

14. Write in Arabic one hun. mil. six hun. thirty-two.

15. Write in Arabic seventy-five mil. three hun. th.

-
16. Write in Arabic fifty mil fifty th. fifty.
 17. Write in Arabic two hun. mil. sixty th. four.
 18. Write in Arabic one hun. five mil. one hun. five.
 19. Write in Arabic one hun. nineteen mil. forty th.
 20. Write in Arabic three hun. eight mil. thirteen th. two hun. eighty-one.
 21. Write in Arabic twenty th.
 22. Write in Arabic fifty mil. fifty.
 23. Write in Arabic three th. two hun. forty-five.
 24. Write in Arabic nineteen mil. five hun. th.
 25. Write in Arabic eight mil. three hun.
 26. Write in Arabic four hun. mil.
 27. Write in Arabic seven hun. sixty-one mil. five hun. sixteen th. twenty.
 28. Write in Arabic six hun. th.
 29. Write in Arabic fifty th. forty.
 30. Write in Arabic three hun. eight.
 31. Write in Arabic nine th.
 32. Write in Arabic six hun. mil. five. hun.
 33. Write in Arabic sixty mile, four hun. th. three hun.
 34. Write in Arabic three mil. fifteen th. thirty.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 114.

- *35. Write in words 13,004,020.
36. Write in words 300,216,000.
37. Write in words 232,341,519.
38. Write in Roman four hun. sixty-three.
39. Write in Roman eight hun. forty-four.
40. Write in Arabic DCLXXVII.
41. Write in Roman two hun. eighty-nine.
42. Write in Arabic XCVIII.
43. Write in Arabic CDXI.
44. Write in Roman seven hun. nineteen.

Subtraction :

Taking one number from another number is called subtraction.

Remainder or difference.

The number found by taking one number from another is called the *difference* or *remainder*.

In subtraction the number to be subtracted is called the *subtrahend*, and the number it is subtracted from is called the *minuend*. The result in subtraction is called the *difference* or *remainder*.

PROOF. Add the remainder and the subtrahend, and if the result equals the minuend the work is probably correct.

The pupils should often be required to

* Notice that such compound words as seventy-five, forty-one, sixty-nine, etc., require a hyphen.

write the name of each number in examples
in subtraction, as follows :

321 Minuend.
45 Subtrahend.

276 Remainder or dif.

Subtraction.

(1.) 8,342,053 474,377	(2.) 73,520,031 243,075	(3.) 81,400,253 2,302,675
(4.) 71,420,035 241,068	(5.) 93,520,014 5,700,043	(6.) 4,531,024 765,337
(7.) 74,200,352 5,402,568	(8.) 6,314,025 565,068	(9.) 73,500,241 212,376
(10.) 94,002,531 7,006,763	(11.) 81,350,024 576,546	(12.) 34,200,156 7,620,478

See Teachers' Edition, p. 118.

(13.)	(14.)	(15.)
7,352,034	95,300,421	863,005,241
181,376	420,376	2,307,374
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

(16.)	(17.)	(18.)
93,510,042	35,200,416	7,300,425
46,350,357	2,540,348	602,557
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

(19.)	(20.)	(21.)
83,001,425	95,320,041	85,241,300
5,005,743	4,460,474	7,534,720
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

(22.)

$$94,300,521 - 570,376 = ?$$

(23.)

$$42,530,014 - 6,765,068 = ?$$

(24.)

$$71,300,524 - 1,000,677 = ?$$

(25.)

$$82,400,153 - 4,740,075 = ?$$

The teacher will choose between the two following sets of definitions :

Multiplication.

A short method of adding equal numbers is called *multiplication*.

Multiplicand.

One of the equal numbers is called the *multiplicand*.

Multiplier.

The number which shows how many of the equal numbers are used in adding is called the *multiplier*.

In the example $542 + 542 + 542$, 542 is the multiplicand and 3 is the multiplier, and we solve the example as follows :

$$\begin{array}{r} 542 \text{ Multiplicand,} \\ 3 \text{ Multiplier,} \\ \hline 1,626 \text{ Product.} \end{array}$$

Or the following definitions may be used:

Multiplication.

Taking a number a certain number of times is called *multiplication*.

Multiplicand.

The number taken, (or multiplied,) is called the *multiplicand*.

Multiplier.

The number by which we multiply, (or which shows how many times the multiplicand is taken,) is called the *multiplier*.

Product.

The result of the multiplication is called the *product*.

Proof.

I. Multiply the multiplier by the multiplicand, and if the product equals the product first obtained, the work is probably correct.

II. Or divide the product by the multiplicand, and if the work is correct the result will be the multiplier, or divide by the multiplier and get the multiplicand.

Multiplication.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1. \quad 35,246 \\ \quad \quad 7 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 2. \quad 42,356 \\ \quad \quad 7 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 3. \quad 35,642 \\ \quad \quad 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4. \quad 57,463 \\ \quad \quad 7 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 5. \quad 35,642 \\ \quad \quad 7 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 6. \quad 35,246 \\ \quad \quad 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7. \quad 57,463 \\ \quad \quad 8 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 8. \quad 35,246 \\ \quad \quad 6 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 9. \quad 46,058 \\ \quad \quad 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 119.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{10. } 685,037 \\ \quad \quad \quad 8 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{11. } 485,067 \\ \quad \quad \quad 7 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{12. } 857,046 \\ \quad \quad \quad 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{13. } 637,058 \\ \quad \quad \quad 4 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{14. } 364,078 \\ \quad \quad \quad 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{15. } 3,640,758 \times 8 = ? \quad \text{16. } 7,583,640 \times 7 = ?$$

When there is more than one figure in the number by which we multiply, the right hand figure of the result is placed under the figure we multiply by.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{17. } 46,352 \\ \quad \quad \quad 32 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{18. } 56,342 \\ \quad \quad \quad 23 \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} \text{19. } 2,635 \\ \quad \quad \quad 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

20. $364,526 \times 43 = ?$
 21. $35,264 \times 45 = ?$
 22. $42,563 \times 54 = ?$
 23. $534,652 \times 46 = ?$
 24. $645,362 \times 64 = ?$
 25. $63,527 \times 76 = ?$
 26. $4675 \times 67 = ?$
 27. $57,463 \times 74 = ?$

28. $357,426 \times 63 = ?$

29. $47,563 \times 67 = ?$

30. $63,527 \times 54 = ?$

31. $352,746 \times 34 = ?$

32. $475,063 \times 57 = ?$

33. $630,574 \times 76 = ?$

34. $57,463 \times 35 = ?$

35. $357,426 \times 47 = ?$

Division.

Finding how many times one number is contained in another is called *division*.

Dividend.

The number which contains the other is called the *dividend*. (If preferred, the number divided is called the *dividend*.)

Divisor.

The number which is contained in the other is called the *divisor*. (If preferred, the number by which we divide is called the *divisor*.)

Quotient.

The number found by dividing is called the *quotient*.

Proof.

Multiply the quotient by the divisor, and add the remainder if there be one; if the work is correct the result should equal the dividend.

Divisor, $7 \overline{)4321}$ Dividend.

Quotient, $617-2$ Remainder.

Short Division.

(1.) $2 \overline{)6,846}$	(2.) $3 \overline{)612,921}$	(3.) $4 \overline{)3,281,224}$
(4.) $3 \overline{)9,182,715}$	(5.) $4 \overline{)2,082,836}$	(6.) $5 \overline{)5,304,535}$
(7.) $3 \overline{)24,152,721}$	(8.) $2 \overline{)128,166,414}$	(9.) $4 \overline{)836,284,820}$
(10.) $3 \overline{)21,186,912}$	(11.) $4 \overline{)2,032,828}$	(12.) $2 \overline{)106,416,818}$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 120.

With remainders. *

13. $7,372 \div 3 = ?$

14. $14,173 \div 4 = ?$

15. $16,427 \div 3 = ?$

16. $823,975 \div 3 = ?$

17. $2,182,939 \div 4 = ?$

18. $1,327,178 \div 5 = ?$

19. $954,546 \div 4 = ?$

20. $5,663,032 \div 3 = ?$

21. $26,173,385 \div 4 = ?$

22. $273,823 \div 5 = ?$

23. $925,588 \div 6 = ?$

24. $257,429 \div 4 = ?$

25. $3,741,254 \div 6 = ?$

26. $376,233 \div 5 = ?$

27. $3,804,168 \div 7 = ?$

28. $4,873,290 \div 5 = ?$

29. $4,497,190 \div 7 = ?$

30. $3,880,916 \div 6 = ?$

31. $3,146,153 \div 4 = ?$

32. $172,448 \div 7 = ?$

33. $20,740,965 \div 6 = ?$

Count by 7's from 7 to 42.

* Teach the division series with remainders in *Teachers' Edition*, p. 107, before solving these examples.

ADDITION TABLE.

q's and review.

<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>
6 9 5 8 4	7 3 6 9 5	8 4 7 3 6
4 5 6 7 8	9 4 5 6 7	8 9 4 5 6
10 14 11 15 12	16 7 11 15 12	16 13 11 8 12

<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
9 5 8 4 7	3 6 9 5 8	2 7 3 6 9
7 8 9 4 5	6 7 8 9 4	9 6 7 8 9
16 13 17 8 12	9 13 17 14 12	11 13 10 14 18

<i>g</i>	<i>h</i>
5 8 4 7 3 6	9 5 8 4 7 3
4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9
9 13 10 14 11 15	13 10 14 11 15 12

SUBTRACTION TABLE.

q's and review.

<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>
12 15 11 14 11	15 13 10 14 10	13 9 13 10
9 8 7 6 8	9 4 5 7 6	5 4 6 7
3 7 4 8 3	6 9 5 7 4	8 5 7 3

<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
14 18 9 12 14	17 8 12 9 13	17 13 16 12 8
8 9 5 4 9	8 4 5 6 7	9 8 7 6 5
6 9 4 8 5	9 4 7 3 6	8 5 9 6 3

<i>g</i>	<i>h</i>
11 13 16 12 15 11	7 16 10 14 11 15 12
4 9 8 7 6 5	4 9 4 5 6 7 8
7 4 8 5 9 6	3 7 6 9 5 8 4

See Teachers' Edition, p. 123.

MULTIPLICATION TABLE. *g's and review.*

<i>a</i>				<i>b</i>				<i>c</i>					
6	9	5	8	4	7	3	6	9	5	8	4	7	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5
24	45	30	56	32	63	12	30	54	35	64	36	28	15

<i>d</i>				<i>e</i>				<i>f</i>					
6	9	5	8	4	7	3	6	9	5	8	2	7	3
6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	9	6	7
36	63	40	72	16	35	18	42	72	45	32	18	42	21

<i>g</i>							<i>h</i>						
6	9	5	8	4	7	3	6	9	5	8	4	7	3
8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	5	6	7	8	9
48	81	20	40	24	49	24	54	36	25	48	28	56	27

DIVISION TABLE. *g's and review.*

<i>a</i>				<i>b</i>				<i>c</i>					
32	56	30	45	24	63	12	30	54	35	64	36	28	18
8	7	6	5	4	9	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	9
4	8	5	9	6	7	3	6	9	5	8	4	7	2

<i>d</i>				<i>e</i>				<i>f</i>					
42	18	35	16	72	40	63	36	72	45	32	20	42	21
7	6	5	4	9	8	7	6	8	9	4	5	6	7
6	3	7	4	8	5	9	6	9	5	8	4	7	3

<i>g</i>							<i>h</i>						
48	81	49	24	40	18	54	36	24	48	28	56	27	25
8	9	7	6	5	2	9	4	8	6	7	8	9	5
6	9	7	4	8	9	6	9	3	8	4	7	3	5

See Teachers' Edition, p. 124.

1. In a school there are 8 recitation rooms, each room has 7 benches; how many benches in these rooms?

2. There were 60 freight cars on a road and 6 of them were destroyed in a collision; how many remained?

3. If a man can draw 7 loads of sand in 1 day, how many days will it take him to draw 42 loads?

4. In a class-room there are 6 seats, and each seat will hold 8 pupils; how many pupils can be seated in the room?

5. Six sheep were put into a flock containing 87; how many then in the flock?

6. Pineapples are 6 cents each; how many can be bought for 48 cents?

Count by 7's from 7 to 70.

7. If Nellie pays 5 cents for candy and has 8 cents left, how many cents had she at first?

8. How many legs have 7 cats?

9. How many quarts in 8 gallons?

10. How many quarts in 12 pints?

11. If John buys some candy for 18 cents, some peanuts for 7 cents and an orange for 6 cents, how many cents does he spend?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 123.

12. * If 8 sheep cost \$32, what will one sheep cost?

13. How many fingers and thumbs have 6 boys?

14. Willie bought 2 pounds of crackers at 8 cents a pound, and half a pound of cheese at 14 cents a pound; how much money did he spend?

15. Harry had a ten-cent piece, a five-cent piece and two three-cent pieces; how much money had he?

16. Annie had 60 cents; she spent 30 cents for a doll, and received 10 cents and 2 more from her mother for doing an errand; how many had she then?

17. Thomas had 13 chickens and 11 little turkeys; the cat caught 5 of the chickens and the rats caught 4 of the little turkeys; how many of both were left?

Count by 7's from 1 and 2 to 71 and 72.

18. William had 7 cents and John had twice as many; how many had both the boys?

19. I have 18 pupils in a spelling class; 4 of them misspell some of their words; how many recite perfectly?

*The character \$ means dollars and \$32 is read thirty-two dollars.

20. George had 7 glass agates, 8 china and 6 common marbles ; how many marbles did he have ?

21. If 24 apples be equally divided among 8 boys, how many will each have ?

22. Walter took 56 cents to the store to buy sugar at 8 cents a pound ; how many pounds could he get ?

23. Katie's mother gave her 9 cents, her father 7 cents, and her aunt 4 cents ; she bought 3 oranges at 4 cents each and spent the rest of the money for candy at 2 cents a stick ; how many sticks of candy did she get ?

I. 5435	2. 3454	3. 5342
4354	5323	3455
3343	2345	5534
5425	4534	2345
2342	5453	4453
3454	3225	5225
5535	4544	3542
4344	2345	4354
5432	5432	5335
2345	4543	4543
4554	1234	3254
3435	5432	5432
5342	3555	1234
4554	4343	4555
3343	5443	5321

See Teachers' Edition, p. 126.

4. 3452	5. 4532
5324	3254
4543	4325
5435	5543
3354	3454
5445	3434
4554	2345
3425	5432
5432	4545
2345	3454
4553	5235
5434	4523
4423	5445
3545	4354
<u>5434</u>	<u>5432</u>

6. 4356	7. 3564	8. 6345
3645	6453	2436
5234	2566	6563
6563	4635	3656
3656	5364	5365
4345	6532	6534
5456	3656	4655
6563	4364	5362
3625	5635	6656
5356	6556	3545
<u>6545</u>	<u>3446</u>	<u>6666</u>

9. 3456	10. 6354
6563	5665
5635	6536
6366	3456
3556	6365
6645	6653
4536	5546
5663	3665
6636	6236
6355	6463
<u>5663</u>	<u>3554</u>

11. $684,632 - 47,757 = ?$ Ans. 636,875.

12. $43,126 - 2,765 = ?$ Ans. 40,361.

13. $935,643 - 77,387 = ?$ Ans. 858,256.

14. $754,231 - 26,154 = ?$ Ans. 728,077.

15. $836,425 - 68,268 = ?$ Ans. 768,157.

16. $364,135 - 71,543 = ?$ Ans. 292,592.

17. $463,845 - 98,536 = ?$ Ans. 365,309.

18. $763,843 - 46,452 = ?$ Ans. 717,391.

19. 6453	20. 3456	21. 3645
3566	6566	6556
4635	5635	2663
6326	4364	6356
5663	5662	5565
4566	6556	4636
3656	6636	6353
6365	3665	5664
5636	5326	6656
6656	6553	3533
5625	3466	6665
5564	6536	3456
<u>4563</u>	<u>5462</u>	<u>6363</u>

22. 5663	23. 6543
6656	2345
3546	6234
6635	5623
5366	4562
4653	3456
6636	6566
3565	5335
6366	4666
5436	5656
6563	6535
3666	6666
<u>6525</u>	<u>3553</u>

See Teachers' Edition, p. 126.

When there is a cipher or ciphers in the multiplier between significant* figures, do not use it in multiplying, since nothing times any number is nothing ; but be careful to write the first figure of each product under the figure you multiply by.

1. $57,364 \times 304 = ?$
2. $47,563 \times 504 = ?$
3. $346,752 \times 706 = ?$
4. $630,475 \times 607 = ?$
5. $50,746 \times 467 = ?$
6. $46,375 \times 564 = ?$
7. $3,526 \times 736 = ?$
8. $6,375 \times 657 = ?$
9. $68,574 \times 87 = ?$
10. $47,586 \times 68 = ?$
11. $647,583 \times 85 = ?$
12. $364,758 \times 48 = ?$
13. $105,743 \div 4 = ?$
14. $3,176,207 \div 5 = ?$
15. $1,418,497 \div 4 = ?$
16. $22,477,527 \div 6 = ?$
17. $2,629,369 \div 4 = ?$
18. $23,176,234 \div 5 = ?$

*The significant figures are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
See Teachers' Edition, p. 128.

19. $30,249,742 \div 4 = ?$

20. $2,625,160 \div 6 = ?$

21. $31,760,850 \div 7 = ?$

22. $34,459,582 \div 6 = ?$

23. $34,574,849 \div 6 = ?$

When the divisor is not contained in the partial dividend, write a cipher in the quotient and the partial dividend will be the remainder to be prefixed to the next figure of the dividend. The teacher will illustrate by the following examples :

24. $10,421 \div 4 = ?$

25. $44,593,672 \div 7 = ?$

26. $2,115,885 \div 5 = ?$

27. $37,548,510 \div 6 = ?$

28. $25,233,295 \div 7 = ?$

29. $37,229,621 \div 8 = ?$

30. $42,519,206 \div 6 = ?$

31. $40,379,014 \div 7 = ?$

32. $52,584,387 \div 8 = ?$

33. $20,326,941 \div 8 = ?$

1. $874,895 \div 201 = ?$

2. $728,556 \div 201 = ?$

3. $12,756,034 \div 3,012 = ?$

4. $8,604,338 \div 2,031 = ?$

4*

5. $16,154,855 \div 3,024 = ?$
6. $49,486,701 \div 2,032 = ?$
7. $2,595,960 \div 4,023 = ?$
8. $1,460,703 \div 403 = ?$
9. $10,357,440 \div 3,024 = ?$
10. $14,244,539 \div 3,014 = ?$
11. $13,822,604 \div 4,034 = ?$
12. $25,079,486 \div 7,036 = ?$
13. $38,968,336 \div 6,035 = ?$
14. $275,881,300 \div 5,046 = ?$
15. $334,654,184 \div 70,364 = ?$
16. $349,143,867 \div 6,057 = ?$
17. $226,396,593 \div 60,453 = ?$
18. $18,651,776 \div 4,076 = ?$
19. $526,026,567 \div 7,046 = ?$
20. $236,326,931 \div 5,074 = ?$
21. $39,361,095 \div 6,024 = ?$
22. $540,611,445 \div 7,068 = ?$
23. $450,299,132 \div 60,378 = ?$
24. $327,040,029 \div 5,048 = ?$
25. $413,535,496 \div 70,485 = ?$
26. $241,993,12 \div 5,086 = ?$
27. $546,695,551 \div 80,574 = ?$
28. $465,406,942 \div 7,068 = ?$
29. $289,561,188 \div 6,075 = ?$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 136.

30. 4563	31. 5465	32. 4536
3656	6536	5665
6366	6653	4354
5665	3566	6635
4656	6632	5666
6546	5366	6563
6665	6556	6356
5656	3465	3665
3456	6634	5636
6543	5663	6565
5655	2556	3663
6366	6665	6356
5621	5326	6565

33. 5634	34. 3456
6565	6536
3456	5665
6563	3566
4656	6343
5665	4656
6363	3565
5636	6666
3565	5356
6366	4663
5636	6536
6653	5465
3546	6323

1. A boy had 15 marbles and lost all but six of them; how many did he lose?

2. Mary comes to school 5 days in a week; how many days does she come in 8 weeks?

3. There are 55 sticks of candy in a jar; if 8 little girls each buy a stick, how many sticks will be left in the jar?

4. How many marbles can a boy buy for 27 cents at three cents apiece?

5. Fanny had 8 cents and Julia had 9 cents, how many did both girls have?

When an example involves several operations the pupil should give but one at a time.

6. How much more will 6 oranges cost at 4 cents each, than 7 peaches at 2 cents each?

Solution: If one orange cost 4 cents, 6 oranges will cost 6 times 4 cents or 24 cents. If one peach cost 2 cents, 7 peaches will cost 7 times 2 cents or 14 cents. If the oranges cost 24 cents and the peaches 14 cents, the oranges cost as much more than the peaches as the difference between 24 cents and 14 cents or 10 cents.

7. Henry had 25 cents; he gave 3 cents each to his brother and sister, spent 5 cents for an orange and 2 for candy; how many cents had he left?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 137.

8. Harvey had a twenty-five cent piece, a ten-cent piece, a five-cent piece and a three-cent piece; how much money had he?

9. If I had 4 apples and found as many more, and ate two of them, what part of a dozen had I then? What are they worth at 12 cents a dozen?

10. I have a clock that strikes every quarter hour; how many times will it strike in 9 hours?

11. William spent 12 cents, James spent one third as many and three cents more; how many did James spend?

12. There are 2 little dogs passing; how many eyes, ears and feet have they?

13. Three men each take three bags of wheat to mill, and each bag contained 2 bushels; how many bushels did the men take to the mill?

14. When milk is 6 cents a quart, how many quarts can you get for 42 cents?

15. When milk is 4 cents a quart, how many pints can you get for 20 cents?

16. In a school-room there are 7 rows of seats, and 6 seats in each row; how many seats are there in the room?

17. A lady made 7 squares of patch-work, and her little girl sewed so many that one-half of what both sewed was 10; how many did the little girl sew?

18. How many boxes of wafers at 6 cents a box may be bought for 9 sheets of paper at 2 cents a sheet ?

19. How many barrels of apples at \$3 a barrel can be given for 6 yards of flannel at \$2 a yard ?

20. How many four-horse teams can be arranged from 20 horses ?

21. Three fields have each 3 trees, under each tree are 3 cows; how many cows in the three fields ?

22. A man bought a duck at 9 cents a pound and paid 54 cents for it; how much did the duck weigh ?

23. If 6 oranges cost 24 cents, what cost 8 oranges ?

Solution : If 6 oranges cost 24 cents, *one* orange will cost one-sixth of 24 cents, or 4 cents, and 8 oranges will cost 8 times 4 cents, or 32 cents.

24. If a boy walks 15 miles in 3 days, at the same rate, how far will he walk in 4 days ?

25. If it takes 16 yards of cloth for 2 suits of clothes, how many yards will it take for 6 suits ?

26. If a boy goes 8 feet in stepping 4 times, how far will he go in stepping 7 times ?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 138.

27. If 3 men can cut 9 acres of grain in one day, how many acres can 6 men cut in a day?

28. If it takes 12 buttons for 3 vests, how many buttons will it take for 8 vests?

29. How many yards of cloth at \$3 a yard can be bought for 4 barrels of flour at \$6 a barrel?

30. If 3 men can build a wall in 6 days, how long will it take one man?

31. If 5 men can mow a field of grass in 10 days, how long will it take one man?

32. If 4 men cut 8 cords of wood in a day, how many cords will 1 man cut in a day?

33. If 3 men cut a pile of wood in 9 days, how long will it take one man?

34. If 3 mowing machines will cut 27 acres of grass in one day, how many acres will 7 mowing machines cut in one day?

35. If a boy earn 63 cents in 7 days, how much will he earn in 6 days?

36. How many books at 4 shillings each can you buy for 8 dozen eggs at 2 shillings a dozen?

37. A teamster drew 8 loads of stone each day for 7 days; how many loads did he draw?

38. A boy gained 7 cents by selling a knife for 42 cents; what did it cost him?

39. William worked 8 hours at 2 shillings an hour, and Henry worked 3 hours at 3 shillings an hour ; how much did both earn ?

40. Four girls have each 2 hens, and each hen has 6 chickens ; how many chickens have the four girls ?

Read the following numbers :

1. 750406300.
2. 4576000043.
3. 860000307.
4. 15000045001.
5. 7845678437.
6. 37147415006.
7. 47583000000.
8. 370015300.
9. 40000036700.
10. 71000100000.

Write in Arabic the following numbers :

1. Fifteen mil. ten th. three.
2. Two hun. eight bil. one hun. th.
3. Three bil. twenty mil. six.
4. Thirteen bil. nine th. seven hun. forty-five.
5. Ninety-one bil. one mil. one th. one.
6. Four bil. seven hun. fifteen.
7. Two hun. sixty mil.
8. One bil. three hun. sixty mil. two hun. th.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 140.

9. Five mil. ninety.
10. Write in Roman nine hun. thirty-four.
11. Write in Roman seven hun. forty-six.
12. Write in Arabic DCCCXCVII.
13. Write in words 709460371000.
14. Write in Arabic ten th. thirty.

Teach the pupils that the figure at the right expresses units of the first order, the next figure to the left, units of the second order, the next figure, units of the third order, and so on.

15. Write 7 units of the 5th order, 4 of the 3d and 1 of the 1st (in one number.)

16. Write 3 units of the 8th order, 5 of the 7th, 9 of the 3d and 4 of the 2d.

It may aid the pupil in solving the following examples, to put small numbers in the place of the ones given, and see how it would be solved without the slate, then solve in the same manner.

Simple problems for the slate, involving Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication :

1. Mr. Rogers had 746 bushels of wheat and sold 197 bushels of it; how much had he left ?

2. George had 295 cents and his father gave him 75 more ; how many had he then ?

3. Mr. Smith had 96 bushels of oats and Mr. Jones had 9 times as much ; how many bushels had Mr. Jones ?

4. Lewis has 87 marbles and John has just as many ; how many have both boys ?

5. Mr. Howard drew 8 loads of oats to market, and there were 79 bushels in each load ; how many bushels did he draw to market ?

6. From the sum of 79 and 268, take 158.

7. How much will a teacher's salary amount to in 14 years, at \$875 a year ?

8. James has 47 marbles less than John, and John has 174 ; how many has James ?

9. John lost 15 cents by selling his knife for 90 cents ; what did it cost ?

10. Miles took 2341 steps in going to school, and Marcus took 560 ; how many more steps did Miles take than Marcus ?

11. Mr. Decker borrowed \$150 and paid \$65 of it ; how much does he still owe ?

12. What will 46 bushels of barley cost at 167 cents a bushel ?

13. A clerk received a salary last year of \$1000. He spent \$260 for board and \$378 for clothing and other expenses ; how much money did he save ?

14. There are 30 days in June, and 31 each in July and August ; how many days in these three summer months ?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 143.

15. There are 168 acres in Mr. Fox's farm, and Mr. Norton's farm contains 89 acres more than Mr. Fox's; how many acres in both farms?

16. A man put \$950 in the bank; he drew out \$78 at one time, \$45 at another, and \$159 at another; how much had he left in the bank?

17. John had 39 marbles and Ezra had 13 more than twice as many; how many had Ezra?

18. Mr. Brown bought a farm for \$8460 and sold it for \$10380; how much did he gain?

19. What cost 369 bushels of oats at 68 cents a bushel?

20. I have 216 bushels of potatoes in 3 bins; there are 59 bushels in one bin and 98 bushels in another; how many bushels in the third bin?

21. A boy having 85 cents, bought a top for 18 cents, a ball for 25 cents, and some oranges for 27 cents; how many cents had he left?

22. If there are 76 bushels of corn in a bin that will hold 950 bushels, how many more bushels of corn may be put into it?

23. A farmer filled at one time 29 bags with oats, and at another 47 bags. If he put two bushels in each bag, how many bushels of oats were put in all the bags?

24. From one million eight hundred thousand take fifteen thousand ninety.

1. 4567	2. 7645	3. 4756
7654	5774	3567
6347	6547	6635
7576	5732	7456
4757	7665	6573
5674	4576	5746
7565	5766	7455
4757	7537	6567
5664	6452	7736
7575	3776	6564
<u>2346</u>	<u>6565</u>	<u>6475</u>

4. 7546	5. 7654
4757	6537
5675	5465
6757	7756
7577	4675
4664	3456
7357	6747
5675	7564
4567	6475
7654	7746
<u>4735</u>	<u>4653</u>

See Teachers' Edition, p. 144.

6. 3456	7. 6754	8. 5746
7653	5673	7457
6575	7566	6575
5747	4375	7667
7356	7647	5734
5676	5774	4757
4747	6757	7676
5635	7577	4567
4567	4652	6735
7476	5767	5657
5745	7766	4576
<u>6574</u>	<u>5473</u>	<u>7465</u>

9. 4576	10. 6457
7654	7564
5773	5735
7566	4657
6757	7576
5674	4657
7365	3456
4537	7573
3456	5746
6765	7757
7576	4567
<u>4457</u>	<u>3456</u>

11. $4,362,516 - 754,359 = ?$
12. $736,952 - 78,672 = ?$
13. $642,534 - 26,356 = ?$
14. $352,432 - 86,354 = ?$
15. $6,425,314 - 374,321 = ?$
16. $463,524 - 71,876 = ?$
17. $425,362 - 17,654 = ?$
18. $364,253 - 86,174 = ?$
19. $463,521 - 186,357 = ?$
20. $483,654 - 91,987 = ?$
21. $635,245 - 12,567 = ?$
22. $837,524 - 259,286 = ?$
23. $43,452,431 - 4,238,865 = ?$
24. $756,324 - 85,543 = ?$
25. $4,738,536 - 973,659 = ?$
26. $86,357 - 7,269 = ?$
27. $34,023 - 9,876 = ?$
28. $45,300,435 - 2,430,526 = ?$
29. $74,200,032 - 5,140,054 = ?$
30. $43,250,001 - 5,726,025 = ?$
31. $3,400,564 - 210,739 = ?$
32. $45,700,325 - 8,730,153 = ?$

1. $796,845 \times 89 = ?$

2. $479,685 \times 98 = ?$

3. $68,975 \times 79 = ?$
4. $647,583 \times 467 = ?$
5. $68,574 \times 456 = ?$
6. $486,075 \times 807 = ?$
7. $58,697 \times 64 = ?$
8. $9,687 \times 75 = ?$
9. $4,796 \times 39 = ?$
10. $85,974 \times 84 = ?$
11. $79,685 \times 69 = ?$
12. $68,974 \times 79 = ?$
13. $49,786 \times 85 = ?$
14. $59,068 \times 604 = ?$
15. $70,968 \times 907 = ?$
16. $70,309 \times 709 = ?$
17. $860,479 \times 709 = ?$
18. $759,068 \times 407 = ?$
19. $47,096 \times 609 = ?$
20. $748,609 \times 507 = ?$
21. $58,709 \times 608 = ?$
22. $96,047 \times 709 = ?$
23. $97,806 \times 597 = ?$
24. $79,689 \times 4,759 = ?$
25. $896,748 \times 6,978 = ?$
26. $7,580,065 - 1,251,298 = ?$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 145.

27. $3,740,683 - 923,754 = ?$

28. $735,035 - 26,326 = ?$

29. $7,430,246 - 7,503,472 = ?$

1. $3,241,402 \div 7 = ?$

2. $5,078,005 \div 8 = ?$

3. $3,802,457 \div 8 = ?$

4. $49,167,544 \div 9 = ?$

5. $5,076,335 \div 9 = ?$

6. $3,372,081 \div 9 = ?$

7. $3,725,891 \div 8 = ?$

8. $52,301,166 \div 8 = ?$

9. $48,094,605 \div 7 = ?$

10. $43,719,125 \div 9 = ?$

11. $52,629,186 \div 8 = ?$

12. $40,224,713 \div 7 = ?$

13. $67,217,191 \div 9 = ?$

14. $608,226,845 \div 9 = ?$

15. $37,100,695 \div 8 = ?$

16. $460,241,323 \div 7 = ?$

17. $4,781,158,859 \div 6 = ?$

18. $4,885,157,761 \div 7 = ?$

19. $389,158,560 \div 6 = ?$

20. $5,240,869 \div 7 = ?$

21. $3,356,977 \div 7 = ?$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 146.

-
22. $6,727,741 \div 8 = ?$
 23. $5,115,271 \div 8 = ?$
 24. $21,367,398 \div 5,024 = ?$
 25. $3,722,901 \div 607 = ?$
 26. $14,204,241 \div 403 = ?$
 27. $158,632,783 \div 30,135 = ?$
 28. $38,693,395 \div 6,024 = ?$
 29. $38,464,365 \div 50,396 = ?$
 30. $31,970,764 \div 7,048 = ?$
 31. $3,891,687,541 \div 60,475 = ?$
 32. $2,925,490,533 \div 60,479 = ?$
 33. $462,857,740 \div 8,069 = ?$
 34. $2,934,401,497 \div 70,586 = ?$
 35. $226,663,766 \div 60,379 = ?$
 36. $194,513,933 \div 40,297 = ?$
 37. $184,110,903 \div 5,048 = ?$
 38. $390,761,546 \div 6,037 = ?$
 39. $32,688,027,778 \div 70,486 = ?$
 40. $674,476,820 \div 9,037 = ?$
 41. $27,971,095 \div 6,074 = ?$
 42. $355,212,265 \div 5,036 = ?$
 43. $23,377,796 \div 5,024 = ?$
 44. $452,113,508 \div 7,056 = ?$
 45. $299,019,935 \div 406 = ?$

-
46. $2,408,592,665 \div 5,064 = ?$
47. $36,979,544 \div 8,026 = ?$
48. $426,696,721 \div 7,014 = ?$
49. $437,791,338 \div 6,038 = ?$
50. $216,526,004 \div 5,027 = ?$
51. $2,464,085,695 \div 604,978 = ?$
52. $238,049,090 \div 5,037 = ?$
53. $4,110,929,380 \div 70,586 = ?$
54. $283,899,778 \div 6,034 = ?$
55. $4,980,403,784 \div 70,496 = ?$
56. $2,202,155 \div 463 = ?$
57. $251,864 \div 361 = ?$
58. $434,801 \div 573 = ?$
59. $268,500 \div 463 = ?$
60. $463,799 \div 582 = ?$
61.* $356,116 \div 365 = ?$
62. $357,243 \div 465 = ?$
63. $403,123 \div 586 = ?$
64. $414,617 \div 473 = ?$
65. $4,174,696 \div 485 = ?$
-

* When the left hand figure of the divisor is equal to the left hand figure of the dividend, if the next figure of the divisor be greater than the next figure of the dividend, point off as if the left hand figure of the divisor were greater. The divisor (in one step of the operation) never is contained more than nine times.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 148.

66. $5,499,513 \div 796 = ?$

67. $5,538,824 \div 684 = ?$

68. $7,084,249 \div 896 = ?$

69. $30,734,480 \div 645 = ?$

70. $43,722,966 \div 573 = ?$

71. $270,578,240 \div 4,035 = ?$

72. $268,439,581 \div 4,657 = ?$

1. William paid 54 cents for 6 doves ; what did each dove cost ?

2. In an orchard there are 6 rows of trees and 7 trees in each row ; how many trees in the orchard ?

3. Henry has 8 cents in one pocket and 9 cents in the other ; how many cents has he ?

4. James has 8 apples and his sister has 6 ; how many more has James than his sister ?

5. What cost 9 knives at 7 shillings each ?

6. A boy paid 25 cents for a ball and sold it for 18 cents ; how many cents did he lose ?

7. If 1 pencil cost 4 cents, what will 8 pencils cost ?

8. George bought a knife for 8 shillings, a ball for 5 shillings, and a bat for 2 shillings ; what did he pay for all ?

9. Marcus spent 8 cents for lemons at 4 cents each ; how many lemons did he buy ?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 150.

10. If 5 men cut ten cords of wood in a day, how many cords will 7 men cut ?

11. If 2 men can dig a certain ditch in 4 days, how long will it take one man to dig it ?

12. If 4 men can cradle 12 acres of grain in one day, how many acres will one man cradle in a day ?

13. How many rods of wall will one man build in a day, if 3 men build 9 rods in one day ?

14. If 3 boys can pick the stones from a meadow in 9 days, how many days will it take one boy to pick them ?

15. How many weeks in 35 days ?

16. If 4 pounds of sugar cost 36 cents, what cost 8 pounds ?

17. When a pineapple costs 18 cents and an orange costs 6 cents, how much more does the pineapple cost than the orange ?

18. If a boy can walk 12 miles in 4 hours, how far can he walk in 5 hours ?

19. If 4 men can do a piece of work in 8 days, how long will it take one man ?

20. Jane bought 5 figs for 3 cents each, and a yard of cloth for 9 cents; how much did she pay for all ?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 151

21. Mary sews 4 hours each day, how many hours does she sew in a week ?

22. How much will a man's board for a week cost at 4 shillings a day ?

23. How much will a man earn in a week, if he gets 9 shillings for a day's work ?

24. If 15 cats are on a wall and every third cat jumps off, how many are left ?

25. There are 8 quarts in a peck, how many pecks in 32 quarts ?

26. How many quarts in 3 pecks ?

27. A boy picked 16 quarts of beans and sold them at 25 cents a peck ; how much money should he receive ?

28. Charles has 7 cents and his brother 3 more than twice as many ; how many have both ?

29. On Monday morning Mary had 20 sticks of candy ; she ate 2 each day, how many had she left the next Monday night ?

30. Arthur had 11 peaches, he ate 3 and gave his sister half of the rest ; how many did he keep ?

31. How many marbles, 2 for 4 cents, can you get for 18 cents ?

EXAMPLES FOR THE SLATE.

If the pupil will use small numbers instead of the large ones in the following examples, and think carefully how he would solve them if they were not for the slate, and then do the same with the numbers given, using the slate as a help, he will be greatly assisted.

1. A man had \$3,210, he spent \$978 for wheat and \$749 for corn ; how much money had he left ?

2. What is the product of 9,687 and 75 ?

3. From the sum of 3796 and 4279, take their difference ?

4. If a farmer have 256 gallons of cider, how many barrels holding 36 gallons can he fill ?

5. From a cistern holding 743 gallons, 98 gallons were pumped out and afterwards 39 gallons poured in ; how many gallons were then in the cistern ?

6. What cost 37 carriages at \$185 each ?

7. If a ship sail 7289 miles in 37 days, how many miles does she sail per day ?

8. A miller paid \$169 for 78 bushels of wheat, \$97 for oats and \$395 for corn ; what did he pay for all of the grain ?

9. From the sum of 397 and 6798, take 59.

See Teachers' Edition, p. 152.

10. The difference between two numbers is 347, and the less number is 79, what is the greater number ?

11. A man died leaving \$5600, of which he gave his wife \$2,800, his son \$900, one daughter \$850 and the rest to another daughter ; how much did the second daughter receive ?

12. A man bought 75 sheep at one time, and 169 at another ; he sold 86 of them to one man and 49 to another ; how many had he left ?

13. Mr. Wilson bought one house for \$4150, and afterward another for \$3750 ; he sold both of them for \$7000 ; did he gain or lose, and how much ?

14. There is an orchard consisting of 24 rows of trees, and 36 trees in each row ; how many apples in the orchard, allowing an average of 2079 on a tree ?

15. A man owing \$7165, gives in payment 39 cows valued at \$48 each and \$750 in money ; how much does he still owe ?

16. Add 16 thousand 20, fifty million 71, thousand nine, 79 thousand 847, and 9 million 79 thousand 8.

17. How many tons of hay at \$18 a ton must be given for 16 horses at \$153 each ?

18. $639 + 91,758 + 9,347 + 81,731 + 9,342 + 35,446 + 8,237 + 12,849 + 87,677 = ?$

19. A grocer spent \$881 for molasses and sugar; he paid \$368 of the money for molasses, and the rest for 27 barrels of sugar; how much did the sugar cost a barrel?

20. How many yards of cloth in 68 bales, each bale having 97 pieces, and each piece containing 29 yards?

21. Paid \$6 each for 75 sheep, and sold the flock for \$400; did I gain or lose, and how much?

22. How many horses at \$165 each can be bought for \$2360?

23. How much is gained by buying 48 cows at \$37 each, and selling them at \$45 each?

24. Mr. Dixon has 225 acres of land worth \$97 an acre, and Mr. Taft has 196 acres worth \$79 an acre; how many acres have the two together, and what is the value of the whole?

25. A man sold a farm of 96 acres at \$9 an acre, and with the money received for it bought a farm of 135 acres; what did he pay an acre for the latter farm?

26. A teacher had his life insured for \$2500. At the time of his death he owned a house and lot worth \$1850 and furniture worth \$475. He owed debts to the amount

of \$369; how much did he leave his family?

27. There are 5280 feet in a mile; how many feet in 709 miles?

28. A man starts from New York on Tuesday morning and travels at the rate of 57 miles a day; another starts from the same place Wednesday morning and follows on at the rate of 69 miles a day; how far apart are they Thursday night?

29. James sold a grocer 96 eggs at 15 cents a dozen, and received 120 cents; how much does the grocer still owe him?

30. If there were 365 days in each year, how many years would there be in 31390 days?

31. Add seventy million nine hundred thousand, two hundred six thousand eight sixty thousand sixty, seven thousand nine hundred, ten million ten thousand ten, and seven hundred fifty-nine million two hundred thirty thousand.

I. 7657	2. 3456	3. 7567
4775	5767	4756
7777	7475	3675
3456	4567	6777
6735	7756	7546
5677	5647	5735
7756	6775	6767
3457	7564	7476
6574	4677	3456
5767	3456	3456
4575	5767	7763
7757	7534	4567
5676	6467	2475
2345		

4. 4756	5. 7654
7577	4775
6645	5467
7734	7556
5675	6775
6756	3457
7467	5747
4575	7674
5647	6577
7777	7754
6452	7777
3567	7777
6776	4564
5643	5675

See Teachers' Edition, p. 153.

FIRST STEPS AMONG FIGURES.

107

6. 4568	7. 6758	8. 8765
3785	8547	4658
8678	7868	7777
5786	8778	3456
8678	8888	6778
8888	8888	7567
8888	3576	8878
5678	6758	7767
8765	8687	8585
4876	5678	7777
5487	6786	3456
—	—	—

9. 8888	10. 3748
8888	8675
7654	7887
4765	4567
7777	8888
7777	8888
5678	4567
8765	7777
4567	7777
8778	4565
7658	8486
—	—

11. 6758	12. 7658	13. 7865
7584	4576	4578
4676	6785	8657
8778	5467	6785
3456	8878	8888
8888	4657	8888
8888	8765	3456
6547	6578	7777
3754	7857	5678
6678	5686	8753
7563	8578	4576
5885	6785	8687

14. 4786	15. 7684
8657	4578
6578	3456
7865	8888
4576	8888
8888	7654
3456	3567
7777	7777
8765	5648
3578	7385
8657	4637
4768	8386

See Teachers' Edition, p. 154.

16. 3687	17. 4837	18. 4587
8546	7584	8635
7685	8758	6754
4868	5875	8888
5784	8888	8888
7777	8888	6754
6548	6753	7578
3675	4584	4785
8888	7777	7777
8888	5678	5768
5678	8765	8654
8563	3857	4585
5785	6586	7848
8678	8465	5686

19. 8476	20. 7586
5768	4767
4567	8658
7777	4875
7777	8888
8654	8888
3568	7654
8888	3867
8888	7777
4567	4685
8765	8568
4478	7777
7586	4825
8857	8674

1. $4,570,365 - 323,456 = ?$
2. $9,374,056 - 636,587 = ?$
3. $685,700,365 - 296,314,537 = ?$
4. $76,400,235 - 3,234,567 = ?$
5. $38,500,684 - 8,769,876 = ?$
6. $7,460,683 - 379,876 = ?$
7. $375,600,735 - 83,735,829 = ?$
8. $83,640,574 - 5,712,653 = ?$
9. $794,600,435 - 63,732,367 = ?$
10. $74,300,375 - 53,620,547 = ?$
11. $8,750,043 - 970,236 = ?$
12. $6,713,021 - 6,873,213 = ?$
13. $48,300,563 - 9,000,687 = ?$
14. $487,500,564 - 65,730,637 = ?$
15. $756,000,375 - 85,203,456 = ?$
16. $6,847,000,346 - 367,020,654 = ?$
17. $79,068 \times 58 = ?$
18. $80,479 \times 74 = ?$
19. $4,185 \times 368 = ?$
20. $968,579 \times 798 = ?$
21. $79,689 \times 4,759 = ?$
22. $79,867 \times 6,897 = ?$
23. $85,765 \times 81,072 = ?$
24. $49,678 \times 9,876 = ?$
25. $497,896 \times 8,659 = ?$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 154.

Since moving a figure one place to the left increases its value ten fold, and moving it two places, ten times ten fold or one hundred fold,—to multiply any number by 10, 100, 1000, &c., annex as many ciphers to the multiplicand as there are in the multiplier.

$$379 \times 100 = 37,900 \text{ Ans.}$$

26. $7,865 \times 10,000 = ?$

27. $573 \times 10 = ?$

28. $68 \times 100 = ?$

29. $6,320 \times 1000 = ?$

30. $875 \times 100,000 = ?$

When there are ciphers at the right of either the multiplier or multiplicand, or of both, place the multiplier under the multiplicand so that the significant figures farthest to the right shall come under each other. After multiplying by the significant figures and adding, write as many ciphers at the right of the product as there are at the right of the multiplier and multiplicand together.

(These directions are given very minutely but are not to be committed to memory.)

$$\begin{array}{r} 34200 \\ 34000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1368 \\ 1026 \end{array}$$

$$1,162,800,000$$

31. $3,750 \times 46,000 = ?$
 32. $46,300 \times 350 = ?$
 33. $635,000 \times 700 = ?$
 34. $27,500 \times 680,000 = ?$
 35. $586,000 \times 7,400 = ?$
 36. $490 \times 36,700 = ?$
 37. $6,840 \times 7,500 = ?$
 38. $8,609 \times 800 = ?$
 39. $67,900 \times 870 = ?$
 40. $8,690 \times 4,700 = ?$
 41. $480,600 \times 7,090 = ?$
 42. $70,580 \times 6,408,000 = ?$
 43. $706,900 \times 5,078,000 = ?$
 44. $68,090 \times 70,900 = ?$
 45. $640,980 \times 10,000 = ?$
-
1. $43,188,278 \div 9 = ?$
 2. $791,071,117 \div 9 = ?$

3. $6,156,712,635 \div 8 = ?$
4. $67,815,232 \div 7 = ?$
5. $6,928,288,028 \div 9 = ?$
6. $52,717,437 \div 8 = ?$
7. $8,808,273,807 \div 9 = ?$
8. $461,392, 86 \div 6 = ?$
9. $49,347,765 \div 7 = ?$
10. $44,160,343 \div 9 = ?$
11. $557,793,576 \div 7 = ?$
12. $7,664,063,843 \div 8 = ?$
13. $8,044,185,607 \div 9 = ?$
14. $461,093,406 \div 7 = ?$
15. $5,225,741 \div 6 = ?$
16. $529,762,735 \div 7 = ?$
17. $7,230,245 \div 8 = ?$
18. $86,274,8 7 \div 9 = ?$
19. $716,863,843 \div 8 = ?$
20. $41,088,317 \div 7 = ?$
21. $30,884,751 \div 7,058 = ?$
22. $34,600,073 \div 6,032 = ?$
23. $1,890,186 \div 5,178 = ?$
24. $1,203,161,896 \div 8,169 = ?$
25. $5,279,490 \div 814 = ?$
26. $33,620,328 \div 725 = ?$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 155.

27. $92,197,364 \div 6,257 = ?$
28. $7,638,482 \div 439 = ?$
29. $511,764,908 \div 7,461 = ?$
30. $946,526,656 \div 6,397 = ?$
31. $65,790,555 \div 6,847 = ?$
32. $6,363,666 \div 469 = ?$
33. $18,827,247 \div 378 = ?$
34. $526,493,286 \div 3,794 = ?$

Since moving a figure one place to the right diminishes its value ten fold, and two places, ten times ten fold or one hundred fold,—to divide any number by 10, 100, 1000, &c., cut off by a vertical line as many figures on the right of the dividend as there are ciphers at the right of the divisor.

The number at the left of the vertical line will be the quotient, and the number at the right of it the remainder.

Illustration : $78634 \div 100 = ?$

Solution : $786 \mid 34$ the quotient is **786** and 34 is the remainder.

1. $793,468 \div 10,000 = ?$
2. $37,680 \div 100 = ?$
3. $2,347,600 \div 100,000 = ?$
4. $76,219,648 \div 100 = ?$
5. $372,938,641 \div 10,000,000 = ?$

To divide by any number with ciphers at the right.

$$78,673 \div 700 = ?$$

Divide both dividend and divisor by 100, and cutting off the 2 figures at the right, and the example becomes—

$$\begin{array}{r} 7|00)786|73 \\ \hline 112-273 \text{ rem., or} \\ \quad 273 \\ \quad 112- \\ \quad \quad 700 \end{array}$$

Divide the number at the left of the vertical line in the dividend, by the number at the left of the vertical line in the divisor, and to the remainder annex the figures of the dividend cut off.

$$\begin{array}{r} 45|000)612|370(13 \text{ quo.} \\ \quad 45 \\ \quad \hline \quad 162 \\ \quad \quad 135 \\ \quad \quad \hline \quad \quad 27370 \text{ rem.} \end{array}$$

Hence the rule: To divide by any number with ciphers at the right, cut off the ciphers at the right of the divisor by a vertical line, and also as many figures at the right of the dividend. Divide the remaining number in the dividend by the remaining number in the divisor, and to the remainder annex the figures cut off from the right of the dividend for the true remainder.

1. $18,228,211 \div 37,500 = ?$
2. $5,142,762,131 \div 750,000 = ?$
3. $546,927,300 \div 687,000 = ?$
4. $76,514,152 \div 796,800 = ?$
5. $8,734,758 \div 10,000 = ?$
6. $350,870,000 \div 3,580,000 = ?$
7. $3,278,300 \div 7,000 = ?$
8. $87,200 \times 23,000 = ?$
9. $7,162,323 \div 900 = ?$
10. $394,690,750 \div 5,800 = ?$
11. $29,850,010 \div 3,750 = ?$

12. From six billion six thousand six, take eighty million eight.

13. $27,752,320,172 \div 570,000 = ?$
14. $2,910,144,700 \div 36,800 = ?$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 155.

15. $178,576,495 \div 100,000 = ?$

16. $365,820,038 \div 6,000 = ?$

17. $475,308,056 \div 48,600 = ?$

18. Subtract forty-five million, one thousand ten, from forty-two million seven hundred thousand.

19. $441,937,000 \div 597,000 = ?$

20. $30,500,857,231 \div 3,780,000 = ?$

21. $3,657,200 \div 600 = ?$

22. $47,096 \times 8,600 = ?$

23. $70,286,631 \div 900 = ?$

24. $7960 \times 100 = ?$

When the multiplier is less than 13 the pupil should be taught and *required* to multiply but once through, multiplying by 11 or 12 as he has already been taught to multiply by 4, 5 or 6.

1. $78,967 \times 12 = ?$

2. $69,789 \times 11 = ?$

3. $754,836 \times 12 = ?$

4. $845,768 \times 12 = ?$

5. $68,094,796 \times 11 = ?$

6. $586,974 \times 12 = ?$

See Teachers' Edition, p. 157.

7. $6,579,687 \times 12 = ?$
8. $69,487,968 \times 12 = ?$
9. $9,468,579 \times 11 = ?$
10. $479,658 \times 12 = ?$
11. $97,589,647 \times 12 = ?$
12. $6,975,897 \times 12 = ?$
13. $69,786,995 \times 12 = ?$
14. $94,679,689 \times 12 = ?$
15. $979,896 \times 12 = ?$
16. $685,796 \times 11 = ?$
17. $8,798,979 \times 12 = ?$
18. $49,897,697 \times 12 = ?$
19. $97,987,986 \times 12 = ?$
20. $7,989,985 \times 12 = ?$
21. $1,185,491,377 \div 12 = ?$
22. $546,569,461 \div 11 = ?$
23. $820,499,872 \div 12 = ?$
24. $1,044,922,315 \div 12 = ?$
25. $9,438,575,969 \div 12 = ?$
26. $9,568,867,509 \div 11 = ?$
27. $455,976,730 \div 12 = ?$
28. $956,219,625 \div 12 = ?$
29. $898,436,885 \div 12 = ?$
30. $7,434,306,992 \div 11 = ?$

FOR ORAL RECITATION.

1. A boy having 25 cents, bought marbles at 4 cents each, keeping 5 cents of the money; how many marbles did he buy?

2. Jane lost 10 cents on her way to the post-office, and spent the rest of her money for 10 3-cent stamps; how much money had she when she started?

3. * Mark earned 8 cents, lost 5 cents, and then found 10 cents, when he had 25 cents; how much money had he at first?

4. What cost 12 pounds of sugar if 7 pounds cost 63 cents?

5. A man spent \$5, then earned \$7, and after giving away \$6 found he had \$15; how many dollars had he at first?

6. If 6 apples cost 2 cents, what cost 18 apples?

Solution: If 6 apples cost 2 cents, 18 apples, which are 3 times 6 apples, will cost 3 times 2 cents or 6 cents.

7. If 4 marbles cost 3 cents, what cost 24 marbles?

* If he had 25 cents *after* finding 10 cents, before he found it he had the difference between 25 cents and 10 cents, or 15 cents. If he had 15 cents *after* losing 5 cents, *before* he lost it he had the sum of 15 cents and 5 cents or 20 cents. If he had 20 cents *after* earning 8 cents, before he earned it he had the difference between 20 cents and 8 cents or 12 cents.

8. What cost 20 figs, if 5 figs cost 2 cents?
9. If 3 oranges cost 12 cents, what cost 7 oranges?
10. What cost 12 lemons, if 5 cost 25 cents?
11. How many apples can be bought for 15 cents, at the rate of 5 for 3 cents?
12. If 3 oranges cost 10 cents, how many may be bought for 40 cents?
13. 30 cents will buy how many apples, at 9 for 6 cents?
14. How many figs may be bought for 24 cents, at the rate of 3 figs for 2 cents?
15. If 4 marbles cost 5 cents, what cost 20 marbles?
16. If 5 lemons cost 20 cents, what cost 9 lemons?
17. What cost 30 pears if 3 pears cost 5 cents?
18. If 4 peaches cost 3 cents, what will 24 peaches cost?
19. At the rate of 2 oranges for 9 cents, how many may be bought for 18 cents?
20. If 3 men cut 6 cords of wood in a day, how many cords will 7 men cut in a day?
21. If 3 men dig a ditch in 12 days, how long will it take one man?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 162.

22. If 4 men harvest a field of wheat in 8 days, how many days will it take 1 man to harvest it ?

23. If 12 men can dig a field of potatoes in 13 days, how many men will do it in 1 day ?

24. How many men can load a car in 1 hour, if 2 men can load it in 4 hours ?

25. If 4 men can do a piece of work in 12 days, how long will it take 3 men to do it ?

26. How many days will it take 6 men to earn \$32, if it takes 4 men 6 days to earn it ?

27. If 4 men can do a piece of work in 9 days, how many men can do it in 6 days ?

28. If 6 men can do a piece of work in 4 days, how many men will it take to do the work in 3 days ?

29. If 6 men can do a piece of work in 12 days, how long will it take 4 men to do it ?

30. If 4 men can build 12 rods of wall in a day, how many rods can 6 men build in a day ?

31. How many men will build a wall in 12 days, if 6 men build it in 8 days ?

32. If 3 men cut 7 cords of wood in a day, how many cords will 12 men cut in a day ?

33. A girl took 7 pins from a paper and then put on 9; her brother afterwards took off 6, and left in it 24; how many on the paper at first?

34. How many men will do a work in 6 days that 9 men do in 4 days?

35. If 8 men do a work in 6 days, how many men will do it in 12 days?

36. If 4 men do a work in 12 days, how long will it take 6 men?

37. If 3 pencils are worth 11 cents, how many pencils can be bought for 33 cents?

38. A girl having a paper of candy, ate 7 pieces; then her brother gave her 5 pieces, after which she gave her mother 9 pieces. She had left 27 pieces; how many pieces had she at first?

39. What number divided by 2 will give 6?

40. If 4 cords of wood cost \$20, how many cords can be bought for \$35?

41. If 6 vests are worth \$24, what are 9 vests worth?

42. If 5 cords of wood cost \$24, what will 15 cords cost?

43. What number divided by 3 will get 12?

44. At 10 cents a pint, what will a gallon of molasses cost?

45. How many bushels of potatoes at 4

shillings a bushel may be bought for 3 bushels of wheat at 12 shillings a bushel?

46. A boy gave 8 marbles worth 2 cents apiece, for 7 pencils worth 3 cents each; how much did he gain?

47. How many eight-gallon cans will be required to hold 56 gallons of milk?

48. If 15 bushels of wheat will make 3 barrels of flour, how many bushels will make 8 barrels?

49. How many yards of cloth at \$6 a yard will pay for 9 tons of coal at \$8 a ton?

50. When flour is \$7 a barrel, how many barrels can be bought for \$8, and 9 bushels of wheat at \$3 a bushel?

51. 96 eggs are how many dozen?

52. If 8 horses eat 48 bushels of oats in 2 weeks, how many bushels will 5 horses eat in the same time?

53. Our school has a recess in the forenoon and also in the afternoon. If there are one hour of school before each recess and two hours after each recess, how many hours of school in a week?

54. If two apples cost one-half of 10 cents, how many can be bought for 15 cents?

55. How many three-cent stamps can be bought for 27 cents?

56. A boy caught some fishes; he threw

away 7, then caught 3 and bought 2, when he had 14; how many did he catch at first?

57. Kate lives two miles from school, and does not go home at noon; how far must she walk in a week if she loses no time at school?

58. Frank has 6 five-cent pieces, 4 three-cent pieces and five two-cent pieces; how many cents has he?

59. John has 7 cents, his brother 8, and their sister has 4 more than both of them; how many have they all?

60. Which costs the more, 3 lemons at 4 cents each or 6 pears at 2 cents each?

61. A boy went to the grocery with 25 cents, and bought 2 pounds of sugar at 9 cents a pound; how much change should he bring back if he has 2 cents for doing the errand?

62. If 2 barrels of flour will last 3 men 6 months, how long will it last 9 men?

63. Bought some peaches for 24 cents, at the rate of 5 for 2 cents, and divided them equally among 6 boys; how many did each boy receive?

64. If 7 bushels of clover seed are worth \$42, how many bushels of wheat at \$2 a bushel will 3 bushels of clover seed buy?

65. If 2 men start from the same place and travel in the same direction, one 6 miles an hour, and the other 3 miles an hour, how far apart will they be in 9 hours?

66. In how many hours will a man who drives 8 miles an hour overtake a footman who is 60 miles ahead, and walks at the rate of 3 miles an hour?

67. A man bought a span of horses for \$100, paid \$60 for their keeping, and sold them for \$200; what did he gain on each horse?

68. How many turkeys can I buy for \$43, at the rate of 3 for \$5, and have \$8 left?

EXAMPLES FOR THE SLATE.

1. In a certain church 28 pews rent at \$35 each, 19 at \$25 each and 37 at \$15 each; for how much do they all rent?

2. A railroad 18 miles long cost \$452,682 for labor, and \$177,228 for other expenses; what was the cost per mile?

3. One half of the inhabitants of Constantinople are Turks, 150,000 Greeks, 30,000 Armenians, and 65,000 Jews; how many in all?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 165.

4. If a man earns \$960 a year, and spends yearly \$688, in how many years will he lay up \$4,624.

5. A man bought a farm for \$17,600; he sold half of it for \$9,322, at the rate of \$79 an acre; how many acres did he buy? How much did he pay an acre?

6. From the sum of 7574 and 10746, take their difference.

7. A lady having \$125, paid \$37 for a set of furs, and \$2 a yard for 23 yards of silk; how much money had she left?

8. 133416 emigrants arrived in New York in 1867, which was 9,731 more than arrived in 1866; how many arrived in 1866?

9. James and George started together, and traveled in the same direction. James walked 2 miles an hour and George 4 miles an hour; how far apart were they at the end of 19 hours?

10. In six boxes of crayons there are 864 pieces; if 864 pieces cost 360 cents, what will one box cost?

11. There are two numbers, the greater of which is 37×96 , and their difference is 18×27 ; what are the numbers?

12. A earns \$45 a month, and B earns 13 times as much lacking \$490; how much does B earn in 8 months?

13. If a house is worth \$1,800 and the farm on which it stands five times as much lacking \$36, and the stock one-third as much as the house and farm, what is the value of the whole?

14. A man sold his farm of 245 acres at \$69 an acre and bought some land at \$97 an acre; how many acres could he buy?

15. Mr. Smith was 968 miles from home; he traveled toward home 137 miles one day; 119 the next day, and 98 the third day; how far was he from home then?

16. From thirty billion ten thousand, take seven billion two hundred nine thousand seventy-five.

17. A man bought 325 bushels of barley for \$500; 450 bushels of oats for \$250; 625 bushels of corn for \$150 more than he paid for the oats; 300 bushels of beans at \$2 a bushel, and some wheat for \$100 more than he paid for the corn; how much did he pay for all?

18. How many solid feet of earth can be removed in 36 days by two carts each carrying 9 loads a day, and 34 solid feet at a load?

19. A man having \$9,840, gave each of his two sons \$2,750 and the remainder to his daughter; how much did he give his daughter?

20. \$26,250 is 3 times what A gave for his farm, and he gave \$370 more for it than it was worth; how much was the farm worth?

21. I sold a horse for \$375 which cost me \$295; how much did I gain?

22. I sold a cow for \$65 and by so doing lost \$15; what did she cost?

23. A man began business with \$3,850, and in 7 years he was worth \$10,465; how much did he make each year?

24. How many days would 36 horses live on an amount of food that would keep 24 horses 288 days?

25. A merchant received \$248 on Monday and \$396 on Tuesday; what was the average receipts per day?

26. Two men start from the same place and travel in opposite directions, one at the rate of 54 miles a day, and the other at the rate of 45 miles a day; how far apart will they be at the end of 6 days? How far apart if they travel in the same direction?

27. A man bought 478 bushels of corn; all but 136 bushels were sunk in a boat; how much was saved?

28. A merchant bought 46 yards of cloth for \$93, and sold it at \$3 a yard; how much did he gain?

See Teachers' Edition, p. 166.

29. Divide the product of 79 and 237 by their difference.

30. At \$135 each, how many horses can be bought for \$9,368?

31. How many times can 317 be subtracted from 13,314?

32. There are 3 bins containing 856 bushels of wheat; 1 contains 376 bushels, another contains 297 bushels; how many in the third bin?

33. A farmer sold 13 tons of hay at \$16 a ton, and 24 cords of wood at \$5 a cord; he divided the money received among four creditors; how much money did each receive?

34. A has 18 barrels of flour of 196 pounds each; if a family of 9 persons use 49 pounds of flour a week, how long will the flour last them?

35. If Mr. Long's sheep were put into 6 fields, 96 in a field, there would be 5 sheep remaining; how many sheep has he?

36. A grocer bought 2 cheeses, one weighing 68 pounds and the other 75 pounds, at 14 cents a pound; how many cents would he gain by selling them at 17 cents a pound?

37. A man killed four hogs, one weighing 368 pounds, one 412, one 379 and one 433; what was their average weight?

38. There were 84 sheep in four pastures; there were 30 in the first and 24 in the second; if there were an equal number in each of the others, how many in each?

39. If a man paid \$500 for four horses, \$200 for 5 cows and \$175 for 40 sheep, how many animals did he buy?

40. If a man earns \$685 a year, and spends \$496 a year, in how many years will he save \$1,134?

41. How many pounds of coffee at 27 cents a pound will pay for three hogsheads of sugar, each containing 1080 pounds, at 12 cents a pound?

42. What is the sum of the difference and sum of 1768 and 987?

43. A man deposited in bank at different times \$397, \$450 and \$568; he drew out at one time \$275 and at another \$368; how much remained in the bank?

44. A man sold 26 cows at \$35 each; how many horses at \$145 each can he buy with the money received?

45. A dealer shipped 500 bushels of beans in 250 bags, 600 bushels of wheat in 280 bags; he used 136 less bags in which to ship 300 bushels of corn than he did for the wheat; he put 1200 bushels of oats in bags holding 2 bushels each; how many bags did he use for all the grain?

46. The income of a man who "struck oil" is \$75 a day; how many teachers would this employ at \$850 a year?

47. A farmer having \$1397, bought 9 tons of hay at \$16 a ton, a horse for \$185, 155 sheep at \$4 each, and spent the rest of his money for cows at \$32 each; how many cows did he buy?

48. A fisherman caught 2 dozen fishes; he sold one-half of them at 25 cents each; the other half for 26 cents each, except one which, weighing 33 pounds, he retailed at 11 cents per pound; how much did he get for his fishes?

49. A boy paid 100 cents for 5 quires of paper (24 sheets each) and sold it at the rate of 2 sheets for 3 cents; did he gain or lose, and how much?

50. How many half dimes in 350 cents?

51. A miller ground 34 bushels of wheat, 18 of corn, and 22 of oats; how many bags holding 2 bushels each, held the grain? What did the grinding cost at 7 cents a bushel?

52. 24 boys attended the same school, but in three different rooms; 5 were in one room, and 8 in another, and if the number of boys in the third room be multiplied by 12, the product will equal the number of blackbirds they saw on their way to school; how many did they see?

53. Sound travels at the rate of 1090 feet in a second; at this rate how long would it take the report of a cannon to reach the moon, which is 240,000 miles away (1 mile is 5280 feet)?

54. An estate of \$14350 was divided between a widow and two children; the widow's share was \$5450, the son's \$1280 less than the widow's, and the daughter had the rest; how much did the daughter have?

55. The product of two numbers is 36288, and one of them is 756; what is the other?

56. A man bought 145 acres of land for \$9,850, and 95 more acres at \$45 an acre; he sold the whole at \$56 an acre; did he gain or lose, and how much?

57. A farmer bought 47 acres of land for \$4,416, and 34 acres at \$75 an acre; what was the average price per acre?

58. The sum of two numbers is 7568, and one of them is 784; what is the other?

59. How many military companies of 98 men each, can be formed from 7,463 men?

60. How many yards of cloth at 24 cents a yard, will pay for 26 dozen eggs at 14 cents a dozen, and a jar of butter worth 284 cents?

61. George and Lewis start from the same place at the same time, and travel in the same direction, George at the rate of 714 rods an hour, and Lewis at the rate of 579 rods an hour; how far apart are they at the end of 9 hours? How far apart in 7 hours, if they had traveled in opposite directions?

62. If I receive \$40 a month and spend \$32 a month, in how many years will I save \$1,152?

63. Subtract the difference between 79 and 2300 from their sum.

64. What is the sum of ten thousand ninety, seven thousand nine hundred, eight million nine hundred eighteen, five hundred thousand, seventy thousand seventy-five, and eight hundred.

65. The dividend is 736592, the divisor is 6978; what is the quotient and remainder?

66. The remainder is 658 and the subtrahend 1734; what is the minuend?

Pupils make and solve the following examples:

67. Given a multiplicand of 4 figures, a multiplier of 3 figures, required the product?

68. Given the minuend and remainder, find the subtrahend.

69. Given the subtrahend and the remainder, find the minuend.

70. Given the sum of three numbers and two of them, find the third.

71. Given the difference between two numbers and the less number, find the greater.

72. Given the divisor, quotient and remainder, find the dividend.

73. Given the product of two numbers and one of them, find the other.

74. Given the difference between two numbers and the greater number, find the less number.

75. Given whole price, number of articles, find the price of a different number of articles.

76. Given the cost and selling price, find the gain.

77. Given the selling price and the loss, find the cost.

78. Given the cost and the gain, find selling price.

79. Given the selling price and gain, find cost.

80. Given the cost and the loss, find the selling price.

1. 6745	2. 5847	3. 9337
5678	9576	4598
9867	4684	3765
6543	5967	9458
7698	8439	7695
4759	4785	4739
5978	9478	5345
9647	4567	4869
8458	8975	3765
<u>4796</u>	<u>4687</u>	<u>4798</u>

4. 8451	5. 5747
6759	9835
7846	4696
9567	8739
6976	5684
7569	7938
8427	6456
9568	8845
3753	7587
<u>5679</u>	<u>8946</u>

6. 5768	7. 4768	8. 5869
9576	9535	9768
4869	9849	4352
8753	7697	4675
4968	4857	9538
7495	9564	4678
6478	5739	5765
4956	5647	4976
9875	9788	9738
5637	5347	4657
<u>8592</u>	<u>8234</u>	<u>9876</u>

9. 7648	10. 7465
3752	5876
9746	4795
3859	8649
8432	3578
9594	9756
3745	6549
9458	8732
4637	5685
8358	7839
<u>3543</u>	<u>5693</u>

11. 4538	12. 9638	13. 9768
9764	5796	7596
3797	4579	4879
8436	8947	9687
9768	6896	4739
4593	9758	8645
8945	4563	3787
7637	9755	9568
4895	6879	4837
7537	5768	8795
4885	8597	4568
5938	4856	9756
9457	9589	6897

14. 6795	15. 5896
4569	9748
8769	7635
9245	5864
8876	9787
6789	4538
3954	7687
8456	4859
3789	5321
8375	4978
9999	9654
3478	7987
6457	9868

16.	6587	17.	9768	18.	4879
	4759		4593		9763
	5896		7846		4598
	9537		5937		8756
	4678		9876		4975
	4957		2345		6874
	8436		3527		7589
	6758		8498		4837
	4957		6549		5692
	8796		7856		7859
	4587		7387		4537
	7948		9765		6895
	6595		3849		4576
	4769		9674		3844
	9487		3758		7989
	5896		6847		4596

19. 4532	20. 9476
7856	3869
4978	5458
9456	7567
3279	4835
4856	8769
7995	7654
8447	8579
9568	6432
4789	4976
6435	9845
7896	5637
4967	7948
8538	8654
7689	6739
<u>9876</u>	<u>4798</u>

MULTIPLICATION TABLE. *12's and review.*

<i>a</i>			<i>b</i>			<i>c</i>					
8	9	10	11	12	8	9	10	11	12	8	9
9	12	8	10	7	11	9	12	8	10	7	11
72	108	80	110	84	88	81	120	88	120	56	99
<i>d</i>			<i>e</i>			<i>f</i>					
10	11	12	8	9	10	11	12	8	9	10	11
9	12	8	10	7	11	9	12	8	10	7	11
90	132	96	80	63	110	99	144	64	64	70	121
<i>g</i>			<i>h</i>								
3	5	12	8	9	10	11	12	4	6		
12	12	9	12	8	10	7	11	12	12		
36	60	108	96	72	100	77	132	48	72		

DIVISION TABLE.

<i>a</i>			<i>b</i>			<i>c</i>					
70	121	108	96	72	100	132	77	80	110	84	88
10	11	12	8	9	10	12	11	10	11	12	8
7	11	9	12	8	10	11	7	8	10	7	11
<i>d</i>			<i>e</i>			<i>f</i>					
120	108	72	132	90	99	56	88	120	81	96	80
12	9	8	11	10	9	8	11	10	9	12	8
10	12	9	12	9	11	7	8	12	9	8	10
<i>g</i>			<i>h</i>								
72	48	63	110	99	144	64	90	36	60		
12	12	9	10	11	12	8	9	12	12		
6	4	7	11	9	12	8	10	3	5		

See Teachers' Edition, p. 156.

INDEX.

In the first 62 pages of the Teachers' Edition the work is named from the greatest result obtained, and in the remainder of the book from the greatest figure used in the solution.

	T. ED., PP.	P. ED., PP.
ADDITION:		
Instructions,.....	46, 84, 89, 103, 121, 122, 127.	15, 61
3 and review,.....	76, 84-90	8, 11, 12, 16, 18, 21, 27, 33-36.
4 " "	92-97	39-43
5 " "	100, 103, 106, 110	47, 50, 51, 59, 60, 76
6 " "	125, 126, 136	77-79, 83
7 " "	144, 153	92, 93, 106
8 " "	153, 154	107-109
9 " "	168, 169	135-139
DIVISION—Short:		
Instructions,.....	120	69, 70, 81
3 and review,.....	92	38
7 " "	120, 121	70, 71
8 " "	129, 130	80, 81
9 " "	146, 155	96, 113
12 " "	158	118
DIVISION—Long:		
Instructions,.....	130-135, 146-148	98, 114, 115, 116
Examples,.....	136, 146, 147, 148, 155.	81, 82, 97, 98, 99, 113, 114.
CIPHERS AT RIGHT:		
Instructions,.....		114-116
Examples,.....	155-156	114, 116, 117
GRUBE METHOD:		
One,.....	9, 10	
Two,.....	10-13	
Three,.....	13-18	
Four,.....	18-23	
Five,.....	23-27	
Six,.....	27-34	
Seven,.....	34-42	
Eight,.....	42-48	
Nine,.....	48-55	
Ten,.....	55-62	

T. ED., PP.	P. ED., PP.
MULTIPLICATION—Short:	
Instructions, 9 (foot note), 104	..... 66-68, 117
3 and review, 91	..... 37, 38
6 " " 103, 104	..... 52, 53
8 " " 119	..... 67, 68
12 " " 157	..... 117, 118
MULTIPLICATION—Long:	
Instructions, 119	..... 68, 80
7 and review, 119	..... 68, 69
8 " " 128	..... 80
9 " " 145, 154	..... 95, 110
CIPHERS AT RIGHT:	
Instructions, 154, 155	..... 111, 112
Examples, 154, 155	..... 111, 112
NOTATION AND NUMERATION:	
Instructions, 22, 53, 61, 111-115	..... 14, 89
3 fig. or less, 39, 40	..... 7, 8, 10, 11
4 " " 53, 54	..... 14, 15
5 " " 60, 61	..... 20, 21
6 " " 69, 70, 83	..... 26, 27
9 " " 111, 114-116	..... 61-63
12 " " 139-141	..... 88, 89
ORAL EXAMPLES:	
Instructions, 12, 54, 55, 64, 65, 70, 73, 80, 82, 97, 160-162.	6, 9, 19, 20, 25, 45, 57, 84, 86, 119.
5 and review, 64-68, 70-75	..... 6-29
6 " " 78-82	..... 43-47
7 " " 97, 98	..... 56-58, 74-76
8 " " 107-109, 123	..... 84-88, 99-101
9 " " 136-139, 150, 151	..... 119-125
12 " " 160-164	..... 129-134
PROBLEMS FOR SLATE:	
Instructions, 164, 165	..... 102
Add, sub, and mul, 143, 144	..... 89-91
Add, sub, mul, and div, 152, 153, 165-168	..... 102-105, 129-134
RAPID SOLVING:	
Instructions, 16, 17, 38, 78, 98, 99, 159.	..... 116, 117
3 and review, 17, 20, 25, 29	..... 142, 143, 149, 150, 159, 161.
4 " " 30, 32, 38-41, 45, 46, 51, 52.	..... 142, 143, 149, 150, 159, 161.
5 " " 59, 60, 72, 77, 78, 83, 84, 99, 100.	..... 142, 143, 149, 150, 159, 161.
6 " " 116, 117	..... 142, 143, 149, 150, 159, 161.
9 " " 142, 143, 149, 150, 159, 161.	..... 142, 143, 149, 150, 159, 161.

	T. ED., PP.	P. ED. PP.
SUBTRACTION:		
Instructions,.....	101, 102	63, 64
6 and review,.....	91	37
7 " ".....	100, 102	48, 49
8 " ".....	118	64, 65
9 " ".....	144, 145, 154	78, 94-96, 110
TABLES:		
Instructions, ... 32 (foot note), 42, 43		5, 6, 9, 19, 24
Six,.....	33	
Seven,.....	37, 38	
Eight,.....	43	
Nine,.....	48, 49	
Ten,.....	56, 57	
5 and review,.....	63	6, 9, 18, 24
6 " ".....	75, 76	
7 " ".....	95, 96	29-32
8 " ".....	105	54, 55
9 " ".....	123, 124	72, 73
12 " ".....	156, 157	140
Larger Numbers, .. 121, 122, 127, 128, 141, 142.		
DIVISION WITH REMAINDERS:		
Instructions,.....	107, 120	
5 and review,.....	107	
6 " ".....	107, 128	
7 " ".....	129	
8 " ".....	129	
9 " ".....	145, 146	
11 " ".....	157, 158	

	T. ED., PP.	P. ED., PP.
MULTIPLICATION—Short:		
Instructions, 9 (foot note), 104		66-68, 117
3 and review, 91		37, 38
6 " " 103, 104		52, 53
8 " " 119		67, 68
12 " " 157		117, 118
MULTIPLICATION—Long:		
Instructions, 119		68, 80
7 and review, 119		68, 69
8 " " 128		80
9 " " 145, 154		95, 110
CIPHERS AT RIGHT:		
Instructions,		111, 112
Examples, 154, 155		111, 112
NOTATION AND NUMERATION:		
Instructions, 22, 53, 61, 111-115		14, 89
3 fig. or less, 39, 49		7, 8, 10, 11
4 " " " 53, 54		14, 15
5 " " " 60, 61		20, 21
6 " " " 69, 70, 83		26, 27
9 " " " 111, 114-116		61-63
12 " " " 139-141		88, 89
ORAL EXAMPLES:		
Instructions, 12, 54, 55, 64, 65, 70, 73, 80, 82, 97, 160-162.		6, 9, 19, 20, 25, 45, 57, 84, 86, 119.
5 and review, 64-68, 70-75		6-29
6 " " 78-82		
7 " " 97, 98		43-47
8 " " 107-109, 123		56-58, 74-76
9 " " 136-139, 150, 151		84-88, 99-101
12 " " 160-164		119-125
PROBLEMS FOR SLATE:		
Instructions, 164, 165		102
Add., sub., and mul., 143, 144		89-91
Add., sub., mul., and div., 152, 153, 165-168		102-105, 124-124
RAPID SOLVING:		
Instructions, 16, 17, 38, 78, 98, 99, 159.		
3 and review, 17, 20, 25, 29		
4 " " 30, 32, 38-41, 45, 46, 51, 52.		
5 " " 59, 60, 72, 77, 78, 83, 84, 99, 100.		
6 " " 116, 117		
9 " " 142, 143, 149, 150, 159, 161.		

	T. ED., PP.	P. ED. PP.
SUBTRACTION:		
Instructions,.....	101, 102	63, 64
6 and review,.....	91	37
7 " ".....	100, 102	48, 49
8 " ".....	118	64, 65
9 " ".....	144, 145, 154	78, 94-96, 110
TABLES :		
Instructions,....32 (foot note), 42, 43		5, 6, 9, 19, 24
Six,.....	33	
Seven,.....	37, 38	
Eight,.....	43	
Nine,.....	48, 49	
Ten,.....	56, 57	
5 and review,.....	63	6, 9, 18, 24
6 " ".....	75, 76	
7 " ".....	95, 96	29-32
8 " ".....	105	54, 55
9 " ".....	123, 124	72, 73
12 " ".....	156, 157	140
Larger Numbers,....121, 122, 127, 128, 141, 142.		
DIVISION WITH REMAINDERS :		
Instructions,.....	107, 120	
5 and review,.....	107	
6 " ".....	107, 128	
7 " ".....	129	
8 " ".....	129	
9 " ".....	145, 145	
11 " ".....	157, 157	



ADVERTISEMENTS.

The Cyclopedia of Education.

This largest and handsomest of our publications is an octavo volume of 562 pages, price \$3.75. How indispensable it is to the teacher and to the school library may be judged from the following testimonials.

"It is admirable in every way. The book is worthy of a lower shelf in every teacher's library.—*Educational News*, June 8, 1889.

"This handsomely printed book is worth adding to the pedagogical shelf of any reference library."—*The Critic*, March 23, 1889.

"An elegant volume, which will find a place in the library of every teacher. The bibliography at the end of the book is the best educational check-list in the country."—*R. Heber Holbrook*, in *Normal Exponent*, May, '89.

"It is the most ambitious work of the kind yet published in English, and is, therefore, a very valuable volume for the teacher's library. Moreover, its value is increased greatly by the addition of a very extensive Bibliography of Pedagogy, both English and foreign."—*Pop'r Educator*, Mch. '89.

"This work occupies a distinct and peculiar field, and will be of continual value to the educator. The special aim of the editor, Mr. A. Fletcher, has been to give a clear but concise account of facts and questions belonging to educational topics. Here are a few titles which will give some idea of the scope of the work: Pestalozzi, Attendance, Analysis of Sentences, Chemistry, Technical Education, Precocity, Pedagogy, Hamiltonian Method, Hegel, Universal Language, Utilitarianism, University, Kindergarten. Under these, and many scores of other topics, there is given a mass of carefully combined information, much of which could not be found elsewhere."—*Christian Union*, Feb. 22, 1889.

"A handbook of ready reference on educational subjects of a high plane of scholarship has long been a desideratum in this country, and this work in a large measure supplies this want. It is a handbook of reference on all subjects of education—its history, theory, and practice. The list of contributors to the work embraces the leading educational writers of England, including such names as Oscar Browning, J. S. Curwen, Sir Philip Magnus, Arthur Sldgwick, and James Sully. These men are writers of the broadest scholarship, capable of thinking deeply on educational subjects, and what they have to say is entitled to the highest confidence of the educational world. The object diligently kept in view by the writers of this work has been to make it useful to all who take an interest in educational questions, and especially to those engaged in teaching. With this purpose in view the object has been to present a practical view of educational facts and questions discussed. An exhaustive treatment of the great variety of subjects has not been aimed at, the end sought being to bring their pedagogic features into clear outline. Not the least useful part of the work is a 'Select and Systematic Bibliography of Pedagogy,' occupying some forty pages. The work makes a large octavo volume of 562 pages. The mechanical execution is unusually satisfactory."—*Journal of Pedagogy*, June, 1889.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Biographies of Noted Educators.

1. *Pestalozzi: his Aim and Work.* By Baron DE GUIMPS. Translated by Margaret Cuthbertson Crombie. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 336, \$1.50.

"A teacher knowing nothing of Pestalozzi would be like the lawyer that has never heard of Blackstone. We commend this book strongly as specially adapted to younger students of pedagogy."—*Ohio Ed' Monthly*, June, 1889.

"To those who seek to know how one of the world's greatest reformers planned and executed his work, how this and that grand principle was wrought out, how truth was dissociated from error, this volume will be a delightful treasure. And there are many such who are not content to know the name and nothing more, but seek to understand the man and the motive. To such this book is indispensable."—*Educational Courant*, July, 1889.

2. *Autobiography of Friedrich Froebel.* Translated and annotated by EMILIE MICHAELIS and H. KEATLEY MOORE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 183, \$1.50.

"He writes so simply and confidentially that no one can fail to understand everything in this new translation. It would be of great benefit to American youth for fathers and mothers to read this book for themselves, instead of leaving it entirely to professional teachers."—*New York Herald*. Aug. 4, 1889.

3. *A Memoir of Roger Ascham*, by SAMUEL JOHNSON, LL.D.; and Selections from the *Life of Thomas Arnold*, by Dean STANLEY. Edited, with Introductions and Notes by JAMES S. CARLISLE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 232, \$1.00.

Besides the biography of Ascham in full this volume contains selections from "The Scholemaster," with fac-simile of the ancient title-page. From Stanley's "Life of Arnold" those chapters have been taken which refer to his work as a teacher, and are published without change. Thus the book gives in small compass and at a low price all that is most important in the lives of these two great teachers.

4. *John Amos Comenius, Bishop of the Moravians; his Life and Educational Works.* Cloth, 13mo, pp. 229, \$1.00.

Our recent republication of his famous *Orbis Pictus* has added interest to the life of the famous reformer.

5. *Essays on Educational Reformers.* By R. H. QUICK. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 331, \$1.50.

Much the best edition of this famous work, which its vivacious style makes the most interesting of educational histories.

6. *Pedagogical Biography.* A series of reprints from Quick's "Educational Reformers," giving the most important sketches separately, in pamphlet form, at a uniform price of 15 cts. each. There are 7 numbers, as follows:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| I. The Jesuits, Ascham, Montaigne, Ratick, Milton. | |
| II. John Amos Comenius. | III. John Locke. |
| IV. Jean Jacques Rousseau. | V. John Bernhard Basedow. |
| VI. Joseph Jacotot. | VII. John Henry Pestalozzi. |

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Life and Works of Pestalozzi.

1. *Pestalozzi: his Aim and Work.* By BARON DE GUDMERS. Translated by Margaret Cuthbertson Crombie. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 336, \$1.50.

Demands a deep and earnest perusal.—*Teachers' Aid*, London, Feb. 2, 1889.

Among the best books that could be added to the teacher's library.—*Chautauquan*, Oct., 1889.

It is sufficient to say that the book affords the fullest material for a knowledge of the life of the great educational reformer.—*Literary World*, June 22, 1889.

Should be carefully studied by every teacher.—*The Pacific Educational Journal*, Aug., 1889.

The most satisfactory biography of Pestalozzi accessible to English readers.—*Wisconsin Journal of Education*, Aug., 1889.

There is not a teacher anywhere who cannot learn something by the perusal of this work.—*Science*, June 7, 1889.

The work is a timely reminder how far we have strayed in following the deity of "examination," which should have been kept in its place as the handmaid of education.—*The Schoolmaster*, London, Feb. 16, 1889.

2. *Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism.* By R. H. QUICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40, 15 cts.

This is a reprint from Quick's *Educational Reformers*, and contains the best brief abstract that has ever been written.

3. *The Pestalozzian Series of Arithmetics.* Teachers' Manual and First-Year Text-Book for pupils in the first grade. Based upon Pestalozzi's method of teaching Elementary Number. By JAMES H. HOOSE. Boards, 16mo, 2 editions. *Pupil's Edition*, pp. 156, 35 cts. *Teacher's Edition*, containing the former, with additional matter, pp. 217, 50 cts.

This is a practical exposition of the *Pestalozzian Method*, and has met with great success not only in the Cortland Normal School, where it was first developed, but in many other leading schools, as at Gloversville, Babylon, etc. It is diametrically opposed to the Grubé Method, and good teachers should be familiar with both, that they may choose intelligently between them.

4. *Lessons in Number, as given in a Pestalozzian School, Cheam, Surrey.* *The Master's Manual.* By C. REINER. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 224. \$1.50.

5. *Lessons in Form, or, an Introduction to Geometry as given in a Pestalozzian School, Cheam, Surrey.* By C. REINER. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 215. \$1.50.

Both 4 and 5 in one volume, \$2.00.

These works were prepared in 1835 under the supervision of Dr. C. Mayo in the first English Pestalozzian school, and have particular value as representing directly the educational methods of the great reformer.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Froebel and the Kindergarten.

1. *Autobiography of Friedrich Froebel*. Translated and annotated by EMILY MICHAELIS and H. KEATLY MOORE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 183. \$1.50.

Useful and interesting * * * among the best that could be added to the teacher's library.—*The Chautauquan*, Oct., 1889.

There is no better introduction to the Kindergarten.—*Wisconsin Journal of Education*, Sept., 1889.

It is a book which can be trusted to make its own way.—*The Independent*, Oct. 10, 1889.

These two books [Froebel and Pestalozzi] recently from the press of the enterprising and discriminating house of C. W. Bardeen, are the last and not the least important contribution to American pedagogical literature. The professional library is incomplete without them.—*Canada School Journal*, Sept., 1889.

2. *Child and Child-Nature*. Contributions to the understanding of Froebel's Educational Theories. By the Baroness MARENHOLTZ-BUELOW. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 207. \$1.50.

It is a fit companion to the Autobiography and the two are published in the same style—a capital idea—and a royal pair of volumes they make.—*Educational Courant*, Oct., 1889.

Its design is to illustrate the theory and philosophy of Froebel's system. It does this so clearly and pleasingly as to give no excuse for criticism. * * * The volume is one profitable for every mother, as well as every teacher of children.—*Chicago Inter-ocean*, Sept. 14, 1889.

3. *The First Three Years of Childhood*. By B. PEREZ, with an Introduction by Prof. Sully. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 294. \$1.50.

The eminent English psychologist, Prof. Sully says that Perez combines in a very happy and unusual way the different qualifications of a good observer of Children, and that he has given us the fullest account yet published of the facts of child-life. * * * The typography of the work is excellent, and in external appearance the book is by far the handsomest American edition issued.—*Journal of Pedagogy*, April, 1889.

4. *The Kindergarten System*. Principles of Froebel's System, and their bearing on the Education of Women. Also Remarks on the Higher Education of Women. By EMILY SHIRREFF. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 200. \$1.00.

5. *Essays on the Kindergarten*. Being a selection of Lectures read before the London Froebel Society. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 173. \$1.00.

6. *Primary Helps*. A Kindergarten Manual for Public School Teachers. 8vo, boards, pp. 58, with 15 full page plates. 75 cts.

7. *The New Education*. Edited by W. N. HAILMANN. Vols. V and VI, the last published. Each 8vo, cloth, pp. 146. \$2.00.

8. *The New Education*. By Prof. J. M. D. MEIKELJOHN. Paper, 16mo, pp. 35. 15 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Orbis Pictus of Comenius.

This beautiful volume, (Cloth, 8vo, large paper, top-edge gilt, others uncut, pp. 197, \$3.00) is a reprint of the English edition of 1727, but with reproduction of the 151 copper-cut illustrations of the original edition of 1658. A copy of the rare original commands a hundred dollars, and this reprint must be considered the most important contribution to pedagogical literature yet made. It was not only the first book of object lessons, but the first text-book in general use, and indeed, as the *Encyclopædia Britannica* states, "the first children's picture-book."



EXTRACTS FROM CRITICISMS.

The book is a beautiful piece of work, and in every way superior to most of the fac similes we have so far been presented with.—*N. Y. World*, C. W. Bardeen, of Syracuse, has placed lovers of quaint old books under obligation to him.—*N. Y. Sun*.

We welcome this resurrection of the *Orbis Pictus Sensuum Pictus*, which has lain too long in suspended animation. This master-piece of Comenius, the prince of European educators in the 17th century, was the greatest boon ever conferred on the little ones in primary schools.—*Nation*.

Comenius's latest editor and publisher has therefore given us both a curiosity and a wholesome bit of ancient instruction in his handsome reprint of this pioneer work.—*Critic*.

The old wood illustrations are reproduced with absolute fidelity by a photographic process, and as the text follows closely letter by letter the old text, the book is substantially a copy of the rare original.—*Literary World*.

It would be impossible to find an educational work which would exercise a stronger fascination upon the minds of the young.—*Am. Book-maker*.

The reproduction gives an excellent idea of the work and makes a most interesting volume for reference, especially as an illustration of the customs, manners, beliefs, and arts of the 17th century.—*Independent*.

Every educational library must have a copy of the book, if it wishes to lay any claim whatever to completeness, and as the edition is limited, orders should be sent early. We say right here that twenty-five dollars will not take our copy unless we are sure we can replace it.—*Educational Courant*.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Five Great English Books.

The recognition of Teaching as a Science was much earlier in England than in this country, and the five books which are there recognized as standards, have probably no equals in soundness and scope. Hence they are usually the first books adopted by Reading Circles, and are indispensable to the library of an intelligent teacher. These are:

1. *Essays on Educational Reformers.* By ROBERT HENRY QUICK. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 330. Price \$1.50.

This is altogether the best *History of Education*. "With the suggestion that *study should be made interesting*," writes Principal Morgan, of the Rhode Island State Normal School, "we most heartily agree. How this may be done, the attentive reader will be helped in learning by the study of this admirable book."

2. *The First Three Years of Childhood.* By B. PEREZ. With an introduction by Prof. JAMES SULLY. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 294. Price \$1.50.

This is incomparably the best psychology for primary teachers, and forms the proper *Basis* for pedagogical knowledge. The *Journal of Pedagogy* says (April, 1899): "Some of the greatest questions relating to primary education can only be solved by an accurate observation and correct interpretation of the infant mind, and as the author of this volume combines the proper qualifications for the work with ample opportunity, his observations and deductions are entitled to the highest confidence."

3. *Lectures on the Science and Art of Education.* By JOSEPH PAYNE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 384. Price, \$1.00.

The student is now ready to take up the *Science of Education*, which is nowhere else so brilliantly and effectively presented. The lectures are singularly fascinating, and the full analysis and indexes in this edition make it easy to collate and compare all that the author has uttered upon any topic suggested.

4. *The Philosophy of Education, or the Principles and Practice of Teaching.* By THOMAS TATE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 440. Price \$1.50.

This gives the application of the Science to the *Art of Teaching*, and is without a rival in its clear presentation and abundant illustrations. The author is not content with giving directions. He shows by specimens of class-work just what may be done and should be done.

5. *Introductory Text-Book to School Education, Method and School Management.* By JOHN GILL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 276. Price \$1.00.

This supplements the work of all the rest by practical directions as to *School Management*. Of the five this has had a sale equal to that of all the rest combined. The teacher's greatest difficulty, his surest discomfiture if he fails, is in the discipline and management of his school. That this manual has proved of inestimable help is proved by the fact that the present English edition is the 44th thousand printed.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Books for Young Teachers.

1. *Common School Law for Common School Teachers.* A digest of the provisions of statute and common law as to the relations of the Teacher to the Pupil, the Parent, and the District. With 500 references to legal decisions in 23 different States. 14th edition, wholly re-written, with references to the Code of 1888. By C. W. BARDEEN. 16mo, cloth, pp. 190. Price 75 cts.

The reason why the teacher should make this his first purchase is that without a knowledge of his duties and his rights under the law he may fall either in securing a school, in managing it, or in drawing the pay for his services. The statute provisions are remarkably simple and uniform. The decisions of the Courts, except upon two points, here fully discussed, follow certain defined precedents. An hour to each of the eleven chapters of this little book will make the teacher master of any legal difficulties that may arise, while ignorance of it puts him at the mercy of a rebellious pupil, an exacting parent, or a dishonest trustee.

2. *Hand-Book for Young Teachers.* By H. B. BUCKHAM, late principal of the State Normal School at Buffalo. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 153. Price 75 cts.

It anticipates all the difficulties likely to be encountered, and gives the beginner the counsel of an older friend.

3. *The School Room Guide*, embodying the instruction given by the author at Teachers' Institutes in New York and other States, and especially intended to assist Public School Teachers in the Practical Work of the School-Room. By E. V. DEGRAFF. Thirteenth edition, with many additions and corrections. 16mo, cloth, pp. 398. Price \$1.50.

As distinguished from others of the modern standards, this is a book of *Methods* instead of theories. It tells the teacher just what to do and how to do it; and it has proved more practically helpful in the school-room than any other book ever issued.

4. *A Quiz-Book on the Theory and Practice of Teaching.* By A. P. SOUTHWICK, author of the "Dime Question Books." 12mo, pp. 220. Price \$1.00.

This is one of the six books recommended by the State Department for study in preparation for State Certificates. The others are Hoose's *Methods* (\$1.00), Hughes's *Mistakes* (50 cts.), Fitch's *Lectures* (\$1.00), Page's *Theory and Practice* (\$1.25), and Swett's *Methods* (\$1.25). We will send the six post-paid for \$5.00.

5. *Mistakes in Teaching.* By JAMES L. HUGHES. American edition, with contents and index. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 135. Price 50 cts.

More than 15,000 have been used in the county institutes of Iowa, and elsewhere superintendents often choose this book for their less thoughtful teachers, assured that its pungent style and chatty treatment will arrest attention and produce good results.

6. *How to Secure and Retain Attention.* By JAMES L. HUGHES. 16mo, cloth, pp. 97. Price 50 cts.

This touches attractively and helpfully upon the first serious difficulty the teacher encounters. No young teacher should neglect these hints.

7. *Primary Helps.* A Kindergarten Manual for Public School Teachers. By W. N. HAILMANN. 8vo, boards, pp. 53, with 15 full-page plates. Price 75 cts.

In these days, no primary teacher can afford to be ignorant of "The New Education," and this is perhaps the only volume that makes kindergarten principles practically available in public schools.

8. *Dime Question Book, No. 4, Theory and Practice of Teaching.* 16mo, paper, pp. 40. Price 10 cts. By A. P. SOUTHWICK.

A capital preparation for examination.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The School Room Classics.

Under the above title we have published a series of Monographs upon Education, as follows, all 16mo, in paper, at 15 cts. each.

1. *Unconscious Tutition.* By Bishop HUNTINGTON. Pp. 45.

"There is probably nothing finer in the whole range of educational literature."—*Ohio Educational Monthly.*

"It cannot be read without a wholesome self-weighing, and a yearning which develops true character."—*The Schoolmaster*, Chicago.

2. *The Art of Questioning.* By J. G. FITCH. Pp. 36.

"Mr. Fitch is happily inside his subject, and as clear as a bell."—*Christian Register.*

3. *The Philosophy of School Discipline.* By JOHN KENNEDY. Pp. 23.

"Clear and logical, and goes down to the very foundation."—*Utica Herald.*

4. *The Art of Securing Attention.* By J. G. FITCH. Pp. 43.

"Perhaps I overestimate Fitch's works, but I fail to find in the statement of any other educational writer a juster comprehension of the needs and difficulties of both teacher and pupil, or more common sense put into neater, clearer style."—*The Student*, Philadelphia.

5. *Learning and Health.* By B. W. RICHARDSON. Pp. 39.

"A timely topic ably treated."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

"Certainly worth many times its weight in gold."—*Eclectic Teacher.*

6. *The New Education.* By J. M. W. MEIKLEJOHN. Pp. 35.

"Absolutely the best summary we have seen of the doctrines of Froebel in their present development."—*N. Y. School Journal.*

7. *A Small Treatise of Education.* By JOHN MILTON. Pp. 26.

"Far more important in the literature of the subject than the treatise of Locke."—*Encyclopædia Britannica.*

8. *The School Work-Shop.* By BARONESS VON MARENHOLZ-BUELOW, translated by Miss Blow. Pp. 27.

"In this treatise the kindergarten view of Industrial Education receives its best exemplification."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

9. *Sex in Mind and in Education.* By HENRY MAUDSLEY. Pp. 42.

"A masterly treatment of a delicate subject."—*N. E. Journal of Education.*

10. *Education as Viewed by Thinkers.* Pp. 47.

This contains 95 classified quotations from leading authorities of every time and country, and will be of use to every writer and speaker.

11. *How to Teach Natural Science in Public Schools.* By WM. T. HARRIS. Pp. 40.

Since this was first published in 1871 for the schools of St. Louis, it has been regarded as the standard authority upon the subject, and this edition, revised by the author, was prepared by the request of the Committee on Physics-Teaching in 1887 of the National Association.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Industrial Education.

1. *The Educational Value of Manual Training.* By WM. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Paper, 8vo, pp. 14. Price 15 cts.

2. *Art Education the True Industrial Education.* By WM. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Paper, 8vo, pp. 9. Price 15 cts.

These two papers by the profoundest educational thinker of our time present powerfully the arguments against industrial education as it is often advocated and introduced. A careful line is drawn between what is and what is not the legitimate place of hand-training in our public schools. No advocate of either side of this question can afford to be ignorant of these two papers.

3. *Aspects of Industrial Education.* By H. H. STRAIGHT. Paper, 16mo, pp. 12. Price 15 cts.

This is an argument upon the other side, by one of the strongest advocates of manual training, till his death associated with Col. Parker at Oak Park, Ill.

4. *The School Work-Shop.* By the Baroness Von MARENHOLZ-BUELOW, translated by Miss Susan E. Blow. Paper, 16mo, pp. 27. Price 15 cts.

The Baroness Von Marenholz-Buelow is recognized as the foremost advocate of the doctrines of Fröbel, to which she has indeed given fuller and more practical expression than he was able to himself. From her point of view the work-shop in the school-room is the legitimate and necessary development of his theory of education. But while she recognizes that manual labor must be introduced not as an end but as a means to general culture and development, she argues that laborers can demand of society no higher right than an education to labor. The argument from this point of view has never been more strongly presented, and those who would form sound ideas that they are able to defend should be familiar with this little book.

5. *Industrial Instruction a Pedagogic and Social Necessity.* Together with a Critique on Objections Advanced. By ROBERT SEIDEL. Translated by Miss Margaret K. Smith. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 160. Price 80 cts.

This is a more elaborate, extended, and comprehensive argument, and is indeed by far the strongest and broadest defence of manual training that has appeared.

6. *The Manual Training School,* comprising a full statement of its Aims, Methods, and Results, with figured Drawings of Shop Exercises in Woods and Metals. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 366. Price \$2.00.

This volume presents the course of instruction given in the school in St. Louis of which the author has been so long the principal. It is careful and minute in detail, abundantly illustrated, and in every way the most complete practical manual that has appeared.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.,

Papers on Educational Topics.

1. *Some Facts about our Public Schools.* A plea for the Township System. By C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 32. 25 cts.
 2. *Educational Journalism.* Historical and Descriptive, with a list of Journals now Published. By C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 30. 25 cts.
 3. *Teaching as a Business for Men.* By C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 20. 25 cts.
 4. *The Teacher's Commercial Value.* By C. W. BARDEEN. 8vo, pp. 20. 25 cts.
- Intelligence*, Chicago, says of the two last: "If the reader wants two-
spley and sensible essays by the keenest educational writer of the day, he
will find in the above what he wants."
5. *National Education in Italy, Germany, England, and Wales.* By Prof. C. W. BENNETT. 8vo, pp. 28. 15 cts.
 6. *Modern Languages in Education.* By Prof. Geo. F. COMFORT. 16mo. pp. 40. 25 cts. Cloth, 50 cts.
 7. *Politics and Schools.* By SIDNEY G. COOKE. 8vo, pp. 23. 25 cts.
 8. *Limits of Oral Teaching.* By JOHN W. DICKINSON, 8vo, pp. 8. 15 cts.
 9. *Latin in High Schools.* By H. P. EMERSON. 8vo, pp. 9. 25 cts.
 10. *Natural Science in the Public Schools.* By WM. T. HARRIS. 16mo, pp. 40. 15 cts.
 11. *Powers and Duties of School Officers.* By A. P. MARBLE. 16mo, pp. 27. 15 cts.
 12. *Sex in Mind and Education.* By Prof. H. MAUDSLEY. 16mo, pp. 42. 15 cts.
 13. *The New Education.* By Prof. J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN. 16mo, pp. 35. 15 cts.
 14. *Education as a Department of Government.* By WARNER MILLER. 8vo, pp. 12. 15 cts.
 15. *Aspects of Industrial Education.* By H. H. STRAIGHT. 8vo, pp. 12. 15 cts.
 16. *University Degrees. What they Mean, what they Indicate, and How to Use them.* By FLAVEL S. THOMAS. 16mo, pp. 40. 15 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Books for the School Library.

1. *Roderick Hume, the Story of a New York Teacher.* By C. W. BARDEEN. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 295. Price \$1.25.

The book is vivacious, and the author knows the ground he describes.—*The Nation*. I can certify that it is true to life.—A. J. Rickoff.

2. *Anecdotes and Humors of School Life.* By AARON SHEKLEY. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 350, with frontispiece. Price \$1.50.

The collection is singularly rich and varied, and the volume is a worthy contribution to the literature of anecdote.—*New York Evening Post*.

This compilation—which is the only one of its kind we know of—is worthy a favorite place in the library of the teacher, or the general reader.—*Pa. School Journal*.

3. *A Day in My Life, or Everyday Experiences at Eton.* Cloth, 16mo, pp. 184. Price, \$1.00.

It is that very rare thing—a work of nature, brilliant, yet perfectly innocent humor.—*Literary Churchman*.

We are assured on good authority that this amusing little volume is the genuine production of an Eton boy. We do not doubt it in the least; but we feel pretty sure that he is not the idle young rascal that he describes himself as being. We recommend to our readers, both young and old, this most entertaining little book.—*Spectator*.

4. *Day Dreams of a Schoolmaster.* By D'ARCY W. THOMPSON. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 328. Price \$1.25.

This delightful little volume has long been known for the view it gives of the reflective and poetical aspect of a teacher's life, but has hitherto been inaccessible in the rare English edition. It is now republished in beautiful form at a moderate price.

5. *Thirteen Stories of the Far West.* By FORBES HEERMANS. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 260. Price, \$1.25.

Mr. Heermans writes of what he has seen and experienced, and he has caught, as perhaps no other than Bret Harte has, the peculiarly quaint humor of life in the western mines.

6. *Recreations in Ancient Fields.* By E. C. LAWRENCE. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 177. Price \$1.00.

A pleasant hand-book for the historical reader.

7. *Two Months in Europe.* By O. R. BURCHARD. Paper, 16mo, pp. 166. Price, 50 cts.

It gives an excellent idea of what may fairly be seen on a vacation trip.

8. *Camps and Tramps in the Adirondacks.* By Judge A. J. NORTHROP. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 302. Price \$1.25.

It smacks of the woods, breathing their true spirit in narration of spirited adventure.

9. *Carleton Island in the Revolution. The Old Fort and its Builders.* By W. H. DURHAM. Paper, 16mo, pp. 128, illustrated. Price 50 cts.

A valuable contribution to the local history of New York.

10. *The Tree of Mythology.* By CHARLES DEB. MILLS. Cloth, 8vo, pp. 261. Price \$3.00.

The best popular work on mythology we have in English.—*Unitarian Review*.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Arithmetic by the Grubé Method.

1. *First Steps among Figures*. A drill book in the Fundamental Rules of Arithmetic. By LEVI N. BEEBE. Cloth, 16mo, 3 editions. *Pupils' Edition*, pp. 140, 45 cts. *Oral Edition*, pp. 139, 50 cts. *Teachers' Edition*, including all in both the others, with additional parallel matter, Index, and Key, pp. 226, \$1.00.

These books give the only practical exposition of the *Grubé Method*, now generally admitted to produce the best results with beginners. It has been used ten years in the primary schools of such cities as Norwich, Conn., and Auburn, N. Y., and for many years every student in the Albany State Normal School has been directed to purchase a copy to take with him for his subsequent use in teaching.

From a multitude of testimonials we copy the following :

"We are still successfully using Beebe's *First Steps*. It has many admirable qualities."—*Sup't N. L. Bishop, Norwich, Conn.*

"I think it especially excellent for a system of graded schools, where uniformity of teaching is essential. It develops in practical shape an idea that I have long sustained as to the proper method of teaching arithmetic."—*Sup't B. B. Snow, Auburn, N. Y.*

"I have recommended Beebe's *First Steps* as the best work in primary arithmetic. . . . The book is received with much favor, and is very helpful to me in my work."—*Prof. A. N. Husted, State Normal School, Albany, N. Y.*

"I am much pleased with the book, and wish every primary teacher to have a copy."—*Sup't J. M. Frost, Hudson, N. Y.*

"By vote of the Board of Education a copy of the Teachers' Edition was placed on the desk of every primary teacher in the city."—*Sup't Edward Smith, Syracuse, N. Y.*

"I consider Beebe's *First Steps* the best work of the kind that I have ever seen, and I take every opportunity to recommend it."—*Mary L. Sutcliffe, Haiku, Maui, Hawaiian Islands, Feb. 9, 1888.*

2. *The Pestalozzian Series of Arithmetics*. Teachers' Manual and First-Year Text-Book for pupils in the first grade. Based upon Pestalozzi's method of teaching Elementary Number. By JAMES H. HOOSE. Boards, 16mo, 2 editions. *Pupils' Edition*, pp. 156, 35 cts. *Teacher's Edition*, containing the former, with additional matter, pp. 217, 50 cts.

This is a practical exposition of the *Pestalozzian Method*, and has met with great success not only in the Cortland Normal School, where it was first developed, but in many other leading schools, as at Gloversville, Babylon, etc. It is diametrically opposed to the Grubé Method, and good teachers should be familiar with both, that they may choose intelligently between them.

3. *Lessons in Number, as given in a Pestalozzian School, Cheam Surrey*. *The Master's Manual* By C. REINER. 16mo, pp. 224. \$1.50.

This work was prepared in 1836 under the supervision of Dr. C. Mayo in the first English Pestalozzian school, and has particular value as representing directly the educational methods of the great reformer.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Useful Appliances in Arithmetic.

1. *The Word Method in Number.* A series of 45 Cards, on which are printed all the possible Combinations of Two Figures. In box. By H. R. BARROD, Institute Conductor. Size $3\frac{1}{4}$ x 6 inches. Price 50 cts.

These cards need only to be seen, as the principle is familiar and accepted. The type, in *written* figures, is large enough to be seen across the room, and the combination on one side is given in reversed order on the other, so that as the teacher holds the card before him he knows the figures presented to the class. The pupil is taught to look upon the combination $4+9$ as *itself* 13, not as "4 and 9 are 13," just as he looks upon DOG as an entire word, not as D-O-G. Success is certain if new combinations are introduced only after those already given are thoroughly learned. *Reviews* should be constant.

2. *A Fractional Apparatus.* By W. W. DAVIS. A box of eight wooden balls, three and one-half inches in diameter, seven of which are sawn into 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, and 12 parts respectively, while the eighth is left a sphere. Price \$4.00.

With this apparatus every principle and rule can be developed, and the pupils can be led to deduce rules for themselves.

Many other expedients are resorted to, but they are all objectionable. Suppose a teacher takes a stick and breaks it in the middle, will the pupil perceive two halves of a stick or two sticks? In teaching fractions objectively, that should be taken for unity from which if a part is taken unity is destroyed. This is not the case with a stick or cube. Apples are objectionable for three reasons; first because they cannot always be obtained; second because they are perishable; and third, because the attention of the pupils is diverted by a desire to know whether they are sweet or sour, etc. Nor can the teacher readily saw wooden balls into divisions even enough for the purpose designed, the charm of this method being the *exact* presentation to the pupil's eye of the fact illustrated.

3. *A Manual of Suggestions for Teaching Fractions* especially designed for accompanying the above apparatus. By W. W. DAVIS. Paper, 12mo, pp. 43. 25 cts.

This accompanying manual gives probably the best arrangement of the subject into sixty lessons ever made, with practical suggestions which all teachers will find valuable.

4. *Cube Root Blocks*, carried to Three Places. In box. \$1.00.

Our blocks are unusually large, the inner cube being two inches, and the additions each one-half inch wide.

5. *Numeral Frame*, with 100 balls, \$1.25; with 144 balls, \$1.50.

"Initiate children to arithmetic by means of the *ball frame* alone, thereby making their elementary instruction a simple and natural extension of their own daily observation," says Laurie, in his standard book on *Primary Instruction* (p. 112), and as he leaves the subject of arithmetic, he adds this note (p. 117), as if in fear he had not been sufficiently emphatic:

"The teaching of arithmetic should be begun earlier than is customary, and always with the *ball-frame*."

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Word Method in Number.

These cards need only to be seen in at once, as the principle is already fa- numbers are all printed in type like *portances of using script figures for this maled.*

The same figures are reversed so that as the teacher lifts the ures on the other side.

As soon as the pupils com- lessons in number, and the gle figures. In this so much pl when adding will learn "13," not as "4 and 9 are as we learn to look up on *cat* as an entire word — not as *c-a-t, cat.*

subtraction, until combinations of two fig- nations of letters in words.

At first add familiar objects, passing bers; write the simplest combinations on the cards, and write the answer in the times that the method of writing num- bers for addition may be learned. Then use cards for drill, adding new cards from time to time, as new combina- developed. *Do not introduce new*

At every exercise, review all answers should be given imme- cards. Use the cards selected laneously, so that no answer ing. Pursue the same plan

In subtraction when the readily add ten to the min- the usual manner.

Success will be cer- duced only after those al- learned. Reviews should

From scores of testi- will select the following:

"Will you send me one-half dozen cases of Cards? I have many inquiries for them. have been lavish in their praise of our work these sets are given away to try the card teen packages of the cards I have order- our class drills more, send Prof. San- him more than he advertises."—*B. G. Fulton, N. Y., May 2, 1889.* "During Normal we used Sanford's Number primary and intermediate depart- ment for quick work.

Please send me three sets for our primary and prepara- has once used them cannot Ph.D., headmaster Rutgers have frequently advised because I know from my adding the teacher to fix in the pupils' memory the results of the elementary processes with numbers."—*Wm. J. Milne, LL.D., Ph.D., president New York State Teachers' College, Feb. 5, 1890.*

Sent post-paid in neat box, with directions, for 50 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

order to be intro- duced ed. The that here shown. *The im- exercise cannot be overesti-*

upon the opposite side of the card sum of the fig-

mence reading, they should have first lesson should be in combining sin- practice should be given that the pu- to look upon the combination $\frac{1}{2}$ as itself "13," just

Equal readiness should follow in ures are as familiar as combi-

afterwards to abstract num- the blackboard, as they are on the proper place. Repeat this a few

bers for the

tions are de- cards too rapidly. used;

cards previously used; iately on present- ing the for a particular exercise the miscel- can be guessed from the preced- in subtraction and multipli- cation.

smaller number is above, pupils will remainder in

tain if new combina- tions are intro- ready presented are thoroughly be constant.

monials received

Sanford's Number Some of our visitors with the cards. Two of work. This makes four- ed. After a few days, when ford down and we will show *Clapp, principal Union School, several years at the Potsdam Cards with great success in our ments. We found them excel-*

tory departments here. A teacher who afford to be without them."—*E. H. Cook, College grammar school, Jan. 31, 1890.* "I teachers to buy Sanford's Number Cards, own experience that they are very valuable in adding the teacher to fix in the pupils' memory the results of the elementary processes with numbers."—*Wm. J. Milne, LL.D., Ph.D., president New York State Teachers' College, Feb. 5, 1890.*

Specialties in Arithmetic.

1. *Intermediate Problems in Arithmetic for Junior Classes*; containing more than 4000 problems in Fractions, Reduction, and Decimals. By EMMA A. WELCH. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 172. Price 75 cts. Key to Part II, pp. 80, 50 cts.

In Syracuse and many other large schools, this takes the place of the small arithmetics in common use, forming with any larger or "practical" arithmetic a complete two-book series. The results obtained are in every instance far above those reached by the ordinary text-book. For city and graded schools no other collection of problems will compare with these in practical value and satisfactory results.

2. *A Work in Number for Junior Classes in Graded Schools*. By MARTHA ROE. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 116. Price 50 cts.

This is similar to the above, and was prepared expressly for the Cortland State Normal School.

3. *The 50 Possible Problems in Percentage*, embracing a full and exhaustive discussion of the Theory of General Percentage, with 100 illustrative examples. By W. I. BRADFORD. Manila, 16mo, pp. 34. Price 25 cts.

4. *Latitude and Longitude, and Longitude and Time*. Embracing a comprehensive discussion, with over 100 illustrative questions and examples. By J. A. BASSETT. Manila, 16mo, pp. 42. Price 25 cts.

5. *Metric Tables and Problems*; a comprehensive drill in the Metric System, with 175 Problems and Answers. By OSCAR GRANGER. Manila, 16mo, pp. 23. 25 cts.

6. *The International Date-Line, or Where does the Day Begin?* By HENRY COLLINS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 15. Price 15 cts.

7. *A Manual of Mensuration*, for use in Common Schools and Academies. By H. H. HUTTON. Boards, 16mo, pp. 150. Price 50 cts.

These five books treat exhaustively and with abundant illustration those features of arithmetic that are so often the occasion of difficulty. It is characteristic of good teaching to make the weak places strong, and these books will make pupils surest just where the average pupil is most uncertain.

8. *Algebra for Beginners*. By O. S. MICHAEL. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 120. Price, 75 cts.

A remarkably simple presentation of the subject, that may be used with profit in every beginning class.

9. *Number Lessons*, somewhat after the Grubé Method, giving on one side the combinations of the digits, and on the other an unlimited series of drill-exercises. Heavy card-board, 10x11 inches. Price 10 cts.

10. *Age-Cards*, containing 9 columns of figures, to determine a person's age by adding the top numbers of those columns in which the number representing the person's age is found. Heavy card-board, 4x6. Price 10 cts.

11. *The Regents' Questions in Arithmetic*, containing the 1293 questions given from 1896 to 1898. Manila, 16mo, pp. 93, 25 cts. Key, pp. 20, 25 cts.

☞ The Arithmetic Questions on Slips are no longer published.

12. *Dime Question Book, No. 18, Arithmetic*. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. 39. Price 10 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in Teaching Geography.

1. *Topical Geography*, with Methods and Supplementary Notes. By I. A. L. GRIFFIN, School Commissioner for the Third District, Oswego County, N. Y. Leatherette, 12mo, pp. 142. 50 cts.

This is a complete manual of geography, covering the entire subject. It outlines in detail what should be taught, when it should be taught, and how it should be taught. In addition to this a large number of Supplementary Notes are given, which are invaluable to the teacher. * * * It is the most complete and helpful guide in teaching the subject that has ever been written.—A. P. Chapin, editor *Educational Gazette*.

2. *Oral Instruction in Geography*. By EMMA L. PARDON, Paper, 16mo, pp. 29. 15 cts.

3. *Conversational Lessons leading to Geography*. By H. C. NORTHAM. Lewis County Edition. Paper, 16mo, pp. 43. 25 cts.

4. *The same*. Oneida County Edition. Pp. 46. 25 cts.

5. *A Brief Geography of Onondaga County*. By C. W. BARDEEN. Paper, 16mo, pp. 48, with Map. 25 cts.

The last three are prepared for local use in the State of New York and have general interest only by way of suggestion.

6. *Keble Outlines of Geography*. By JOSEPHINE K. BROWN. Paper, 16mo, pp. 69. 25 cts.

7. *The Regents' Questions in Geography from the First Examination to that of June, 1882*. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 70. 25 cts.

8. *Key to the above*. Manilla, pp. 36. 25 cts.

These 1987 questions and answers have had a larger sale than those in any other subject, and are generally recognized as the best general review attainable.

9. *The Uniform Examination Questions in Geography, from the beginning to March, 1889*. Paper, 16mo, pp. 30. 10 cts.

10. *Key to the above*. Paper, 16mo, pp. 34. 10 cts.

These 709 questions and answers served for the examination of 80,000 teachers in the State of New York. The fact that the Key contains more pages than the Questions, shows how carefully the answers, officially furnished, were prepared.

11. *A Globe Manual for Schools*. By FLAVIUS J. CHENEY. Paper, 16mo, pp. 95. 25 cts.

A simple and comprehensive hand-book with illustrations and problems.

12. *The International Date Line*. By HENRY COLLINS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 15. 15 cts.

A conclusive treatment of a subject often debated.

13. *Latitude, Longitude, and Time*. By J. A. BASSETT. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 42. 25 cts.

Though especially intended for arithmetic classes, this will be useful to the teacher of geography.

14. *Dissected Maps* as follows: a. Of the United States. b. Of the State of New York. c. Of the State of Michigan. d. Of the States of N. Y., N. J., Del., Md. e. Of New England. f. Of Ia., Mo., Ks., Nev., Col., Dak., Wyo., Mont.

Price of each, in box, 75 cts. Those from c to f are from maps several years old. The others are new and fresh. The peculiar use of these maps in teaching geography is now commonly recognized.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in Reading and Speaking.

1. *The Sentence Method of Teaching Reading.* By GEO. L. FARNHAM. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 50. Price 50 cts.

As the word method was a step above the alphabet method, so the sentence method is a step beyond the word method. "The unit of thought is the sentence," and if the child considers the words as units in learning to read, he must unlearn his habits of reading in order to read naturally. Mr. Farnham shows how much more easily children will learn to read, and how much better they will read, where this method is employed. The book is in general use all over the country—in Col. Parker's Cook County Normal School, among others. It is especially valuable for teachers' institutes.

2. *A Manual of Elocution.* By JOHN SWETT. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 300. Price \$1.50.

A peculiarly sensible and practical work, intended to make not "elocutionists" but good readers and speakers.

3. *Memory Gems.* By GEO. H. HOSS. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. Price 15 cts.

Especially intended for opening exercises in school, where each pupil reads and repeats some sterling quotation.

4. *Memory Selections.* By CHARLES NORTHEED. 24 manilla cards in a box. Three series, Primary, Intermediate, Advanced. Price of each, 25 cts.

The special convenience of these cards is that they may be distributed among the pupils, so that one box answers for an entire room. The selections are very highly commended.

5. *The Table is Set.* A Comedy for Schools, from the German of Bendix. By WELLAND HENDRICK. 16mo, pp. 30. Price 15 cts.

Nothing is in greater demand than little plays for school entertainments, with few characters and requiring no scenery, and yet thoroughly bright and entertaining. This play will be found to meet all requirements.

6. *Callisthenics and Disciplinary Exercises.* By E. V. DEGRAFF. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 39. 25 cts.

These exercises require no apparatus, and can be used without music. They are adapted to schools of every grade.

"The directions are clear and simple, and the exercises if properly performed, will serve not only to relieve the tedium of school-work, but to give grace of movement, and a habit of prompt response to orders."—*Wisconsin Journal of Education.*

7. *The German System of Light Gymnastics, with Explanations, Directions, and 45 Illustrations.* Manilla, 16mo, pp. 32. Price 25 cts.

This is the system in common use in the German schools and requires no apparatus. It is based on the symmetrical development of all the muscles, and has positive health value, besides providing simple and attractive exercises.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in Language Teaching.

1. *Normal Language Lessons*: being the instruction in Grammar given at the Cortland State Normal School. By Prof. S. J. SORNBEEGER. 16mo, boards, pp. 61. 50 cts.

Whatever text-book the teacher uses, or if he uses no text-book at all, he will find this manual of great assistance. Its classification is simple, its definitions are careful, its tabular analyses are complete, and its reference by page to all the best authors makes it invaluable.

2. *Exercises in English Syntax*. By A. G. BUGBEE. 16mo, leatherette, pp. 87. 35 cts.

This differs from other handbooks of sentences for class-drill in that it does not print wrong sentences to be corrected,—a practice now generally condemned, because incorrect forms should never be put before the child's eye,—but leaves blanks in the sentence to be filled by the pupil from a choice of expressions given, thus calling in the most effective way to right usage and its reasons. It is of especial assistance in preparation for Regents' examinations, which always include much work of this kind. Send for special circular with specimen sentences, and recommendations.

3. *The Regents' Questions in Grammar*, from the beginning to June, 1892. By DANIEL J. PRATT, Assistant Secretary. 16mo, manilla, pp. 109. 25 cts.

This unequalled series of questions is recognized throughout the country as the best drill-book ever made, and the only satisfactory preparation for examination.

An edition of these Questions, with complete answers, and references to the grammars of Brown, Murray, Greene, Clark, Kerl, Quackenbos, Weld & Quackenbos, Hart, Fowler, Swinton, Reed & Kellogg, and Whitney, will be sent post-paid to any address on receipt of One Dollar. It contains 196 pages, and is handsomely bound in cloth.

4. *Dime Question Book No. 11, Grammar*. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. 16mo, paper, pp. 35. 10 cts.

This is one of the best books in a deservedly popular series, giving full answers to every question, with notes, queries, etc. Conductor John Kennedy says: "The bad question book fosters cram; the good one suggests study. Mr. Southwick's system is good. It is happy and nourishing. I hope you may sell a million of them."

5. *The Diacritical Speller*. A practical course of exercises in Spelling and Pronunciation. By C. R. BALES. 8vo, boards, pp. 68. 50 cts.

This work is novel even in a field so thoroughly worked as spelling. Its striking features are conciseness and simplicity. The pupil is not drilled upon what all pupils know, but only upon what most pupils fail in. The collections of words are made with great skill, and the pupil who uses this book is not likely to say Toosday or Reuler. The selection of test-words is particularly happy, and the exercises in synonyms will afford material for many a spare ten minutes.—*California Teacher*.

6. *An Aid to English Grammar*; designed principally for Teachers. By ASHER P. STARKWEATHER. 16mo, boards, pp. 230. 75 cts.

This is a grammar aid book on a wholly original plan. It is simply a collection of words which are used as two or more parts of speech, with illustrative sentences to show their correct use.—*School Herald, Chicago*.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Exercises in English Syntax.

By A. G. BUGBEE. Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 87. 35 cts.

This differs from other handbooks of sentences for class-drill, in that it does not print wrong sentences to be corrected—a practice now generally condemned because a wrong form should never be put before the child's eye—but leaves blanks in the sentence to be filled by the pupil from a choice of expressions given, thus in the most effective way calling attention to right usage and its reasons. Thus:

1. "His wealth and bid adieu to each other." Use *him* or *he*.
2. ".... art most in fault." Use *thou* or *thee*.
3. "... and were chosen." Use *her* or *she*, and *he* or *him*.
4. ".... do you think was there?" Use *who* or *whom*.

No book we have ever published has met a readier or more hearty reception: From the many good words that have come to us, we select the following:

"I am thoroughly pleased with Bugbee's *Exercises in English Syntax*. Having used for some years a ms. work of my own of similar character, I would be pleased to lay it aside for better and more convenient form. Please give me your introductory rates."—H. E. CHAMBERS, *principal No. 18, New Orleans, and editor of Progressive Teacher*.

"It is not intended to take the place of a grammar but to become a valuable auxiliary to it. The value of the book is apparent at a glance."—*Commonwealth*, Boston.

"The advantages of this plan are so apparent that not a word of commendation need be spoken."—*Carolina Teacher*.

"A useful and sensible manual, and all the better for being free from ambitious novelties."—*Independent*.

"Nothing else so excellent in its way has come to our notice, and we think its use will do much to train children to correct habits of speech. It is based on good sound doctrine."—*Educational Courant*, Louisville, Ky.

"Teachers are well nigh as anxious for exercises in English syntax as they were before the crusade against teaching that subject. It would be difficult to desire the work essayed better done than in this monograph. It aids the teacher in all of the standard work of the class; it suggests scores of things that the teacher wonders why he has not tried for himself. America is to be congratulated upon having such an array of ingenious men in the school-room, and publishers like Mr. Bardeen, who knows how to find them and how to use them."—*N. E. Journal of Education*.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps toward Correct Speech.

1. *Verbal Pitfalls*: a manual of 1500 words commonly misused, including all those the use of which in any sense has been questioned by Dean Alvord, G. W. Moon, Fitzedward Hall, Archbishop Trench, Wm. C. Hodgson, W. L. Blackley, G. F. Graham, Richard Grant White, M. Schele de Vere, Wm. Mathews, "Alfred Ayres," and many others. Arranged alphabetically, with 3000 references and quotations, and the ruling of the dictionaries. By C. W. BARDEEN. 16mo, cloth, pp. 223. 75 cts.

Perhaps the happiest feature of the book is its interesting form. Some hundreds of anecdotes have been gathered to illustrate the various points made. These have the advantage not only of making the work entertaining, but of fixing the point in the mind as a mere precept could not do. The type indicates at a glance whether the use of a word is (1) indefensible, (2) defensible but objectionable, or (3) thoroughly authorized.

2. *A System of Rhetoric*. By C. W. BARDEEN. 12mo, half leather, pp. 618. \$1.75.

3. *A Shorter Course in Rhetoric*. By C. W. BARDEEN. 12mo, half leather, pp. 311. \$1.00.

4. *Outlines of Sentence Making*. By C. W. BARDEEN. 12mo, cloth, pp. 187. 75 cts.

5. *Practical Phonics*. A comprehensive study of Pronunciation, forming a complete guide to the study of elementary sounds of the English Language, and containing 3,000 words of difficult pronunciation, with diacritical marks according to Webster's Dictionary. By E. V. DEGRAFF. 16mo, cloth, pp. 108. 75 cts.

The book before us is the latest, and in many respects the best, of the manuals prepared for this purpose. The directions for teaching elementary sounds are remarkably explicit and simple, and the diacritical marks are fuller than in any other book we know of, the obscure vowels being marked, as well as the accented ones. This manual is not like others of the kind, a simple reference book. It is meant for careful study and drill, and is especially adapted to class use.—*New England Journal of Education*.

6. *Pocket Pronunciation Book*, containing the 3,000 words of difficult pronunciation, with diacritical marks according to Webster's Dictionary. By E. V. DEGRAFF. 16mo, manilla, pp. 47. 15 cts.

Every vowel that can possibly be mispronounced is guarded by danger signals which send one back to the phonic chart for instructions. We are glad to notice that the Professor is leading a campaign against the despoilers of the vowel *u*; he cannot hold communion with an educated man whose third day in the week is "Toosday."—*Northern Christian Advocate*.

7. *Studies in Articulation*: a study and drill-book in the Alphabetic Elements of the English language. *Fifth thousand*. By J. H. HOOSE. 16mo, cloth, pp. 70. 50 cts.

This work not only analyzes each sound in the language, but gives ^{as} illustrations hundreds of words commonly mispronounced.

Dr. Hoose's "Studies in Articulation" is the most useful manual of the kind that I know of. It should be a text-book in every Teachers' Institute.—*A. J. Rickoff, formerly Sup't of Schools at Cleveland and at Yonkers*.

8. *Hints on Teaching Orthoëpy*. By CHAS. T. POOLER. 16mo, paper, pp. 15. 10 cts.

9. *Question Book of Orthography, Orthoëpy, and Etymology*, with Notes, Queries, etc. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. 16mo, paper, pp. 40. 10 cts.

10. *Question Book of Reading and Punctuation*, with Notes, Queries, etc. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. 16mo, paper, pp. 88. 10 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Blakely's Parliamentary Rules.

This valuable little work contains a Chart which shows the relation of any Motion to every other Motion, and also answers at a glance 2,427 Questions in the practice of Parliamentary Law. It gives also Comments on the different Motions, with additional notes and explanations, the manner of stating certain Questions, and one or more forms for making the various Motions used in deliberative assemblies.

It gives more information, in smaller space, in more convenient form, and at a cheaper price, than any other manual issued. In fact, as U. S. Senator Stewart says, "It is the entire subject in a nutshell, and will save laborious research through volumes of parliamentary law, for which few have the leisure or the means at hand."

Teachers, Students, Professional Men, Politicians, Officials of all organizations, in fact Every Citizen should have a copy. It can be easily folded and carried in a pocket-book so as to be always at hand.

The arrangement is so perfect that any rule applying to any motion may be seen at a glance, and one can tell *immediately* whether or not any given motion is in order when another motion is pending. It thus gives *instant* information on any point arising, answering from 40 to 65 question in regard to *every motion*, without the trouble of turning a leaf.

Thus it shows in regard to every kind of motion whether it can or cannot be:

- (1) debated, (3) laid on the table, (5) committed, (7) renewed.
(2) amended, (4) postponed, (6) reconsidered,

Also whether it requires: (8) to be seconded, (9) to be in writing, (10) previous notice, (11) a two-thirds vote.

Also whether it (12) can have the previous question applied, (13) does or does not open the main question, (14-55) yields to or takes precedence of each of the other 41 possible motions. It thus answers 55 questions with regard to each of the 42 motions, or 2,310 questions; to which are added 108 rules and notes, 8 definitions, and 6 orders of precedence of classes, making in all 2,427 questions answered, besides giving each motion and assigning it to its proper place.

From hundreds of testimonials we give the following:

"Will unquestionably be of great service to persons who desire to receive a knowledge of parliamentary law suddenly, for any important occasion."—Hon. GEO. F. HOAR, LL. D., U. S. Senator.

"Will be very convenient for persons who wish information on parliamentary law in the smallest possible compass."—Hon. GEO. F. EDMUNDS, U. S. Senator.

"The most complete work of the kind that I have seen. It is handy, convenient, and of great value for ready reference, and as a guide for presiding officers it is unequalled."—Hon. ROBERT HOWE, Speaker of the General Assembly of the State of California, Jan. 18, 1889.

On Parchment Paper. 4 pp. 5x9. Price 25 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in Teaching Literature.

1. *A Series of Questions in English and American Literature*, prepared for class drill and private study by MARY F. HENDRICK, teacher in the State Normal School, Cortland, N. Y. 16mo, boards, pages 100, interleaved. 35 cts.

This edition is especially prepared for taking notes in the literature class, and may be used in connection with any text-book or under any instruction.

2. *Early English Literature*, from the Lay of Beowulf to Edmund Spenser. By Wm. B. HARLOW, instructor in the High School, Syracuse, N. Y. 16mo, cloth, pp. 138. 75 cts.

This handsome volume gives copious extracts from all leading authors, of sufficient length to afford a fair taste of their style, while its biographical and critical notes give it rare value.

3. *Dime Question Book No. 2, General Literature*, and *No. 15, American Literature*. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. 16mo, paper, pp. 35, 39. 10 cts. each.

These are among the most interesting books in the series, abounding in allusion and suggestion, as well as giving full answers to every question. They afford a capital drill, and should be used in every class as a preparation for examination.

4. *How to Obtain the Greatest Value from a Book*. By the Rev. R. W. LOWRIE. 8vo, pp. 12. 25 cts.

No one can read this essay without pleasure and profit.

5. *The Art of Questioning*. By JOSHUA G. FITCH. 16mo, paper, pp. 36. 15 cts.

Mr. Fitch, one of Her Majesty's inspectors of schools, now recognized as the ablest of English writers on education, owed his early reputation to this address, the practical helpfulness of which is everywhere acknowledged.

6. *The Art of Securing Attention*. By JOSHUA G. FITCH. 16mo, paper, pp. 43. 15 cts.

The *Maryland School Journal* well says: "It is itself an exemplification of the problem discussed, for the first page fixes the attention so that the reader never wearies, till he comes to the last and then wishes that the end had not come so soon."

7. *The Elocutionist's Annual*, comprising new and popular Readings, Recitations, Declamations, Dialogues, Tableaux, etc., etc. Compiled by Mrs. J. W. SHOEMAKER. Paper, 16mo, pp. 200. 12 Numbers. Price of each, 30 cts.

Though primarily designed for classes in elocution, the character of the selections is so high that any of these volumes may be used with profit in a literature class.

8. *The Bible in the Public Schools*. Paper, 24mo, 2 vols., pp. 214, 238. 50 cts.

These volumes contain the most important arguments, decisions, and addresses connected with the celebrated contest in Cincinnati, 1892.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Houghton's Conspectus of Political Parties.

Cloth. Quarto, pp. 100. Price \$5.00.

Do You Know the History of Political Parties?

CAN YOU TRACE the Growth of the Tory, Whig, Federal, Democratic, and Republican parties, with all such temporary off-shoots as the Clintonian, Anti-Mason, Nullification, Loco-Foco, Hunker, Barnburner, Free-Soil, Silver-Gray, Anti-Nebraska, and the rest?

WOULD YOU LIKE to be able to explain these terms to your class in history when you came to them?

WOULD YOU APPRECIATE a Colored Chart that made all these parties as plain as day, so that a glance would show what a week's study would not fix? Then buy HOUGHTON'S CONSPECTUS.

What It Gives.

1. *A Folded Colored Chart* 5 feet long, with the history of all the Political Parties from the adoption of the Constitution to 1880.
2. *A Folded Colored Chart* 5 feet long, with the Cabinets of all the Administrations, and the main political issues involved during the four years.
3. *A Colored Political Chart*, double-page, showing the territory controlled by the Republican and that by the Democratic party in 1880.
4. *A Colored Chart* showing the sources from which Government Revenue is derived.
5. *A Colored Chart* showing the avenues into which Government Expenditure is directed.
6. *Four Colored Charts* showing the political proportions of the States in various relations from 1789 to 1880.
7. *A Colored Map* showing the Acquisition of Territory of the United States, and its division among the States and Territories.
8. *A List* of all Presidential Candidates.
9. *Platforms* of all Political Parties in all the campaigns.
10. *Lists* of all the Governors of all the States.
11. *Much other Political Information* of various kinds and in convenient form.

In Short.

You will find here just the information so often asked and so seldom answered at Teachers' Examinations and in private conversation. It is safe to say that the same amount of study could hardly be expended so profitably in any other direction. For Civil Government and History classes, it is invaluable.

The most important features of this book, including the Colored Charts, may also be had in map-form, to be hung upon the wall, at the same price.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Instruction in Citizenship.

1. *Civil Government for Common Schools*, prepared as a manual for public instruction in the State of New York. To which are appended the Constitution of the State of New York as amended at the election of 1893, the Constitution of the United States, and the Declaration of Independence, etc., etc. By HENRY C. NORTHAM. 16mo, cloth, pp. 186. 75 cts.

Is it that this book was made because the times demanded it, or that the publication of a book which made the teaching of Civil Government practicable led to a general desire that it should be taught? Certain it is that this subject, formerly regarded as a "finishing" branch in the high school, is now found on every teacher's examination-paper, and is commonly taught in district schools. Equally certain is it that in the State of New York this text-book is used more than all others combined.

2. *A Chart of Civil Government*. By CHARLES T. POOLER. Sheets 12x18, 5 cts. The same folded, in cloth covers, 25 cts.

Schools using Northam's Civil Government will find this chart of great use, and those not yet ready to introduce a text-book will be able to give no little valuable instruction by the charts alone. Some commissioners have purchased them by the hundred and presented one to every school house in the county.

3. *Handbook for School Teachers and Trustees*. A manual of School Law for School Officers, Teachers and Parents in the State of New York. By HERBERT BROWNELL. 16mo, leatherette, pp. 64. 35 cts.

This is a specification of the general subject, presenting clearly, definitely, and with references, important questions of School Law. Particular attention is called to the chapters treating of schools under visitation of the Regents—a topic upon which definite information is often sought for in vain.

4. *Common School Law for Common School Teachers*. A digest of the provisions of statute and common law as to the relations of the Teacher to the Pupil, the Parent, and the District. With 500 references to legal decisions in 28 different States. 14th edition, wholly re-written, with references to the new Code of 1888. By C. W. BARDEEN. 16mo, cloth, pp. 120. 75 cts.

This has been since 1875 the standard authority upon the teacher's relations, and is frequently quoted in legal decisions. The new edition is much more complete than its predecessors, containing Topical Table of Contents, and a minute Index.

5. *Laws of New York relating to Common Schools*, with comments and instructions, and a digest of decisions. 8vo, leather, pp. 867. \$4.00.

This is what is known as "The New Code of 1883," and contains all revisions of the State school-law to date.

6. *The Powers and Duties of Officers and Teachers*. By ALBERT P. MARBLE. 16mo, paper, pp. 27. 15 cts.

A vigorous presentation in Sup't Marble's pungent style of tendencies as well as facts.

7. *First Principles of Political Economy*. By JOSEPH ALDEN. 16mo, cloth, pp. 133. 75 cts.

Ex-President Andrew D. White says of this book: "It is clear, well arranged, and the best treatise for the purpose I have ever seen."

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Houghton's Conspectus of Political Parties.

Cloth. Quarto, pp. 100. Price \$5.00.

Do You Know the History of Political Parties?

CAN YOU TRACE the Growth of the Tory, Whig, Federal, Democratic, and Republican parties, with all such temporary off-shoots as the Clintonian, Anti-Mason, Nullification, Loco-Foco, Hunker, Barnburner, Free-Soll, Silver-Gray, Anti-Nebraska, and the rest?

WOULD YOU LIKE to be able to explain these terms to your class in history when you came to them?

WOULD YOU APPRECIATE a Colored Chart that made all these parties as plain as day, so that a glance would show what a week's study would not fix? Then buy HOUGHTON'S CONSPECTUS.

What It Gives.

1. *A Folded Colored Chart* 5 feet long, with the history of all the Political Parties from the adoption of the Constitution to 1890.
2. *A Folded Colored Chart* 5 feet long, with the Cabinets of all the Administrations, and the main political issues involved during the four years.
3. *A Colored Political Chart*, double-page, showing the territory controlled by the Republican and that by the Democratic party in 1890.
4. *A Colored Chart* showing the sources from which Government Revenue is derived.
5. *A Colored Chart* showing the avenues into which Government Expenditure is directed.
6. *Four Colored Charts* showing the political proportions of the States in various relations from 1789 to 1890.
7. *A Colored Map* showing the Acquisition of Territory of the United States, and its division among the States and Territories.
8. *A List* of all Presidential Candidates.
9. *Platforms* of all Political Parties in all the campaigns.
10. *Lists* of all the Governors of all the States.
11. *Much other Political Information* of various kinds and in convenient form.

In Short.

You will find here just the information so often asked and so seldom answered at Teachers' Examinations and in private conversation. It is safe to say that the same amount of study could hardly be expended so profitably in any other direction. For Civil Government and History classes, it is invaluable.

The most important features of this book, including the Colored Charts, may also be had in map-form, to be hung upon the wall, at the same price.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in Teaching Natural Science.

1. *Laboratory Manual of Experimental Physics*. A brief course of Quantitative Physics, intended for Beginners. By ALBERT L. ARRY. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 200. Price 75 cts.

This is a directly practical manual for elementary experimental work in physics. It gives full details for the construction of inexpensive apparatus, is abundantly illustrated, and gives on the right-hand pages blanks for entries by the pupil, usually in tabular form. The advantages of quantitative experiments are recognized, and this book is the first to make them possible in the ordinary high school. Immediately upon its appearance it was adopted for use in the Rochester Free Academy.

2. *Syllabus of Lectures on Physiology*. By THOS. B. STOWELL, Ph.D., principal of the State Normal School, Potsdam, N. Y. 3d edition. Boards, 8vo, pp. 133. Price \$1.00.

This is, like the above, a manual for practical work, with illustrations, and with the right-hand pages blank.

3. *A Hundred Home-Made Experiments in Natural Science*, by JOHN S. MCKAY, Ph.D. Paper, 16mo, pp. 50, price 15 cts.

This describes simple experiments so arranged as to teach physics inductively, and contains 17 illustrations. It may be used with profit in any district school.

4. *Systematic Plant Record*. By Prof. L. M. UNDERWOOD, Ph. D., of Syracuse University. Manilla, 4to, pp. 52. Price 30 cts.

The reputation of the author, who is eminent among the younger scientists of the country, is well sustained in this compendious and convenient record for the pupil's use.

5. *Dime Question Books of Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy*. By ALBERT P. SOUTHWICK. Paper, 16mo, pp. about 40. Price of each 10 cts.

Without being exhaustive in these subjects, these little books give much information and many useful suggestions to teachers. They are capital for review, and especially as preparations for examination.

6. *Dime Question Book of Stimulants and Narcotics*, prepared in accordance with the effort to promote Temperance in the Public Schools. By C. W. BARDEEN. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. Price 10 cts.

It is invaluable to many others besides teachers. It quotes all the standard authors in its respective topics.—*Commonwealth, Boston*.

The few remarks about tobacco are, I think, truthful and just, neither too strong nor too mild. I could wish that our writers on alcohol would use a like moderation in their statements.—*A. Hazlewood, M.D., Grand Rapids, Mich., member of the State Board of Health, July 31, 1884*.

7. *How to Teach Natural Science in the Public Schools*. By W. T. HARRIS, LL.D., Commissioner of Education. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40. Price 15 cts.

Nothing better on the subject is accessible in so compact a form.—*The Critic, Aug. 27, 1887*.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Helps in Teaching Penmanship.

1. *Wells's Improved Practical Methods of Penmanship. Chautauqua Series. Copy Books*, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4. Manilla, 7x8½, pp. 24, per dozen, \$1.90.

No. 1 presents a series of 24 oval exercises, combining in simple form all of the curve movements employed in writing—and may be used to advantage through two terms. It is designed to teach arm movement, pure and simple.

No. 2 contains a series of drills in large text hand, by means of which the straight line movement so essential to correct formation is thoroughly mastered; and introduces the standard capital letter movements systematically grouped and followed by drills on the letters themselves.

No. 3 is designed through a series of well arranged exercises to develop and apply the sliding or lateral movement in connection with the arm action. The movement acquired by this drill is the essential element in all business or current hand writing, giving both freedom and smoothness to the text. This number introduces the forms of all small letters and capitals, with a complete drill on the numerals.

No. 4 gives an attractive series of extended capital movement drills, together with useful combinations of the capital letters in connection with words. The special object of this number is to promote freedom and speed in execution; it also contains a review of all the letters.

In the Syracuse schools, where the method has been in use since 1879, numbers 1, 2 and 4 are each used two terms, and No. 3, four terms.

In a testimonial dated June 26, 1889, Sup't Blodgett and every one of the 20 principals of public schools in Syracuse unite in saying:

"This branch, which ten years ago was considered so difficult to handle and so generally barren of good results has become one of the most popular and helpful adjuncts of our school work.

"A fundamental principle of this system is in the substitution of the arm movements for those of the fingers for all purposes of writing, by means of which the youngest scholars may secure a freedom and strength in the character of their penmanship much in advance of anything hitherto shown.

"We take the term examination papers as the only true test of a scholar's advancement in penmanship, and as measured by this severe standard the results uniformly obtained are not only highly satisfactory, but are in many instances a revelation as to the possibilities in teaching business writing to children in the public schools.

"We are satisfied that this plan of teaching as introduced and carried on in our city schools here is entirely feasible, and that under like conditions equally good results may be obtained anywhere."

2. *A Lesson on Arm Movement in Writing*. By CHAS. R. WELLS. Paper, 8vo, pp. 32, illustrated, 25 cts.

This is an exposition of the principles and practice of the above system.

3. *Penmanship in Public Schools*. By J. L. BURRITT. 12mo, pp. 62, and chart. 60 cts.

4. *The Writing Portfolio*. By C. J. BROWN. Nos. 1-5, each 25 cts.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Prang System of Drawing.

These publications are the only ones that accord with the Syllabus prepared by Dr. John R. French and adopted by the State Superintendent. We are the exclusive agents in this State, and can fill all orders promptly. We carry in stock a complete line, thus saving our customers transportation from Boston.

The attention of teachers is called to Prang's Outfits of Models, Colored Paper, etc., which have been specially prepared for use in Institute instruction in this State.

There are two of these Outfits—one for teachers who are engaged in teaching in the Primary grade, (No. 1) or the first three years; the other for teachers in the Intermediate and Grammar grades, (No. 2).

These Outfits supply teachers with the Models and Manuals, a careful study of which will prepare for the Examinations in Drawing for the Uniform Teachers' Certificates.

No. 1 consists of $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ No. 25 Models,} \\ 1 \text{ Primary Man'l,} \\ 1 \text{ Colored Paper.} \end{array} \right.$ No. 2 consists of $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ No. 25 Models,} \\ 1 \text{ Intro. Book,} \\ 1 \text{ Manual,} \\ 1 \text{ Colored Paper.} \end{array} \right.$

Price 50 cents each, by mail 75 cents.

PARTIAL PRICE LIST OF PRANG'S DRAWING BOOKS AND MANUALS.

Prang's Drawing Books, Shorter Course, (5 Nos.).....	per doz.,	.....\$1 80
" Introductory Book.....	" "	..... 1 80
" Drawing Books, Complete Course (5 Nos.).....	" "	..... 1 80
" Teachers' Manual, entitled "The Use of Models," each.....		..... 50
" " for Shorter Course.....		..... 50
" Manual, without Clay Modelling.....	" "	..... 25

PRANG'S MODELS FOR FORM STUDY AND DRAWING.

SOLIDS.

Set No. 1—for First Primary Year.....		.....\$10 00
Group A, Teachers' size, 6 Models, 4 x 8 in.....		.....\$4 00
" B, Pupils' " 60 " 2 x 4 ".....		..... 3 00
" C, " 120 " 1 x 2 ".....		..... 3 00
Set No. 2—for Second Primary Year.....		.....\$12 00
Group A, Teachers' size, 6 Models, 4 x 8 in.....		.....\$4 50
" B, Pupils' " 60 " 2 x 4 ".....		..... 4 00
" C, " 120 " 1 x 2 ".....		..... 3 50

TABLETS.

Set No. 1—for First Primary Year.....		.....\$6 25
Group A, Teachers' size, 6 Tablets, circle 6 in.....		.....\$1 25
" B, Pupils' " 250 " " 2 ".....		..... 2 75
" C, " 480 " " 1 ".....		..... 2 25
Set No. 2—for Second Primary Year.....		.....\$8 75
Group A, Teachers' size, 6 Tablets, ellipse 12 in.....		.....\$1 25
" B, Pupils' " 360 " " 2 ".....		..... 4 00
" C, " 800 " " 1 ".....		..... 3 50
Sticks—per box of 1500, assorted lengths.....		.....\$ 75

Send for Complete Illustrated List of individual sets and supplies.

We shall be glad to give any further information on this subject that may be desired, and also to render such advice as may be needed in regard to the grading for first introduction of the study.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Music in the School Room.

1. *The Song Budget*. A collection of Songs and Music for Educational Gatherings. By E. V. DE GRAFF. Small 4to, paper, pp. 76. 15 cts.

This book owes its popularity to two causes:

(1) It gives a great deal for the money.

(2) The songs are not only numerous (107), but they are the standard favorites of the last fifty years.

This is why the book contains more music that will be used than any other book published. For in all other books that we know of, two-thirds of the tunes are written by the compilers, who are of course partial to their own productions. Sup't De Graff wrote no songs of his own, but gathered those which his long experience as a conductor of teachers' institutes had shown him to be the most generally familiar and pleasing.

In fact, the success of this book has been due to the fact that only those songs were admitted that have proved to be universal favorites. This involved a large original outlay, as much as fifty dollars having been paid for the right to use a single song. But the best were taken, wherever they could be found and at whatever cost, and the result is a school singing-book of popularity unexampled. For instance, a single firm in Cleveland, Ohio, J. R. Holcomb & Co., had purchased of us up to Feb. 15, 1888, no less than 9730 copies, 4600 within the last six months, besides 2100 of the *School Room Chorus*.

2. *The School Room Chorus*. A collection of Two Hundred Songs for Public and Private Schools, compiled by E. V. DE GRAFF. Small, 4to, boards, pp. 148. 35 cts.

This is an enlarged edition of the *Song Budget*, with twice the number of songs. The plates of the last edition are so arranged that it is identical with the *Song Budget* as far as page 68, so that both books can be used together. The *Budget* and *Chorus* are particularly adapted for Teachers' Associations and Institutes. At these prices every meeting of teachers can be supplied with one or the other, while the fact that the tunes are standard favorites makes it easy for any audience to join in the singing at sight.

3. *The Diadem of School Songs*: containing Songs and Music for all grades of Schools, a new system of Instruction in the elements of Music, and a Manual of Directions for the use of Teachers. By WM. TILLINGHAST. Small, 4to, boards, pp. 160. 50 cts.

This book, of which Dr. French, the veteran institute-instructor was associate author, gives an exceedingly simple and practical system of instruction, as well as a valuable collection of songs.

4. *Half a Hundred Songs*, for the School-Room and Home. By HATTIE S. RUSSELL. 16mo, boards, pp. 103. 35 cts.

These songs are all original, but without music.

5. *The School Vocalist*; containing a thorough system of elementary instruction in Vocal Music, with Practical Exercises, Songs, Hymns, Chants, &c., adapted to the use of Schools and Academies. By E. LOCKE, and S. NOURSE. Oblong, boards, pp. 160. Price 50 cts.

6. *The School Melodist*. A Song Book for School and Home. By E. LOCKE and S. NOURSE. Oblong, boards, pp. 160. Price 50 cts.

7. *The Song Life*, for Sunday Schools, etc., illustrating in song the journey of Christina and her children to the Celestial City. Small 4to boards, pp. 176. Price 50 cts.

Nos. 5, 6, and 7 are books that have had their day, but of which we have a few hundred copies of each on hand. These we will sell at 10 cts. each; if to go by mail, 6 cts. each extra. They contain much good music.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

Our New Music Book.

The universal popularity of the *Song Budget*, the sales of which have probably exceeded that of any other school music-book published, has made it no easy task to prepare a similar collection to follow it in schools where its songs had become familiar. These songs here given are a final choice from more than a thousand which had been selected from every available source, but

especially from actual and pleasing use in the school room. As the list narrowed down to seven, five, three, two hundred, it became more and more difficult to reject, and the last twenty were dropped with extreme reluctance. But it was thought best to adhere to the limits of the *Song Budget*, and though this book contains more pages the price will be the same.

A large portion of the songs have been rearranged expressly for this book. Effort has been made to keep within the compass of children's voices, avoiding the mistake of pitching them too low as well as that of making them too high; and also to preserve the harmony without making the accompaniment too difficult. The proportion of higher class music is somewhat greater than in the *Song Budget*, but the advance is no more than corresponds with the more cultivated taste that already appears from increasing instruction in the art of singing. The *Song Budget* was fully up to the school-child's musical taste of fifteen years ago. The *Song Century* is believed to be quite abreast of the musical taste of to-day. When schools all over the land are familiar with these songs and call for another collection, it is to be hoped the possibilities of choice will be still wider.

To hundreds of teachers who have aided him in making this collection representative of the best music sung in American schools, the compiler returns earnest thanks, and hopes they may find reward in the use of this new century of songs.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.



Official Question Books.

1. *The New York State Examination Questions* from the beginning to the present date. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 274, 50 cts.

These annual examinations, only by which can State Certificates be obtained in New York, have a reputation all over the country for excellence and comprehensiveness. The subjects are as follows:

Arithmetic,	Grammar,	Physics,	Geography,
Book-Keeping,	Composition,	Chemistry,	Civil Government,
Algebra,	Rhetoric,	Geology,	Astronomy,
Geometry,	Literature,	Botany,	Methods,
Drawing,	History,	Zoology,	School Economy,
Penmanship,	Latin,	Physiology,	School Law.

No answers are published, except in the following special volume.

2. *Dime Question Book on Book-Keeping*, containing all the questions in that subject given at the first 15 New York Examinations for State Certificates, with full Answers, Solutions, and Forms. Paper, 16mo, pp. 31, 10 cts.

3. *The Uniform Examination Questions*. By voluntary adoption of the 113 School-Commissioners of the State of New York, certificates are now given only on examinations held under these questions, which are issued sealed from the State Department. All these Questions from the beginning to March 14th, 1886, are now published as follows, and we commend them as worth the attention of all who have to conduct or undergo examinations.

I. Arithmetic,	817 Questions, 10 cts.	II. Key, 10 cts.
III. Geography,	709 " " "	IV. " " "
V. Grammar,	538 " " "	VI. " " "
VII. U. S. History,	429 " " "	VIII. " " "
IX. Civil Government,	355 " " "	X. " " "
XI. Physiology,	345 " " "	XII. " " "

4. *The Civil Service Question Book*. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 282, \$1.50,

42,000 places are now filled exclusively by appointments dependent on examinations. No favoritism is possible. You do not need the influence of Congressman or of politician. You have only to learn when the next examination is held, apply for the necessary papers, present yourself, and answer the questions asked. The appointments are made from those who stand highest, and are open to women as well as to men. All the particulars as to these examinations, the places and dates where held, and how to apply, are here given with 943 specimen questions in *Arithmetic*, 575 specimen questions in *Geography*, 400 specimen questions in *English Syntax*, 100 each in *American History* and *Civil Government*, with full treatises on *Book-Keeping* and on *Letter-Writing*. To prepare for competition for places at \$1,000 and higher these subjects and these only are required. Any one who can answer the questions here given, to all of which full and complete answers are added, is ready to enter the next examination.

Hon JOHN B. RILEY, Chief Examiner, State of New York, July 10, 1888, says: "I am pleased with your Civil Service Question Book. It will not only be of service to those intending to try the Civil Service examinations, but teachers or others who are obliged to prepare questions for examinations in the common English branches will find it a great convenience."

The N. E. Journal of Education says, Aug. 23, 1888: "It is rarely that any book can be found with so many valuable and so few unimportant questions."

5. *5000 Grammar Questions, with Answers*. By HENRY KIDDLE, A. M., formerly Superintendent of Schools, New York City, and now editor of Brown's Grammars. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 230. Price, \$1.00. It is a great thing for teachers to be sure they are right, especially on some of the puzzling questions. As an authority Mr. Kiddle is second to no man living, and these answers prepared by him may be regarded as absolutely correct.

C. W. BARDEEN, Publisher, Syracuse, N. Y.

THE SCHOOL BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS.

Lowrie (R. W.) <i>How to obtain Greatest Benefit from a Book.</i> Paper, 8vo, pp. 13	25
McCully's <i>Perforated Erasers</i> , per doz.	1 00
McKay (John S.) <i>100 Experiments in Natural Science.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 50	15
* Maps for the Wall. Send for Special Circulars.	
Maps * <i>Relief Maps.</i> Switzerland, 11x17½, \$3.50; 28x34, \$10.00. Palestine, 19x32, \$10.00; United States, 48x82	100 00
— <i>Dissected Maps</i> United States sawn into States	75
— <i>The same</i> , New York State sawn into Counties	75
— * <i>Onondaga County.</i> Cloth, 4x4½ feet.	10 00
Marble (A. P.) <i>Powers of School Officers.</i> Paper. 16mo, pp. 27	15
Marenholz-Buelow (Baroness) <i>School Work-shops.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 207	15
— <i>Child and Child Nature.</i> Fröbel's Ed'l Theories. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 271	1 50
Maudsley (H.) <i>Sex in Mind and Education.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 42	15
Maxwell (W. H.) <i>Examinations as Tests for Promotion.</i> Paper, 8vo, pp. 11	15
— <i>The Text-Books of Comenius</i> , with cuts from the <i>Orbis Pictus.</i> 8vo, pp. 24	25
Meiklejohn (J. M. D.) <i>The New Education.</i> 16mo, pp. 35	15
— <i>An old Educational Reformer.</i> Dr. Andrew Bell. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 182	1 00
Michael (O. S.) <i>Algebra for Beginners.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 120	75
Miller (Warner) <i>Education as a Dep't of Government.</i> Paper, 8vo, pp. 12	15
Mills (C. D. B.) <i>The Tree of Mythology.</i> Cloth, 8vo, Pp. 281	3 00
Milton (John) <i>A Small Treatise of Education.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 28	15
— <i>Sketch of</i> , by R. H. Quick. Paper, 16mo, pp. 55	15
Minutes of the International Congress of Education , 1889. Cloth, 4 vols.	5 00
Missouri, Civil Government of , Northam. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 151	75
Monroe (Will S.) <i>The Ed'l Labors of Henry Barnard.</i> Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 85	50
New York State Examination Questions. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 324	1 00
— <i>The Questions in Book-Keeping, with Answers.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 81	10
— <i>History of the Empire State</i> , Hendrick. Cloth, 12mo, pp. 303	75
— <i>Civil Government of the State of</i> , Northam. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 185	75
— <i>Code of Public Instruction.</i> Revised to date.	4 00
— <i>Natural History, and Cabinet Reports.</i> Write for information.	
Northam (Henry C.) <i>Civil Government.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 231	75
— <i>The same for Missouri.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 151	75
— <i>Fixing the Facts of American History.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 300	75
— <i>Conversational Lessons Leading to Geography.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 39	25
Northend (Chas.) <i>Memory Selections.</i> Three series. Each	25
Northrop (B. G.) <i>High Schools.</i> Paper, 8vo, pp. 26	25
Northrup (A. J.) <i>Camps and Tramps in the Adirondaeks.</i> 16mo, pp. 302	1 25
Number Lessons. On card-board, 7x11, after the Grube Method	10
Papers on School Issues of the Day. 15 numbers, each	15 cts to 40
Pardon (Emma L.) <i>Oral Instruction in Geography.</i> Paper, 16mo, pp. 29	15
Parsons (James Russell, Jr.) <i>Prussian Schools through American Eyes.</i> Cloth, 8vo, pp. 91	1 00
— <i>French Schools through American Eyes.</i> Cloth, 8vo, pp. 130	1 00
Payne (Joseph.) <i>Lectures on the Art of Education.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 281	1 00
Payne (W. H.) <i>A Short History of Education.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 105	50
Pedagogical Biography. Paper, 16mo, each	15
I. The Jesuits, Ascham, Montaigne, Ratch, Milton.	
II. John Amos Comenius. III. John Locke.	
IV. Jean Jacques Rousseau. V. John Bernard Basedow.	
VI. Joseph Jacotot. VII. John Henry Pestalozzi.	
Pedagogical Primers. Manilla, 16mo, pp. 40, each	25
1. School Management, pp. 45. 2. Letter-Writing, pp. 37.	
Perez (B.) <i>The First Three Years of Childhood.</i> Cloth, 12mo, pp. 294	1 50
— <i>Tiedemann's Record of Infant Life.</i> Manilla, pp. 46	15
Periodicals. <i>The School Bulletin.</i> Monthly, 16 pp., 10x14. Per year	1 00
— Bound Vols. I-XVII. Cloth, 200 pp., each	2 00
— <i>The School Room.</i> Bound volumes I-V. Each	1 50
— <i>The New Education.</i> Vol. VI	2 00
Pestalozzi (J. H.) <i>His Aim and Work</i> , by De Guimps. 12mo, pp. 296	1 50
— <i>Sketch of</i> , by R. H. Quick. Paper, 16mo, pp. 40	15
— <i>Pestalozzian Arithmetics</i> , by J. H. Hoose. Boards, 16mo, 1st Year, pp. 217. 2d Year, pp. 236. Each	50
— <i>Lessons on Number and Form</i> , by C. Reiner. Cloth, 16mo, pp. 439	3 00
Pick (Dr. E.) <i>Dr. Pick's French Method.</i> Leatherette, 16mo, pp. 118	1 00
— <i>Memory, and the Rational Means of Improving it.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 188	1 00
Pitcher (James.) <i>Outlines of Surveying and Navigation.</i> Cloth, 16mo, pp. 121	50

To avoid fine, this book should be returned on
or before the date last stamped below

50M-9.40

JUN 18 2006

0, 25
25
5 00
10
10
2 75
20
15
25
25
1 55
4 50
35
3 00
1 00
10
10
6 00
50
2 00
1 00
25
25
25
25
1 00
25
25
1 25
15
25
2 00
15
50
50
25
50
85
85
15
4n
Mrs.
Wal
Life

... <i>Journal of Education</i>.	... <i>Subject's Place of Content in Ed-</i>	
ow's <i>School Workshop</i> .	ucation.	
z. R.) <i>Home Exercise for Health and Cure</i> . Cloth, 16mo, pp. 91	XV. Harris's <i>Theory of Education</i> .	50
's <i>Register</i> , Paper, 5x7, pp. 18. Per dozen.....		50
) <i>Anecdotes and Humors of School Life</i> . Cloth, 12mo, pp. 350		1 50
) <i>The Normal Question Book</i> . Cloth, 12mo, pp. 405.....		1 50
) <i>The Kindergarten System</i> . Cloth, 12mo, pp. 200.....		1 00
) <i>Honorary Degrees in American Colleges</i> . Paper, 8vo, pp. 9...		15
) <i>Vocabulary to Cæsar's Gallic War</i> . Cloth, 16mo, pp. 67...		50
) <i>Geometry Test Papers</i> . Package of 100, 8½x10.....		1 00
) <i>History of the Schools of Syracuse</i> . Cloth, 8vo, pp. 347.....		3 00
he. 188th Thousand. Paper, small 4to pp. 76,		15
he. Paper, small 4to, pp. 87.....		15

